

United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

Forest Service

Intermountain  
Research Station  
Ogden, Utah 84401

General Technical  
Report INT-180

April 1985



# Field Guide to Forest Plants of Northern Idaho

Patricia A. Patterson  
Kenneth E. Neiman  
Jonalea R. Tonn



## THE AUTHORS

Patricia A. Patterson, forester, Clearwater National Forest, was assigned major responsibility for development of this field guide, while assisting the northern Idaho habitat type refinement project. She holds B.S. degrees in both forest management and wood utilization from the University of Idaho where she is currently working on an M.S. degree in forest management. She was a seasonal employee for the Clearwater National Forest since 1981.

Kenneth E. Neiman, plant ecologist, Clearwater National Forest, was co-leader of the northern Idaho habitat type refinement project and directed this effort to create a regional field guide for plant species of ecological importance. He holds a B.S. degree in range management and an M.S. degree in forest and range ecology both from Washington State University, and is currently pursuing a Ph.D. in forest ecology at the University of Idaho. He was Zone Ecologist for the northern Idaho national forests since 1981.

Jonalea R. Tonn, forester, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, originally developed a similar guide for use by INT research field crews. She has been directly involved in developing, writing, and reviewing all material in this field guide. She earned both a B.S. and an M.F. in forestry from the University of Idaho. She joined the Intermountain Station at Moscow in 1978.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Major financial support for this guide was provided by Timber Management, Northern Region of the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Clearwater National Forest, Nezperce National Forest, and the Idaho Panhandle National Forests through a cooperative agreement with the Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.

Many people have volunteered their time and effort in reviewing and contributing to this publication. We wish to thank the following individuals whose aid, suggestions, and support have greatly increased the quality of this guide: Peter F. Stickney (Intermountain Station), Anita Cholewa (Washington State University), Daniel J. Holden (Nezperce National Forest), Fredric D. Johnson (University of Idaho), Charles A. Wellner (USDA Forest Service, retired), and Richard T. Bingham (USDA Forest Service, retired). Reviews and suggestions were supplied by persons too numerous to list here with the exception of Cynthia Lacky and Kathleen Roche (Idaho Panhandle National Forests). Many long hours of volunteer labor along with constructive suggestions were supplied by Donald Patterson (Clearwater National Forest) during the initial development and creation of this field guide.

Drawings originally published in C.L. Hitchcock and others (1955-69) were used with permission from the University of Washington Press. New illustrations have been added through the volunteer efforts of Anita Cholewa, Lisa Marie Skovlin, (Sawtooth National Forest) and Kathleen Dawes (Moscow, ID).

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Species Description Format . . . . .	2
Trees . . . . .	5
Shrubs . . . . .	29
Ferns and Friends . . . . .	83
Forbs . . . . .	97
Graminoids . . . . .	195
Descriptive Drawings . . . . .	221
Collecting and Pressing Methods . . . . .	229
Glossary . . . . .	232
References . . . . .	239
Index of Scientific Names . . . . .	242
Index of Common Names . . . . .	244

## TABLES

1. Key to Native Trees and Tall Shrubs . . . . .	7
2. <i>Betula</i> Conspectus . . . . .	11
3. Shrub Characteristics . . . . .	30
4. <i>Alnus</i> Conspectus . . . . .	33
5. <i>Ribes</i> Conspectus . . . . .	60
6. <i>Rosa</i> Conspectus . . . . .	63
7. <i>Rubus</i> Conspectus . . . . .	67
8. <i>Vaccinium</i> Conspectus . . . . .	78
9. Key to Ferns and Friends . . . . .	84
10. Forb Characteristics . . . . .	98
11. <i>Corallorrhiza</i> Conspectus . . . . .	126
12. Liliaceae Conspectus . . . . .	129
13. <i>Habenaria</i> Conspectus . . . . .	142
14. <i>Mitella</i> Conspectus . . . . .	156
15. <i>Pyrola</i> Conspectus . . . . .	170
16. <i>Viola</i> Conspectus . . . . .	190
17. Graminoid Characteristics . . . . .	196
18. <i>Carex</i> Conspectus . . . . .	202
19. <i>Luzula</i> Conspectus . . . . .	213

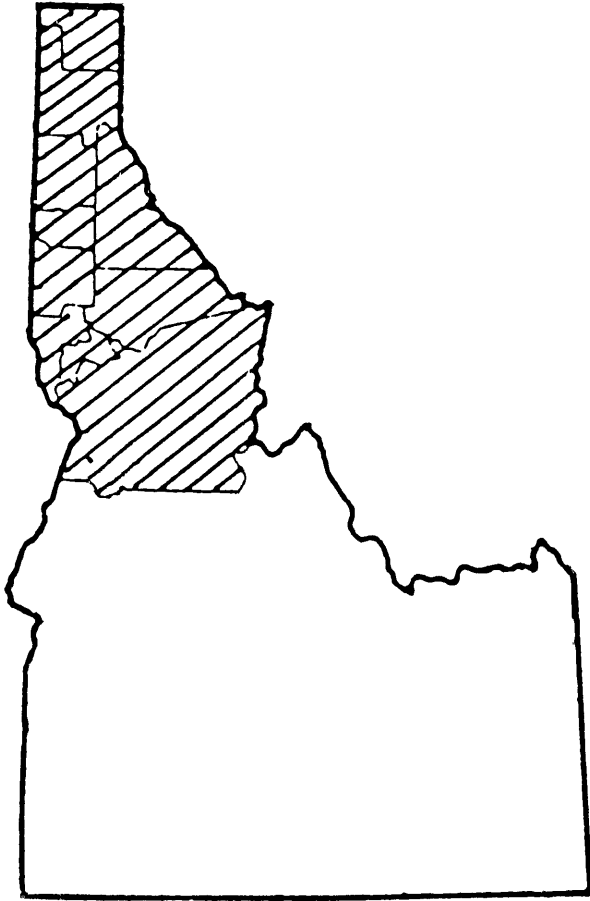


Figure 1.--The portion of Idaho (hatched area) covered by this guide.



## INTRODUCTION

This field guide has been developed specifically to complement the Forest Habitat Types of Northern Idaho (Cooper and others 1983). The geographic area covered is Idaho's forested lands from the Salmon River drainage north to the Canadian border (fig. 1). This guide is not meant to be a comprehensive taxonomy to northern Idaho flora, but rather an identification aid for species having forested habitat type indicator value within this geographic area.

Criteria for species selection were: common overall occurrence in mature to old-growth forested stands, special environmental or habitat type indicator value, and special interest within northern Idaho. Additional species have been included that are morphologically similar to and often confused with selected indicator species. Species descriptions are based on Flora of the Pacific Northwest (C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973) and Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest, Parts 1-5 (C.L. Hitchcock and others 1955-1969). From the above sources, we constructed characteristics tables, dichotomous keys and conspectuses as a simplified means to initially determine genus or species. Within the characteristics table, pseudo-keys using one or more easily determined characteristics, such as leaf arrangement, are used to group species. Final identification must correlate the specimens' characteristics with the species description. The species descriptions and keys were developed for people with a minimum of botanical training. We emphasized characteristics that are useful for field identification of the species within the context of a northern Idaho location. In other geographic areas having a different floristic composition or environment, these distinctive field characteristics may not be usable for identification of a species. Citations for a number of authoritative floras for northern Idaho are included in the References.

This publication is the product of two previous informal drafts. Many corrections, additional species, keys, species comparison guides, and handy field characteristics have been added. As updating, correcting, and improving are unending tasks for botanical field guides, the authors would appreciate receiving comments, suggestions, or criticisms at:

USDA Forest Service  
Intermountain Forest and  
Range Experiment Station  
1221 S. Main Street  
Moscow, ID 83843

## SPECIES DESCRIPTION FORMAT (A)<sup>1</sup>

FAMILY Tribe (B)  
Genus specific epithet Authorship (C)  
Standard vegetation code (D)

common name or names

**FORM:** Lifeform or habit with general description of height and roots.

**NATIONAL or IDAHO CHAMPION:** Record tree measurements and general location (E).

**STEMS:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**BARK:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**BUDS:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**BUNDLE SCARS:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**LEAVES:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**FLOWERS:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**SPORANGIUM:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G) used to describe the reproductive structures in Ferns and Friends.

**INFLORESCENCE:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G) used to describe graminoids.

**CONES:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**FRUIT:** General characteristics (F) and measurements (G).

**ENEMIES:** List of common injurious diseases and insects in order of decreasing damage potential. A generalized detrimental or advantageous response to fire (H).

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** List of easily confused genus and species.

**HABITAT:** General site characteristics (J).

**NOTES:** Special interest items (K).

**CONSTANCY TABLE:** A table of constancy by habitat type for each species is included along the inner margin (L).

<sup>1</sup> Letter codes explained in more detail on pages 3-4.

(A) The species description layout was patterned after a similar description layout in Randall and Keniston (1968). The text and terminology style was patterned after the above cited plant taxonomies. Line drawings used throughout the guide are from C.L. Hitchcock and others (1955-1969), Hayes and Garrison (1960), and Anon. (1981). Additional drawings were provided by persons listed in Acknowledgments. Scale perspective is provided by a six foot forester standing next to a typical plant.

(B) Family from Cronquist (1981). GRAMINEAE tribes from A.S. Hitchcock (1971).

(C) The authority used for species authorship was C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973).

(D) Standardized vegetation codes are from Garrison and others (1976). These codes facilitate species field data entry and data exchange between agencies. This system uses the first two letters of the genus and specific epithet to create a 4-letter code, such as Asca for *Asarum caudatum*. In cases of duplication a suffix number is added, e.g. Asca3. A variety is designated by the addition of the first letter of the varietal name; for example, *Spiraea betulifolia* var. *lucida* becomes Spbel. Genera are designated by a code of the first 5-letters or less being all capitalized, such as SPIRA, ACER, POA. Common names follow C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973); Garrison and others (1976); or the most descriptive local usage.

(E) All wild and cultivated trees in Idaho are eligible to be measured for determination of the largest tree of each species or variety. The scoring for record trees is based on the formula: circumference (inches) + height (feet) + one-fourth the average crown diameter (feet). For a complete listing of current record trees and forms explaining the process for nominating new record trees, contact:

Idaho Big Tree Program  
Department of Forest Resources  
College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, ID 83843

(F) General characteristics were condensed from several taxonomic treatments, (Davis 1952; Hayes 1960; A.S. Hitchcock 1971; C.L. Hitchcock and others 1955-1969; C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973; Lee and Pfister 1978). C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973) was used as the authority. General field identification characteristics have been supplied by many individuals (see Acknowledgments). A glossary of taxonomic terms is included at the end of guide.

(G) The measurements are general ranges, not absolutes. The conversions from metric to English have been rounded for ease of use. Very small measurements, (<1in) are given in metric only.

(H) More complete lists of species and related data can be found in: Diseases: Bega (1978), Fowells (1965), Hepting (1971), Partridge and others (1978), Partridge and Miller (1974). Insects: Partridge and others (1978), Fowells (1965), and Furniss and Carolin (1977). Fire: DeByle (1981), and Volland and Dell (1981).

(I) SIMILAR SPECIES lists other genera and/or species that can be easily confused with the one being described. Useful differentiating characteristics are included in commas. Similar species described in this guide are referenced by page number; species not included have their common names in parentheses.

(J) Site characteristics are given for a species when it generally occurs in a specific type of habitat in northern Idaho. The characteristics have been extracted from the previously mentioned references or from the authors' and contributors' experience within northern Idaho.

(K) NOTES contain items of common interest, species variation, or special botanical interest. References are made to species on the Idaho State Watch List, due to their rarity or limited distribution, are being monitored. You can learn more about northern Idaho species covered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 by consulting FWR Bulletin No. 34, Vascular Plant Species of Concern in Idaho, 1981, available from:

FWR Experiment Station  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, Idaho 83843

(L) The habitat type constancy table shows the percentage of stands within a habitat type in that one can expect to find the species described. The list of habitat types and constancy values comes from Cooper and others (1983). Habitat types and phases with incidental occurrence in northern Idaho have not been included. The habitat types and phases are ordered from top to bottom along a generalized environmental gradient of hot-dry to cold-wet. The constancy values are given for midseral to climax stand conditions. Most species have different occurrences and constancy in highly disturbed habitats. Constancy codes: blank = not found + = Trace; 1 = 10%; 2 = 20%; 3 = 30%; 4 = 40% ... 10 = 100%.

TREES

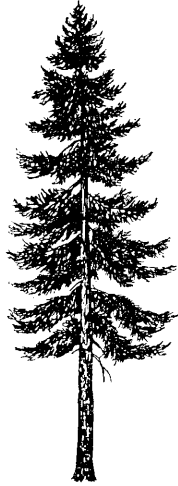
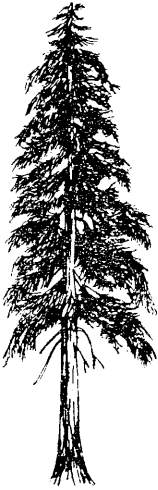
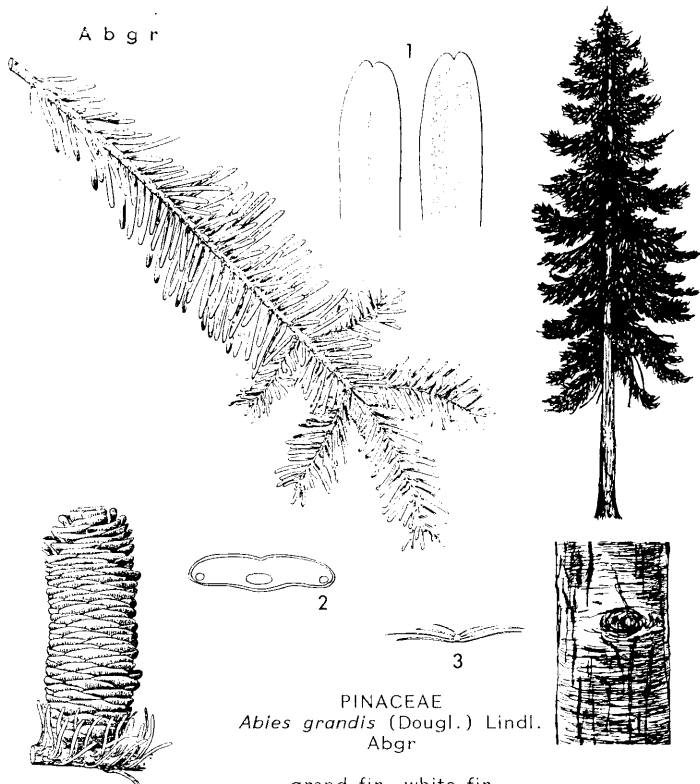




Table 1.--KEY TO NATIVE TREES AND TALL SHRUBS

	SCIENTIFIC NAME	PAGE
1. LEAVES LINEAR OR SCALE-LIKE; EVERGREEN OR DECIDUOUS		
2. Leaves flat, scalelike, overlapping . . . . .	<i>.Thuja plicata</i>	25
2. Leaves linear or needlelike		
3. Deciduous, cluster of 15-40 leaves borne on short spur. . . . .	<i>.Larix spp.</i>	14,15
3. Leaves evergreen		
4. Leaves in bundles . . . . .	<i>.Pinus spp.</i>	
5. Leaves usually in bundles of 5 . . . . .	<i>.Pinus albicaulis</i>	17
	<i>.Pinus monticola</i>	19
5. Leaves in bundles of 2 or 3		
6. Leaves usually in bundles of 2. . . . .	<i>.Pinus contorta</i>	18
6. Leaves usually in bundles of 3. . . . .	<i>.Pinus ponderosa</i>	20
4. Leaves scattered singly on stems		
7. Leaves without a petiole		
8. Leaves 4-sided; sharp tip; borne on short peg (which remains on twig after needles fall). . . . .	<i>.Picea engelmannii</i>	16
8. Leaves flat with rounded or notched tip . . . . .	<i>.Abies spp.</i>	8,9
7. Leaves with petiole		
9. Leaves with sharp-apex, 2-ranked, fleshy fruit . . . . .	<i>.Taxus brevifolia</i>	24
9. Leaves blunt or with slight pointed tip; fruit: cone		
10. Buds: Large (6mm) pointed, red-brown . . . . .	<i>.Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	23
10. Buds: Small (3mm) rounded light colored. . . . .	<i>.Tsuga spp.</i>	26,27
1. LEAVES BROAD, THIN, FLAT; DECIDUOUS		
11. Leaves opposite		
12. Leaves compound. . . . .	<i>.Sambucus spp.</i>	71
12. Leaves simple		
13. Palmately lobed "maplelike" . . . . .	<i>.Acer glabrum</i>	32
13. Leaves entire, not lobed. . . . .	<i>.Cornus spp.</i>	43
11. Leaves alternate		
14. Leaves compound. . . . .	<i>.Sorbus spp.</i>	74
14. Leaves simple		
15. Older twigs armed with stout woody thorns . . . . .	<i>.Crataegus douglasii</i>	44
15. Older twigs unarmed		
16. Buds naked, without scales . . . . .	<i>.Rhamnus spp.</i>	58
16. Buds with scales		
17. Flowers in catkins		
18. Female catkins persistent and conelike . . . . .	<i>.Alnus spp.</i>	33
18. Female catkins deciduous, not conelike		
19. Leaves relatively long and narrow; single bud scale; fruit: hairy capsule. . . . .	<i>.Salix spp.</i>	70
19. Leaves about equal in length and width; multiple bud scales; fruit: winged nutlet . . . . .	<i>.Betula spp.</i>	11
17. Flowers not in catkins		
20. Leaves elliptic, finely serrate with glands on leaf. . . . .	<i>.Prunus spp.</i>	56,57
20. Leaves oblong, coarsely toothed, without glands on leaf. . . . .	<i>.Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	36



PINACEAE  
*Abies grandis* (Dougl.) Lindl.  
 Abgr

grand fir, white fir.

**FORM:** A large conifer up to 80m (260ft) tall, neatly whorled with primary branches distinctly opposite.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1981. 54.9in dbh; 172in circum. + 218ft tall + 7.7ft crown= 398pts; Pierce RD., Clearwater NF.

**BARK:** Smooth and greyish with resin blisters when young, aging to ashy brown with thick, deep furrows; inner bark purple-red.

**BUDS:** Resinous, blunt to rounded, yellow-brown, 6mm.

**LEAVES:** Flat needles, 2-3cm (1in) long, apex rounded and notched (1), dark green, grooved above with two white stomatal bands underneath with very small resin ducts located near leaf margin (2), distinctly two ranked (3).

**CONES:** Cylindrical, 6-11cm (2-4in); borne upright, high in crown and disintegrating on tree; ripens Aug.; seed shed early Sept.

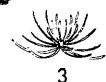
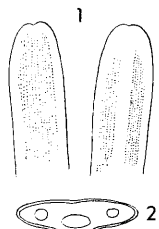
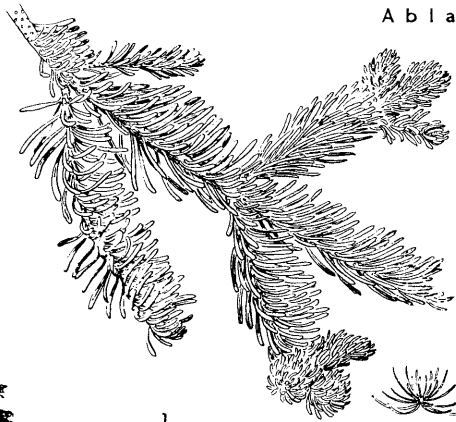
**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus (Poria) weirii*, and broom rust; Insects: spruce budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Abies lasiocarpa*, p.9.

	Syal	h. t.	Pico
	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	h. t.	Pisme
	Aruv	h. t.	
2	Phma	Phma	h. t.
1	Smst	h. t.	
10	Phma	Phma	Abgr
10	Cooc	h. t.	
10	Libo	Libo	
10	Xete	h. t.	
10	Asca	Asca	
10	Tabr	h. t.	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Setr	h. t.	
10	Phma	Clun	
10	Clun	h. t.	
10	Tabr	h. t.	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
10	Xete	Xete	
10	Vagl	h. t.	
10	Cooc	h. t.	
9	Clun	Clun	Thpi
10	Tabr	h. t.	
9	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Xete	h. t.	
10	Asca	Asca	
10	Tabr	h. t.	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Gydr	h. t.	Tsha
8	Adpe	h. t.	
9	Adpe	Atfi	
6	Atfi	h. t.	
3	Ogho	h. t.	
7	Clun	Clun	Tsho
7	Arnu	h. t.	
6	Mefe	h. t.	
7	Xete	h. t.	
9	Asca	Asca	
9	Arnu	h. t.	
7	Mefe	h. t.	
5	Gydr	h. t.	
3	Mefe	Clun	Tsho
1	Xete	h. t.	
1	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	Tsho
	Luhi	h. t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	Tsho
	Luhi	h. t.	
7	Clun	Clun	Abda
4	Mefe	h. t.	
5	Xete	h. t.	
3	Cooc	Mefe	
2	Xete	h. t.	
4	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi	h. t.	
2	Mefe	Stam	Abda
4	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
7	Vaca	h. t.	
4	Legl	h. t.	
7	Cooc	Xete	Tsho
2	Vagl	h. t.	
2	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



po	Sya1 h.t.		
H	Phma h.t.		
P.sme	Caru h.t.	4	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.		
	Smst		
Phma h.t.	Phma		
	Cooc		
	Libo	2	
Libo h.t.	Xete	4	
	Asca	1	
Asca h.t.	Tabr	1	
	Mefe	2	
Setr h.t.		3	
	Phma +		
Clun h.t.	Clun	1	
	Tabr	1	
	Mefe	3	
	Mefe	4	
	Xete	3	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	6	
	Cooc	5	
Clun h.t.	Clun	1	
	Tabr	1	
	Mefe	5	
	Xete	3	
	Asca	1	
Asca h.t.	Tabr	1	
	Mefe	6	
	Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		1	
Atfi h.t.	Adpe		
	Atfi	2	
Opho h.t.		1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	2	
	Arnu		
	Mefe	4	
	Xete	5	
	Asca	1	
Asca h.t.	Arnu		
	Mefe	10	
	Gydr h.t.		2
Clun h.t.	Mefe	10	
	Xete	7	
	Xete	10	
	Luni	10	
	Luni	10	
Mefe h.t.	Mefe	10	
	Luni	10	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	10	
	Luni	10	
Clun h.t.	Clun	10	
	Mefe	10	
	Xete	9	
	Cooc	10	
	Xete	10	
	Vasc	10	
	Luni	10	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	10
		Lica	10
		Caca	10
Vaca		10	
Caca h.t.	Legl	10	
	Cooc	10	
	Vagl	10	
Xete h.t.	Vasc	10	
	Luni	10	
Vasc h.t.		6	
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



A b l a

PINACEAE  
*Abies lasiocarpa* (Hook.) Nutt.  
 Abia

subalpine fir, alpine fir

FORM: Tree, up to 40m (137ft) tall; spirelike crown often extending to the ground; bole extremely tapered; primary branches distinctly opposite.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1981. 49.9in dbh; 156.7in circum. + 137ft tall + 5ft crown= 298pts; Pierce RD, Clearwater NF.

BARK: Thin, grey, smooth with resin blisters; shallowly fissured.

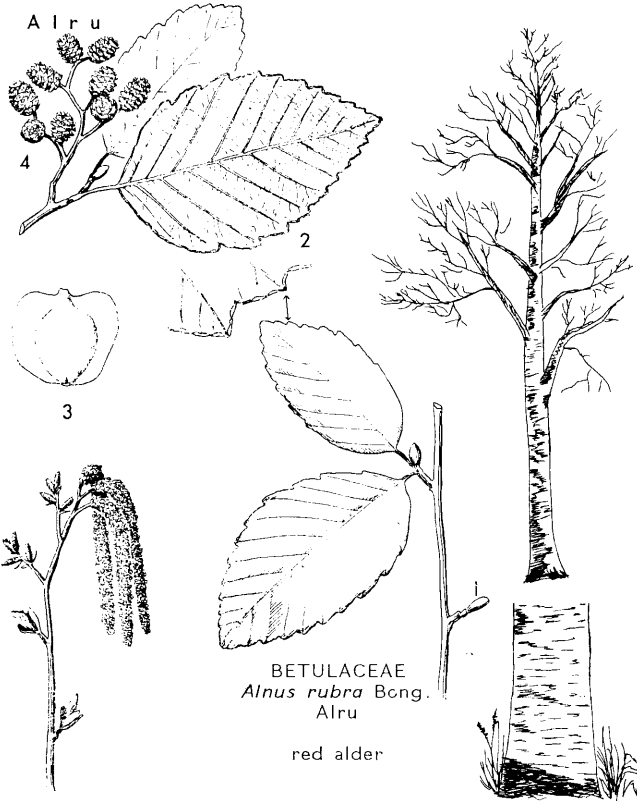
BUDS: Rounded, light brown, 6mm long.

LEAVES: Thick needles, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, apex rounded (1), blue-green with stomatal bands on both surfaces with large resin ducts located midway between leaf margins (2); leaves brushed to upperside (3).

CONES: Purplish-grey, cylindrical, 6-10cm (2-4in) long; borne upright, high in the crown and disintegrating on tree; ripens mid-Aug.; seed sheds mid-Sept.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Fomes pini*, *Armillaria* species, *Polyporus tomentosus*, and broom rust; Insects: spruce budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Abies grandis*, p.8; and *Picea engelmannii*, p.16.



BETULACEAE  
*Alnus rubra* Bong.  
 Alru  
 red alder

**FORM:** Rapidly growing trees; up to 25m (80ft) tall.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1973. 22in dbh; 70in circum. + 75ft tall + 6.5ft crown= 152pts; Bonner Co.  
**STEMS:** Pith and cambium turns rusty colored when freshly cut.  
**BARK:** Thin, smooth and unplated, grey, often appearing white mottled due to crustose lichens.  
**BUDS:** Lanceolate, stalked (1), blunt to sharply pointed; glabrous; grey to reddish color.  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, broadly elliptic, apex acute, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, shiny dark green above, lighter below with rusty pubescence along veins on the underside, margins inrolled (2), doubly serrate-dentate.  
**FLOWERS:** Catkins flower before the leaves enlarge; March-April.  
**FRUIT:** Winged, tiny nutlet (3), in semi-woody cone (4), 1-2cm long.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33.  
**NOTES:** A coastal disjunct in northern Idaho found around Coeur d' Alene and Pend Oreille Lakes, and in the Clearwater River Canyon; *Alnus* species, roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phpo
	Caru h.t.	Caru h.t.
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.
	Sms t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.
	Cooc h.t.	
	Libo h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Setr h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Cooc h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	
	+ Adpe h.t.	
	1 Adpe h.t.	Atfi h.t.
	Atfi h.t.	
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	3 Gydr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Xete h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.
	Lica h.t.	
	Caca h.t.	Caca h.t.
	Vaca h.t.	
	Legl h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	
		Phco

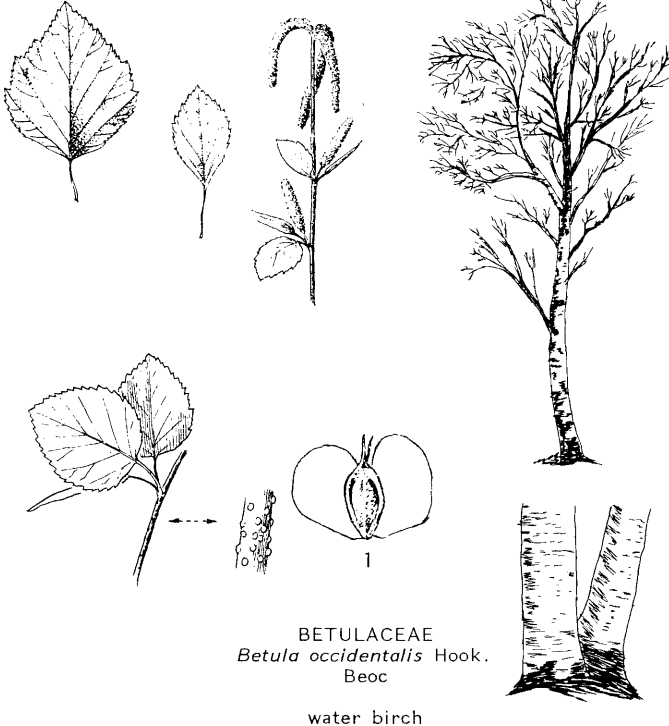
Table 2.--KEY TO BETULA SPECIES

1. Female catkins cone-like, persistent; pith triangular; twigs slightly angled. . . . .ALNUS CONSPECTUS PAGE 33  
 1. Female catkins tassel-like, not persistent; pith compressed; twigs round, resin-dotted . .BETULA CONSPECTUS Below

BETULA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Bark	Leaf Shape	Leaf Size	New Twigs	Habitat
<i>Betula glandulosa</i> bog birch Begl	39	shrub	not exfoliating dark brown	crenate rounded ovate	3cm (1in)	resin dotted grey sticky	riparian or bogs
<i>Betula occidentalis</i> water birch Beoc	12	tree	not exfoliating reddish brown	serrate broadly ovate sticky	5-8cm (2-3in)	resin dotted green sticky	riparian
<i>Betula papyrifera</i> paper birch Bepa	13	tree	exfoliating white-brown	double serrate round ovate	5-10cm (2-4in)	smooth non aromatic glandular	upland

Beoc



BETULACEAE  
*Betula occidentalis* Hook.  
 Beoc  
 water birch

**FORM:** Small tree or loosely branched shrub, up to 15m (13-26ft) tall; frequently found in crowded, dense thickets.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** var. *occidentalis*, 1973. 29in dbh; 91.1in circum. + 50ft tall + 7ft crown= 148pts; Sawtooth NF.

**BARK:** Smooth, shiny, reddish-brown, marked by pale horizontal lenticels; bark does not exfoliate.

**BUDS:** Brown, resinous, pointed, about 6mm long.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, broadly ovate to diamond-shaped, 3-5cm (1-2in), serrate to dentate, green above, pale yellow-green and minutely glandular below, initially sticky; changes to dull yellow in autumn.

**FLOWERS:** Cylindrical catkin 2cm long, flowering with or before leaves in the spring; Feb.-June; breaking up at maturity.

**FRUIT:** A winged samara tipped with persistent styles (1).

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Betula papyrifera*, p.13.

**HABITAT:** Along streams or on open hillsides.

**NOTES:** Most common birch in Idaho. *B. occidentalis* and *B. papyrifera* freely hybridize in northern Idaho.

	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Pme
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	+ Smst	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abyr
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	+ Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
	Phma		
	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Thp
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Tshe
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tme
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Abja
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luh		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h. t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pior
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

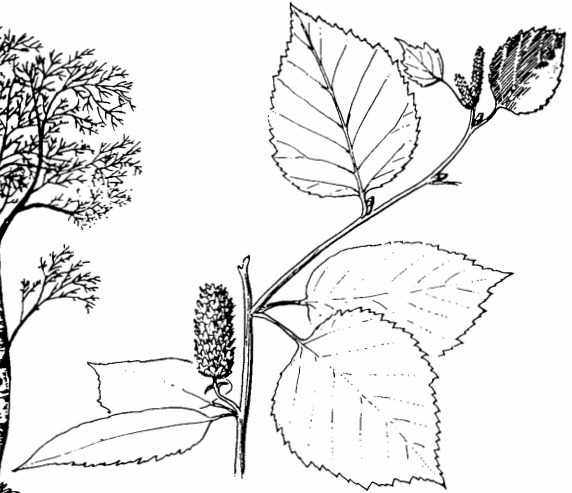
B e p a

Phno	Syal h.t.		
Phma	h.t.		
Psme	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Sms	+	
Abgr	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	+
	Clun	Clun	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Xete	Xete		
h.t.	Vagl		
	Cooc		
Ihd	Clun	1	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.	1	
Atfi	Adpe	1	
h.t.	Atfi	+	
Opho	h.t.		
Tshie	Clun	1	
	h.t.	Arnu	2
		Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
h.t.	Arnu	4	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	1	
Ishie	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh1		
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luh1		
Abha	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Mefe	Cooc	
	h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
	Stam	Luh1	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Lica	
	Caca	Caca	
h.t.	Vaca		
	Leg1		
Xete	Cooc		
h.t.	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Plcoo	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



BETULACEAE  
*Betula papyrifera* Marsh.  
Bepa

paper birch



FORM: Tree, 15-20m (50-66ft) tall; old trees have open crowns and short, pendulous branches.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *commutata*: 1973. 29in dbh; 91in circum. + 70ft tall + 16.5ft crown= 178pts; Bonner Co.

BARK: Young trees bronze to light reddish brown, aging cream-white to coppery, with horizontal raised lenticels (1); peeling in thin, papery strips, thus its common name.

BUDS: Resinous, orange-brown; pointed ovate, 3-5mm long.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 6-10cm (2-4in) long, yellow-green and smooth above, pale below, usually doubly serrate.

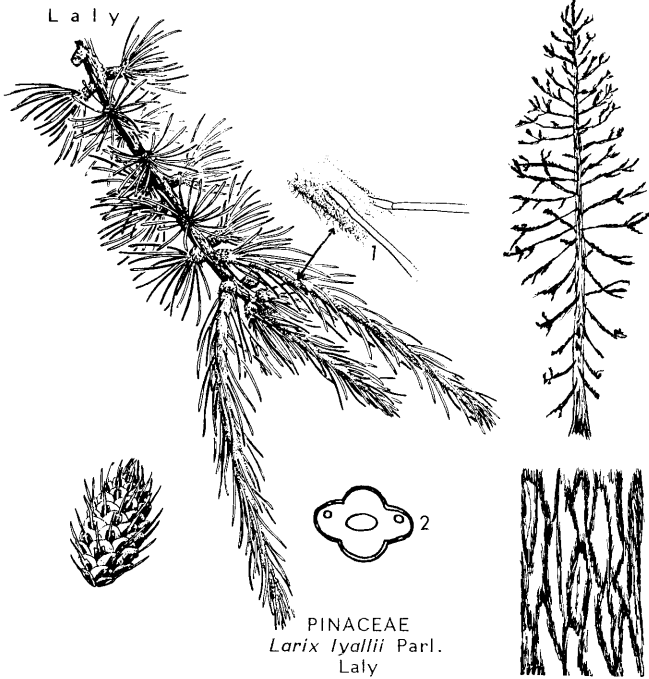
FLOWERS: Cylindrical catkin 2-4cm (1-2in) long; flowering with or before leaves, breaking up at maturity; April-June.

FRUIT: A winged samara tipped with persistent styles (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Betula occidentalis*, p.12.

HABITAT: Moist, open to dense montane woods.

NOTES: *B. papyrifera* and *B. occidentalis* freely hybridize in northern Idaho.



PINACEAE  
*Larix lyallii* Parl.  
Laly

subalpine larch, alpine larch, Lyall larch

**FORM:** Timberline tree, up to 15m (50ft) tall; long, spreading limbs with broad crown, often stunted or gnarled.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1970. 50in dbh; 157in circum. + 95ft tall + 9.5ft crown= 261pts; Bonners Ferry RD, Kaniksu NF.

**STEMS:** Young twigs covered with dense, white or yellowish woolly hairs (1).

**BARK:** Thin, ashy grey, becoming brown, initially smooth, becoming separated into scaly, deep furrows.

**LEAVES:** Deciduous, 30-40 rigid needles borne on short spur, light bluish-green, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, 4-angled with visible resin ducts in cross-section (2); turning color earlier than *Larix occidentalis*.

**CONES:** Reddish-yellow to purplish-green 3-5cm (1-2in) long; bracts much longer than cone scales; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed in Sept.

**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Fomes pini* and *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*.

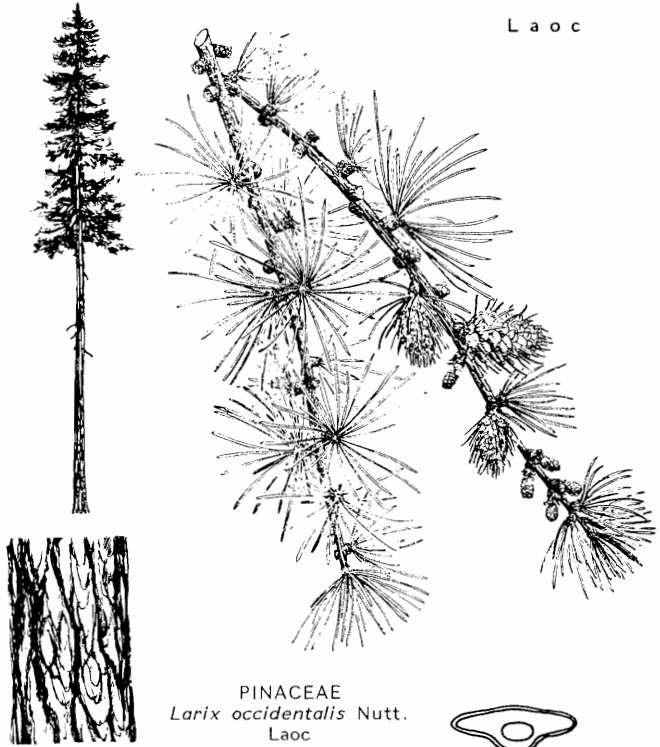
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Larix occidentalis*, p.15.

**HABITAT:** Timberline above 2000m (6550ft) elevation in the spruce-fir zone.

**NOTES:** Rare tree, seldom encountered near roads; it is accessible on the old Nezperce Trail, FS Rd #468.

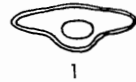
Syal	h. t.		Pfo
Phma	h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Bsm	
Aruv	h. t.		
Phma	Phma		
Smst	h. t.		
Phma	Phma	Aogr	
Cooc	h. t.		
Libo	Libo		
Xete	h. t.		
Asca	Asca		
Tabr			h. t.
Mefe			
Setr	h. t.		
Phma	Clun		
Clun			h. t.
Tabr			
Mefe			
Xete			
Vagl	Xete		
+ Cooc	h. t.		
Clun	Tlpi		
Tabr		Clun	
Mefe		h. t.	
Xete			
Asca		Asca	
Tabr			h. t.
Mefe			
Gydr		h. t.	
Adpe		h. t.	
Adpe		Atfi	
Atfi	h. t.		
Opho	h. t.		
Clun	Tshe		
Arnu		Clun	
Mefe		h. t.	
Xete			
Asca		Asca	
Arnu			h. t.
Mefe			
Gydr	h. t.		
Mefe	Tsm		
Xete		Clun	
Xete		h. t.	
Luhi		Mefe	
Luhi		h. t.	
Mefe	Stam		
Luhi	h. t.		
Vagl	Xete		
Luhi	h. t.		
Clun	Afla		
Mefe		Clun	
Xete		h. t.	
Cooc			
Xete		Mefe	
Vasc			h. t.
Luhi			
Mefe		Stam	
Lica		h. t.	
Caca		Caca	
Vaca	h. t.		
Legl			
Cooc	Xete		
Vagl		h. t.	
Vasc			
Luhi			
Vasc	Pfo		
h. t.			
Xete		c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.		

Pino	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Psume	Caru h.t.	Caru 4	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1	
		Smsr 2	
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Phma 2	
		Cooc 4	
	Libo h.t.	Libo 3	
		Xete 6	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 4	
		Tabr 3	
		Mefe 2	
	Setr h.t.	3	
	Clun h.t.		Phma 3
			Clun 4
		Tabr 3	
		Mefe 4	
Xete h.t.		Xete 4	
		Vagl 4	
		Cooc 4	
Inpl	Clun h.t.	Clun 4	
		Tabr 6	
		Mefe 6	
		Xete 6	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 3	
		Tabr 4	
	Mefe 9		
Lsme	Gydr h.t.	2	
	Adpe h.t.	2	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1	
		Atfi 1	
Lsme	Clun h.t.	Clun 6	
		Arnu 6	
		Mefe 4	
		Xete 7	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 5	
Lsme		Arnu 4	
		Mefe 7	
	Gydr h.t.	3	
Lsme	Clun h.t.	Mefe 6	
		Xete 7	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1	
		Luhf 2	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 5	
Lsme		Luhf 5	
	Xete h.t.	Luhf 1	
Abia	Clun h.t.	Clun 7	
		Mefe 1	
		Xete 5	
		Cooc 1	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1	
		Vasc 1	
		Luhf 1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 1	
		Lica 1	
		Caca 1	
Caca h.t.	Vaca 1		
	Legl 2		
	Cooc 2		
Xete h.t.	Vagl 2		
	Vasc 1		
	Luhf 1		
Pico	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



PINACEAE  
*Larix occidentalis* Nutt.  
Laoc

western larch, tamarack



FORM: Tree, up to 60m (200ft) tall; short open crown with long, clear bole, often with swollen butt.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1977. 76.2in dbh; 239.3in circum. + 142ft tall + 5.5ft crown= 387pts; Latah Co.

STEMS: Young twigs without dense woolly hair.

BARK: Initially thin and scaly becoming very thick and deeply furrowed into large plates; flaking into cinnamon-red scales, resembling *Pinus ponderosa*.

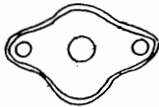
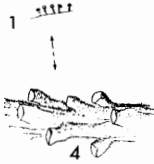
LEAVES: Deciduous, 15-30 needles borne on short spur, pale green, broadly triangular with no resin ducts visible (1), 2-4cm (1-2in) long; becoming yellow and falling in late fall after *Larix lyallii*.

CONES: Oblong, 2-3cm (<2in) long; thin, red-brown scales; borne upright on spur shoot, may remain on tree for several years; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Oct.

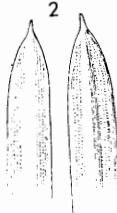
ENEMIES: Diseases: *Fomes officinalis*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus (Poria) weirii* and *Hypodermella laricis*; Insects: larch casebearer; Fire: very resistant.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Larix lyallii*, p.14.

P i e n



3



2



PINACEAE

*Picea engelmannii* Parry ex Engelm.  
Pien

Engelmann spruce

FORM: Tree, up to 55m (180ft) tall; crown spirelike; branches extending to the ground.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: 1970. 92.4 in dbh; 290in circum. + 179ft tall + 10.8ft crown= 480pts; Valley Co., ID.

STEMS: Young twigs finely pubescent (1).

BARK: Thin, brownish-red, scaly.

LEAVES: Short, rigid needles, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, blue-green, pointed (2), 4-angled in cross-section (3); borne singly on a peg, that remains on twig when needle is shed (4).

CONES: Oblong, 2-4cm (1-2in) long; light chestnut-brown, scales paper-thin; cones droop from branches, falling during autumn or winter; ripens Aug.-Sept., seed shed Sept.-Oct.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Armillaria* species, *Fomes annosus*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Fomes pini*, broom rust, and dwarf mistletoe; Insects: western budworm, and tip weevil; Fire: very susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Abies lasiocarpa*, p.9.

HABITAT: Montane; favors cold humid sites, and wet frost pockets of all elevations.

	Syal h. t.	Pico	
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru Caru	Pine	
	Aruv h. t.		
	Phma Phma		
	Smst h. t.		
	Phma Phma	Asgr	
	Cooc h. t.		
5	Libo Libo		
6	Xete h. t.		
2	Asca		
8	Tabr Asca		
8	Mefe h. t.		
8	Setr h. t.		
	Phma		
2	Clun		
5	Tabr Clun		
8	Mefe h. t.		
6	Xete		
4	Vagl Xete		
3	Cooc h. t.		
2	Clun	Thp	
9	Tabr Clun		
9	Mefe h. t.		
8	Xete		
4	Asca		
5	Tabr Asca		
9	Mefe h. t.		
7	Gydr h. t.		
+	Adpe h. t.		
2	Adpe Atfi		
6	Atfi h. t.		
2	Opho h. t.		
3	Clun	Tshe	
3	Arnu Clun		
6	Mefe h. t.		
3	Xete		
2	Asca		
10	Arnu Asca		
10	Mefe h. t.		
3	Gydr h. t.		
10	Mefe Clun		Tame
9	Xete h. t.		
7	Xete Mefe		
6	Luhf h. t.		
10	Mefe Stam		
2	Luhf h. t.		
7	Vagl Xete		
5	Luhf h. t.		
10	Clun	AbJa	
10	Mefe Clun		
8	Xete h. t.		
10	Cooc		
10	Xete Mefe		
9	Vasc h. t.		
9	Luhf		
9	Mefe Stam		
10	Lica h. t.		
10	Caca Caca		
10	Vaca h. t.		
10	Legl		
9	Cooc		
6	Vagl Xete		
7	Vasc h. t.		
7	Luhf		
	Vasc h. t.	Pico	
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		



	Syal h.t.	
Ppbo	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
Psmc	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Sms t	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Abot	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
	Cooc	
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
	Ophi h.t.	Atfi
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe +
	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1
	Luhi	3
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Luhi	3
	Xete h.t.	Vagl 4
	Luhi	6
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc h.t.	5
	Luhi	6
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Lica	
	Caca h.t.	Vaca 2
	Vaca	
	Legl	2
	Cooc	1
	Vagl	3
	Vasc h.t.	3
	Luhi	10
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
Pico	Vaca c.t.	



PINACEAE  
*Pinus albicaulis* Engelm.  
Pial

whitebark pine

**FORM:** Subalpine tree, 5-15m (15-50ft) tall, with broadly branched crown; stunted or decumbent on exposed sites.

**NATIONAL CHAMPION:** 1980. 105.4in dbh; 331in circum. + 69ft tall + 11.7ft crown= 412pts; Sawtooth NRA, ID.

**BARK:** Thin, white-grey, scaly; inner bark red-brown.  
**LEAVES:** Needles in bundles of 5, dark green, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; clustered at branch ends.

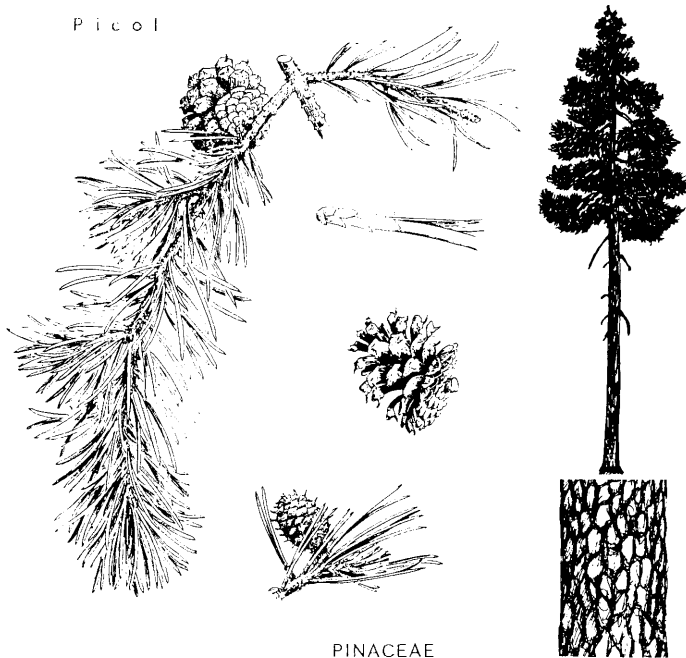
**CONES:** Ovoid, deep red to purple-brown, 5-10cm (2-4in) long, thick scales with stout, pointed umbos (1) (protuberances); cones disintegrate on ground, rarely found whole.

**ENEMIES:** Diseases: White pine blister rust, *Armillaria* species, *Poria subacida*, *Fomes annosus*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii* and dwarf mistletoe; Insects: mountain pine beetle; Fire: very susceptible.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Pinus monticola*, p.19, long, light cones; *P. contorta*, p.18; or *P. flexilis* (limber pine), not found in Idaho north of Riggins.

**HABITAT:** Subalpine slopes and ridges.

Pic o l



PINACEAE

*Pinus contorta* var. *latifolia* Engelm. in Wats.  
Picol

Rocky Mtn. lodgepole pine, jack pine

FORM: Tree, up to 30m (100ft) tall with short crown.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: 1980. 43.6in dbh; 137in circum. + 135ft tall + 10.3ft crown = 282pts; Valley Co., ID.

BARK: Lowland form has thick, black, rectangular plated bark; subalpine form is thin, reddish to grey with loose scales.

LEAVES: Needles in bundles of 2, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; stiff, often twisted; yellowish green.

CONES: Subsessile, 3-5cm (1-2in) long, sharp-spined tip on scale; persistence and cone serotiny is regionally variable; cones mature Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Oct.

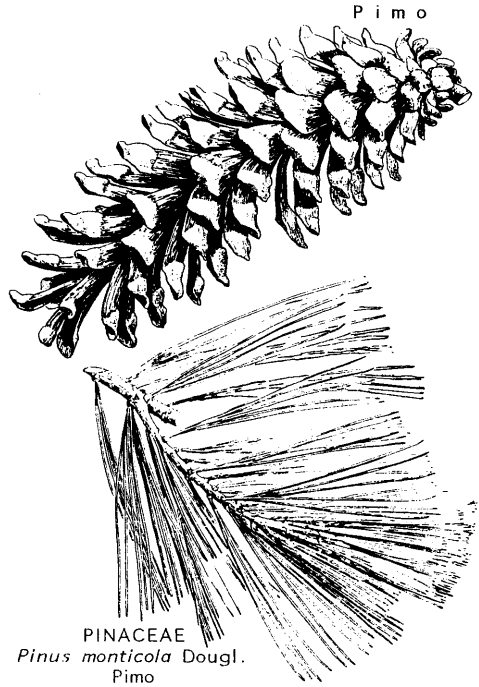
ENEMIES: Diseases: Stalactiform rust, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Polyporus tomentosus*, *P. anceps*, *Fomes pini*, *Armillaria* species, *Verticicladiella* species (blackstain), *Atropellis* canker, dwarf mistletoe, and western gall rust; Insects: mountain pine beetle, and tip borers; Fire: susceptible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Persistent cones are not a characteristic of any other pine in this area, but may be confused with 5-needle pines: *Pinus albicaulis*, p.17; or *Pinus monticola*, p.19.

HABITAT: Potential early seral occupant on all habitat types except *Pinus ponderosa* series.

	Syal h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		
4	Caru	Caru	
7	Aruv	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h. t.	
3	Phma	Phma	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
5	Libo	Libo	
9	Xete	h. t.	
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
2	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
3	Phma		
3	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	
		h. t.	
5	Mefe		
6	Xete		
9	Vagl	Xete	
6	Cooc	h. t.	
2	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	
		h. t.	
4	Mefe		
3	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
		h. t.	
1	Tabr		
3	Mefe		
1	Gydr	h. t.	
+	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfri	
	Atfri	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
2	Clun		
3	Arnu	Clun	
		h. t.	
4	Mefe		
5	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	
		h. t.	
1	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
4	Mefe	Clun	
7	Xete	h. t.	
5	Xete	Mefe	
5	Luh1	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh1	h. t.	
7	Vagl	Xete	
3	Luh1	h. t.	
7	Clun		
4	Mefe	Clun	
		h. t.	
3	Xete		
7	Cooc		
3	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
2	Luh1		
2	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
7	Caca		
10	Vaca	Caca	
		h. t.	
9	Legl		
9	Cooc		
7	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
7	Luh1		
10	Vasc	h. t.	
2	Xete	c. t.	
3	Vaca	c. t.	

Xipho	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Psmie	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma Smst	
Phma h.t.	Phma	3	
	Cooc		
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1	
	Xete	1	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 2	
	Tabr		
Abgr	Mefe	1	
	Setr h.t.		
	Phma	4	
	Clun	3	
Clun h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe	1	
	Xete	2	
	Cooc		
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1	
	Clun	4	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr	2
		Mefe	5
		Xete	4
		Asca	3
Asca h.t.	Tabr	5	
	Mefe	6	
	Gydr h.t.	4	
	Adpe h.t.	3	
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	2	
	Atfi	3	
	Opho h.t.	4	
Clun h.t.	Clun	6	
	Arnu	8	
	Mefe	8	
	Xete	8	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	6
		Arnu	7
Mefe		7	
Gydr h.t.		7	
Clun h.t.	Mefe	6	
	Xete	6	
	Xete	3	
	Luh1	2	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	5	
	Luh1		
	Xete	5	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	5	
	Luh1	1	
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Mefe	2	
	Xete	3	
	Mefe h.t.	Cooc	1
		Xete	2
		Vasc	
Stam h.t.	Luh1	1	
	Mefe	1	
	Lica		
	Caca		
Caca h.t.	Vaca		
	Legl		
	Cooc	1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	2	
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Vasc h.t.			
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



PINACEAE  
*Pinus monticola* Dougl.  
Pimo

western white pine

**FORM:** Tree, up to 70m (230ft) tall; symmetrical crown with slender, drooping branches; well-marked nodal branching.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1981. 81.8in dbh; 257in circum. + 214ft tall + 9.5ft crown= 481pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

**BARK:** Very thin at first, grey and smooth, with resin blisters on young trees (similar to *Abies grandis* and *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, becoming finely checked into small, dark grey squares.

**LEAVES:** Needles in bundles of 5. 5-10cm (2-4in) long, blue-green, slender and flexible, tip blunt.

**CONES:** Narrow and curved, 12-38cm (5-15in) long, thin unarmed scales; mature mid-Aug. of second year; seed shed Aug.-Sept.

**ENEMIES:** Diseases: White pine blister rust, *Armillaria* species, *Poria subacida*, *Fomes pini*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Phellinus (Poria) weirii*, *Fomes annosus*, *Polyporus anceps*, *Verticicladiella* species (blackstain), dwarf mistletoe, and *Atropellis* canker; Insects: mountain pine beetle; Fire: very susceptible.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Pinus albicaulis*, p.17, short and heavy cones.

P i p o



PINACEAE

*Pinus ponderosa* Dougl.  
Pipo

ponderosa pine, yellow pine, bull pine

**FORM:** Tree, 43m (140ft) tall; with symmetrical bole.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1962. 88in dbh; 276.6in circum. + 138ft tall; description incomplete; Valley Co.  
**BARK:** Brownish-black on vigorous young trees, turning to an orange or cinnamon color as diameter growth slows; always scaly with deep furrows on mature tree.  
**LEAVES:** Flexible, yellowish-green, needles in bundles of 3 sometimes 2, 12-20cm (5-8in) long.  
**CONES:** Ovate, 8-15cm (3-6in) long, cone scales have prickly tip; clustered at branch ends; may persist 2-7 years; ripens Aug.-Sept.; seed shed Sept.-Jan.  
**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Armillaria* species, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzi*, *Polyporus anceps*, *Verticillidiella* species (blackstain), *Fomes pini*, Atropellis canker, dwarf mistletoe, Elytroderma needlecast and western gall rust; Insects: western and mountain pine beetle; Fire: mature trees very resistant.

10	Syal	h.t.	Pipo
10	Phma	h.t.	Pipo
	Caru	Caru	Pisme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
8	Phma	Phma	
9	Sms t	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	Abgr
3	Cooc	h.t.	
6	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
2	Asca	Asca	Clun
	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
7	Phma		Xete
4	Clun		
	Tabr	h.t.	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Xete		Clun
4	Vagl	h.t.	
3	Cooc	h.t.	
2	Clun		Tnp1
	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca		Asca
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
+	Adpe	h.t.	Atfi
	Adpe	h.t.	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
1	Clun		Clun
+	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
1	Asca		Asca
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe		Clun
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Mefe		Stam
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Luh1	h.t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h.t.	Clun
	Clun	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		Mefe
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		
	Mefe		Stam
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		Caca
1	Cooc	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		Xete
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Phma	h. t.		
Phma	h. t.		
Caru	Caru		
h. t.	Aruv		
Phma	Phma		
h. t.	Smst		
Phma	Phma		
h. t.	Cooc		
Libo	Libo		
h. t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
h. t.	Fabr		
	Mefe		
Setr	n. t.		
Clun	Phma		
h. t.	Clun	+	
	Fabr		
Xete	Mefe		
h. t.	Xete		
	Vagl		
	Cooc		
Clun	Clun		
h. t.	Fabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca		
h. t.	Fabr		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.		
Adpe	h. t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h. t.	Atfi	+	
Opho	h. t.		
Clun	Clun		
h. t.	Arnu	1	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca	1	
h. t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	+	
Clun	Mefe		
h. t.	Xete	1	
Mefe	Xete		
h. t.	Luh1		
Stam	Mefe		
h. t.	Luh1		
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Luh1		
Clun	Clun		
h. t.	Mefe		
	Cooc		
Mefe	Xete		
h. t.	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Stam	Mefe		
h. t.	Ltca		
Caca	Caca		
h. t.	Vaca		
	Legl		
	Cooc		
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Vasc	h. t.		
Xete	c. t.		
Vaca	c. t.		

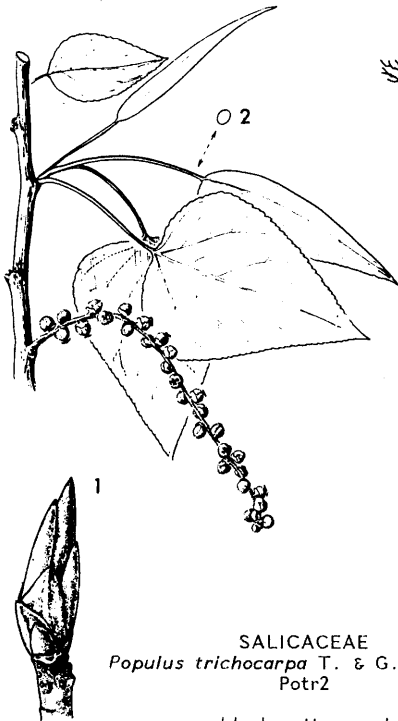
Potr



SALICACEAE  
*Populus tremuloides* Michx.  
Potr

quaking aspen, trembling aspen.

**FORM:** Small tree, up to 25m (82ft) tall, forming dense colonies, rarely singular.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1982. 30.1in dbh; 94.6in circum. + 86ft tall + 10ft crown= 190.6pts; Camas Co.  
**BARK:** Smooth, greenish-white to cream colored becoming blackish and rough with injury and old age.  
**BUDS:** Resinous, sharp tipped, reddish-brown, 1cm long (1).  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, broadly ovate almost round, 2-9cm (1-4in) long, finely toothed, apex acute, shiny yellow-green, pale below; becoming bright yellow in autumn; the slender, laterally flattened petiole (2) allows leaf to flutter in slightest breeze.  
**FLOWER:** Catkins drooping; appearing before the leaves; April-May.  
**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Fomes ignarius*, Hypoxylon canker, *F. applanatus* and *Armillaria* species; Fire: very susceptible.  
**HABITAT:** Streams, moist benches and mountain slopes.  
**NOTE:** Timber and pulp species in other regions.



SALICACEAE  
*Populus trichocarpa* T. & G. ex Hook.  
 Potr2

black cottonwood

**FORM:** Large tree, 10-30m (30-100ft) tall, with broad, open crown.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1984. 32.9in dbh; 103in circum. + 113ft tall + 3.75ft crown= 220pts; Boundary Co.

**BARK:** Smooth, yellowish-tan to grey on young bark, aging grey with rough and narrow flattened ridges.

**BUDS:** Orange-brown 2cm (<1in) long; tip sharp (1), resinous with fragrant odor when crushed.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, apex acute, margins finely toothed, dark green above, silver-white beneath, round petioles (2), strongly resinous, especially when young.

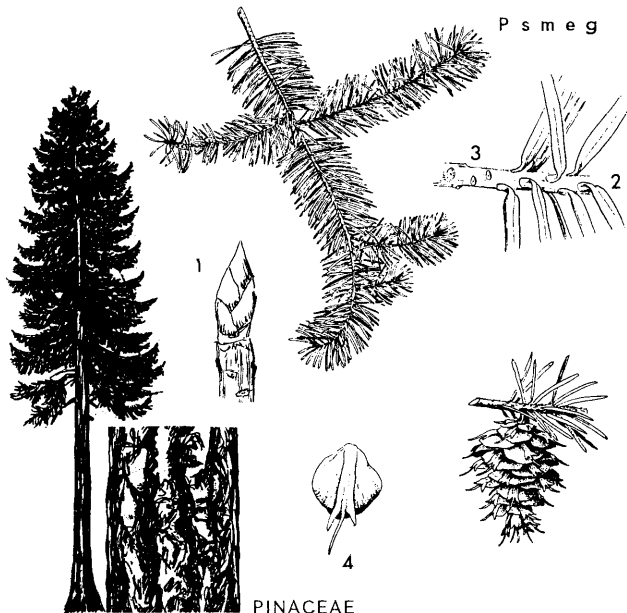
**FLOWER:** Catkins drooping; appearing before the leaves; April-June.

**HABITAT:** Mostly along streams and lake shores.

**NOTE:** Largest hardwood native to Idaho.

Syal h. t.		Ppno
Phma h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Ismc
Aruv h. t.		
Phma	Phma	
Sms t	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	Abgr
Cooc	h. t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h. t.	
Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h. t.	
Setr	h. t.	
Phma		
+ Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h. t.	
- Clun		Itp
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h. t.	
Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
+ Atfi	h. t.	
I Opho	h. t.	
Clun		Ismc
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
I Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h. t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	
Mefe	Clun	Ismc
I Xete	h. t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi	h. t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi	h. t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi	h. t.	
Clun		Abja
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h. t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h. t.	
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica		
Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h. t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h. t.	
Luhi		
Vasc	h. t.	Ppno
Xete	c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.	

Pno	Sya l h. t.	1	
	Phma h. t.		
Psmc	Caru h. t.	Caru 10	
	Aruv h. t.	Aruv 9	
	Phma h. t.	Phma 10	
	Sms t.	10	
Phma h. t.	Phma	10	
	Cooc	10	
	Libo h. t.	Libo 8	
	Xete h. t.	Xete 9	
	Asca h. t.	Asca 9	
Abor	Tabr	4	
	Mefe	5	
	Setr h. t.	2	
	Clun h. t.	Phma	10
		Clun	9
Tabr		7	
Mefe		6	
Xete h. t.	Xete	9	
	Vagl	10	
	Cooc	10	
Clun h. t.	Clun	7	
	Tabr	6	
	Mefe	7	
	Xete	8	
	Asca h. t.	Asca 6	
Inp	Tabr	2	
	Mefe	9	
	Gydr h. t.	2	
Adpe h. t.	3		
Atfi h. t.	Adpe	1	
	Atfi	1	
Opho h. t.			
Clun h. t.	Clun	5	
	Arnu	5	
	Mefe	8	
	Xete	5	
	Asca h. t.	Asca 5	
Isthe	Arnu	4	
	Mefe	3	
	Gydr h. t.	2	
Clun h. t.	Mefe	6	
	Xete	7	
	Mefe	1	
	LuhI	2	
Stam h. t.	Mefe	2	
	Vagl	5	
	LuhI		
Clun h. t.	Clun	7	
	Mefe	4	
	Xete	8	
	Cooc	6	
	Mefe h. t.	Xete 2	
Mefe h. t.	Vasc	3	
	LuhI		
	Stam h. t.	Mefe 2	
Abia h. t.	Lica	2	
	Caca h. t.	Caca 3	
	Vaca		
Caca h. t.	Leg		
	Cooc	7	
	Xete h. t.	Vagl 7	
	Vasc	3	
LuhI	LuhI		
	Vasc h. t.	1	
	Xete c. t.		
Vaca c. t.			



PINACEAE  
*Pseudotsuga menziesii* var. *glauca* (Beissn.) Franco  
Psmeg

Rocky Mountain Douglas-fir, red fir

**FORM:** Tree up to 45m (150ft) tall; compact, pyramidal crown with irregular branching habit; branches upward spreading to drooping, with stiffly erect leader.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1978. 75in dbh; 217.5in circum. + 150ft tall + 8.75ft crown=377pts; Wallace RD, Coeur d'Alene NF.

**BARK:** Rough, very thick, reddish-brown, separated by irregular deep furrows, bark's internal layers consist of light colored corky material mixed within reddish-brown material.

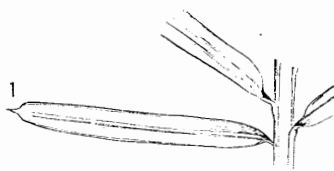
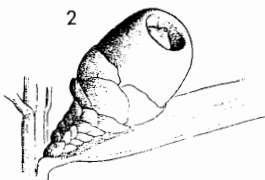
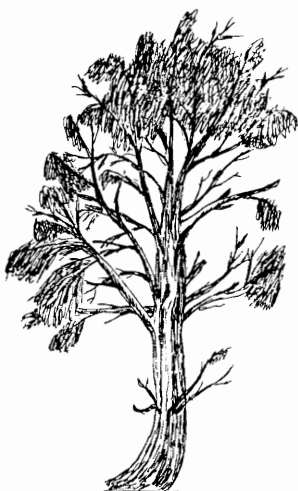
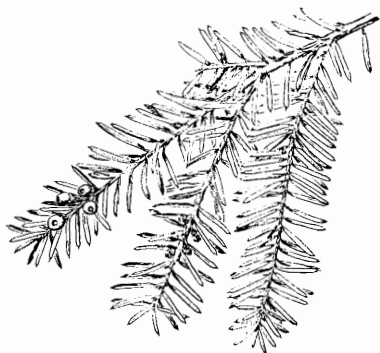
**BUDS:** Shiny, reddish-brown, sharp-pointed, 6mm long (1).

**LEAVES:** Linear, flattened, blue-green petiolate needle (2), 2-3cm (1in) long, apex blunt, slightly grooved above with 2 white stomatal bands below, spirally-arranged on twig, petiole drops with needle, leaving small flat scar on twig (3).

**CONES:** Pendent, reddish-brown, oblong-cylindric, 4-10cm (2-4in) long, with three-lobed bracts (4), protruding from thin scale; ripens/sheds, Aug.-Sept. of first year.

**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Armillaria* species, *Phellinus (Poria) weirii*, *Fomes annosus*, dwarf mistletoe, *Dasyscypha* canker, and *Rhabdocline* needle cast; Insects: Douglas-fir beetle, western budworm, and tussock moth; Fire: susceptible when young but resistant when old.

T a b r



TAXACEAE  
*Taxus brevifolia* Nutt.  
Tabr

western yew, Pacific yew

FORM: Large, evergreen shrub to small tree, 5-10m (16-30ft) tall with erect or contorted trunk.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1967: 33.7in dbh; 105.8 in circum. + 28ft tall + 13.75ft crown= 148pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

BARK: Very thin; outer purplish scales covering newly formed reddish inner bark.

LEAVES: Single, alternate, persistent, dark green above, lighter below, linear, petiolate with sharp-pointed apex (1), spirally arranged, appearing 2-ranked.

FRUIT: Fleshy, poisonous, red, berrylike (aril), solitary in leaf axil (2); ripens Aug.-Oct.; seed dispersal Oct.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26, rounded apex.

NOTES: Preferred moose winter browse species. Yew wood was famous for making archery bows.

	Syal h.t.		Phlo	
	Phma h.t.			
	Caru	Caru	Pstne	
	Aruv	h.t.		
	Phma	Phma		
	Sms t	h.t.		
1	Phma	Phma	Agr	
	Cooc	h.t.		
1	Libo	Libo		
1	Xete	h.t.		
1	Asca	Asca		
10	Tabr			
7	Mefe			
7	Setr	h.t.		
	Phma	Clun		
3	Clun			
10	Tabr			
6	Mefe			
2	Xete	h.t.		
1	Vagl	Xete		
1	Cooc	h.t.		
2	Clun	Clun	Thpl	
10	Tabr			
3	Mefe			
4	Xete			
3	Asca	Asca		
10	Tabr			
4	Mefe			
5	Gydr	h.t.		
5	Adpe	h.t.		
4	Adpe	Atfi		
4	Atfi	h.t.		
5	Opho	h.t.		
2	Clun	Clun	Tshe	
1	Arnu			
1	Mefe	h.t.		
2	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
3	Arnu			
7	Mefe			
5	Gydr	h.t.		
+	Mefe	Clun		Tsmc
1	Xete	h.t.		
1	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Clun	Clun	Abld	
1	Mefe			
1	Xete	h.t.		
	Cooc	Mefe		
	Xete			
1	Vasc			
1	Luni	h.t.		
1	Mefe	Stam		
1	Lica			
2	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca			
	Legl			
1	Cooc	Xete		
	Vagl			
	Vasc			
	Luni			
	Vasc	h.t.	Clor	
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		



Phma	Sya	h.t.				
Phma	Phma	h.t.				
Pname	Caru	Caru				
	h.t.	Aruv				
	Phma	Phma				
h.t.	Smst	+				
Phma	Phma	Phma				
	h.t.	Cooc				
	Libo	Libo				
	h.t.	Xete				
	Asca	Asca	2			
h.t.	Tabr	+				
	Mefe	1				
	Setr	h.t.				
Abot	Phma					
	Clun	Clun	1			
	h.t.	Tabr				
Xete	Mefe	1				
	Xete	1				
	Vagl					
Cooc	Cooc	1				
Thp	Clun	Clun	10			
	h.t.	Tabr	10			
		Mefe	9			
		Xete	10			
		Asca	Asca	10		
	h.t.	Tabr	10			
		Mefe	10			
		Gydr	h.t.	10		
	Adpe	h.t.	10			
	Atfi	Atfi	10			
h.t.	Atfi	9				
Opho	h.t.	9				
Tshp	Clun	Clun	9			
	h.t.	Arnu	9			
		Mefe	8			
		Xete	7			
		Asca	Asca	5		
h.t.	Arnu	10				
	Mefe					
	Gydr	h.t.	6			
Clun	Mefe	2				
	h.t.	Xete	1			
		Mefe	Xete			
		h.t.	Luh1			
Stam	Mefe	Mefe				
	h.t.	Luh1				
		Xete	Vagl	1		
		h.t.	Luh1			
Clun	Clun	Clun				
	h.t.	Mefe	1			
		Xete	2			
		Cooc	Xete			
		h.t.	Vasc			
Mefe	Luh1	Luh1				
	h.t.	Mefe	1			
		Lica	1			
		Caca	Caca			
Caca	Vaca	Vaca				
	h.t.	Leg				
		Cooc	Cooc			
Xete	Vagl	Vagl				
	h.t.	Vasc				
		Luh1	Luh1			
Vasc	Vasc	h.t.				
	h.t.	Xete	c.t.			
		Vaca	c.t.			



CUPRESSACEAE  
*Thuja plicata* Donn  
Thpl

western redcedar

1

FORM: Large, tapering tree, up to 54m (177ft) tall, with a buttressed, fluted trunk; branches usually drooping; leader slender and drooping.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1979. 216in dbh; 680in circum. + 177ft tall + 9.9ft crown= 867pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

BARK: Thin, cinnamon-red, aging to grey-brown, fibrous, finely ridged and furrowed, readily separating into long thin strips.

LEAVES: Dark yellow-green, glossy, scalelike (1), in opposite pairs; branchlets forming flat sprays.

CONES: Ovoid-cylindrical cones about 1cm long, with thin spine-tipped, paired scales; cones borne erect, pointing backwards on twig; ripens early Aug.; seed shed Sept.-Nov.; often reproduces vegetatively by layering.

ENEMIES: Diseases: *Phellinus (Poria) weirii*, *Polyporus sericeomollis*, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii* and *Fomes pini*; Insects: western cedar borer, and cedar bark beetle; Fire: susceptible.

T s h e



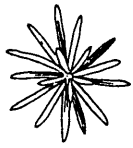
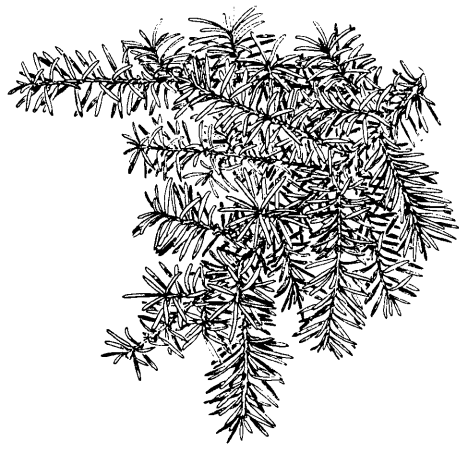
PINACEAE  
*Tsuga heterophylla* (Raf.) Sarg.  
Tshe

western hemlock

**FORM:** Tree, 30-50m (100-160ft) tall; narrow pyramidal crown with drooping terminal leader.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** None Registered  
**BARK:** Young trees scaly, russet-brown; old trees hard, dark russet-brown; furrows separating widely, flat ridges, inner bark dark purple-red.  
**BUDS:** Light brown, rounded, 2mm long.  
**LEAVES:** Thin, flat, singular, petiolate, dark green needles 6-10mm long, grooved above, marked with white stomata bands below, apex rounded, needles of varying lengths (1), 2-ranked on twig (2).  
**CONES:** Light brown, 2cm (<1in) long, thin scales narrow with wavy margin; ripens first year, Aug.-Oct.; seed shed Sept.-Jan., after seed release cones remain on trees until the next summer.  
**ENEMIES:** Diseases: *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Fomes anosus*, *F. pini*, *Phellinus (Poria) weirii*, *Armillaria* species, *Phaeolus (Polyporus) schweinitzii*, *Polyporus tomentosus*, and dwarf mistletoe; Fire: moderately susceptible.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Tsuga mertensiana*, p.27; and as sapling *Taxus brevifolia*, p.24.  
**NOTE:** Largest hemlock native to the United States.

Syal h.t.			Ppjo
Phma h.t.			
Caru	Caru		Dyme
Aruv	h.t.		
Phma	Phma		
Smsr	h.t.		
1 Phma	Phma		Agor
Cooc	h.t.		
Libo	Libo		
Xete	h.t.		
1 Asca	Asca		
Tabr	h.t.		
Mefe			
Setr	h.t.		
Phma			
1 Clun	Clun		
Tabr	h.t.		
Mefe			
1 Xete	Vagl	Xete	
Vagl	Cooc	h.t.	
Cooc			
1 Clun			Tnpj
Tabr	Clun	h.t.	
1 Mefe			
Xete			
Asca	Asca	h.t.	
Tabr			
Mefe			
Gydr	h.t.		
3 Adpe	h.t.		
1 Adpe	Atfi	h.t.	
2 Atfi			
6 Opho	h.t.		
10 Clun			Tshe
9 Arnu	Clun	h.t.	
9 Mefe			
10 Xete			
10 Asca	Asca	h.t.	
10 Arnu			
10 Mefe			
9 Gydr	h.t.		
+ Mefe	Clun	h.t.	Tsmc
Xete			
Xete	Mefe	h.t.	
Luhí			
Mefe	Stam	h.t.	
Luhí			
Vagl	Xete	h.t.	
Luhí			
3 Clun	Clun	h.t.	Abja
Mefe			
2 Xete			
Cooc			
2 Xete	Mefe	h.t.	
Vasc			
Luhí			
Mefe	Stam	h.t.	
1 Licá			
Caca	Caca	h.t.	
Vaca			
Legl			
Cooc			
Vagl	Xete	h.t.	
Vasc			
Luhí			
Vasc	h.t.		Pico
Xete	c.t.		
Vaca	c.t.		

Pico	Syal h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		
Psme	Caru h. t.	Caru	
	Aruv h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma Sms t	
Abar	Phma h. t.	Phma Cooc	
	Libo h. t.	Libo Xete	
	Asca h. t.	Asca Tabr Mefe	
	Setr h. t.		
		Phma	
	Clun h. t.	Clun Tabr Mefe Xete	
	Xete h. t.	Vagl 1 Cooc	
	Thp	Clun h. t.	Clun Tabr Mefe 5 Xete 2
		Asca h. t.	Asca 1 Tabr Mefe 1
		Gydr h. t.	
Adpe h. t.			
Atfi h. t.		Adpe Atfi +	
Opho h. t.			
Tshe		Clun h. t.	Clun Arnu Mefe 1 Xete
	Asca h. t.	Asca Arnu Mefe	
	Gydr h. t.		
Tsme	Clun h. t.	Mefe 10 Xete 10	
	Mefe h. t.	Xete 10 Luh 10	
	Stam h. t.	Mefe 10 Luh 10	
	Xete h. t.	Vagl 10 Luh 10	
Aha	Clun h. t.	Clun Mefe Xete 1	
	Mefe h. t.	Cooc Xete 2 Vasc 1 Luh 1	
	Stam h. t.	Mefe Lica	
	Caca h. t.	Caca Vaca Legl 1	
	Xete h. t.	Cooc Vagl Vasc Luh	
	Vasc h. t.		
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		



PINACEAE  
*Tsuga mertensiana* (Bong.) Carr.  
Tsme

mountain hemlock

**FORM:** Tree, up to 35m (115ft) tall; pyramidal crown with slender, drooping branches and slightly drooping leader.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1978. 58.9in dbh; 185in circum. + 113ft tall + 7.5ft crown= 305pts; Red lves RD, St. Joe NF.  
**BARK:** Hard, red-brown with deep, narrow furrows separating into narrow, rounded ridges.  
**BUDS:** Brown, sharp pointed, 3mm long.  
**LEAVES:** Singular, plump, petiolate needles 1-3cm (1in) long, deep bluish-green with stomata on both surfaces, apex blunt, needles of even length and extending out on all sides of twig (1).  
**CONES:** Mature cones, cylindrical, with thin scales, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; purple, turning brown when mature, remaining on trees several years; ripens and sheds seed from Aug.-Oct.  
**ENEMIES:** Same as *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Tsuga heterophylla*, p.26.



SHRUBS

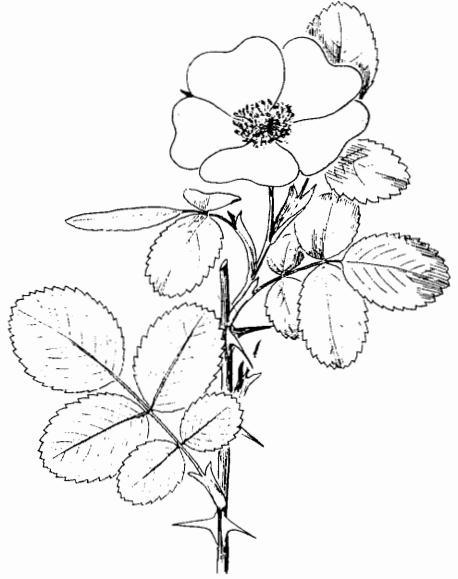
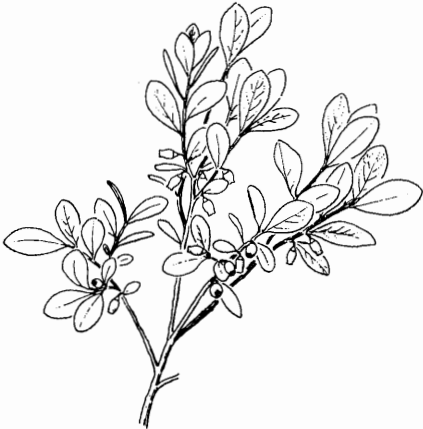
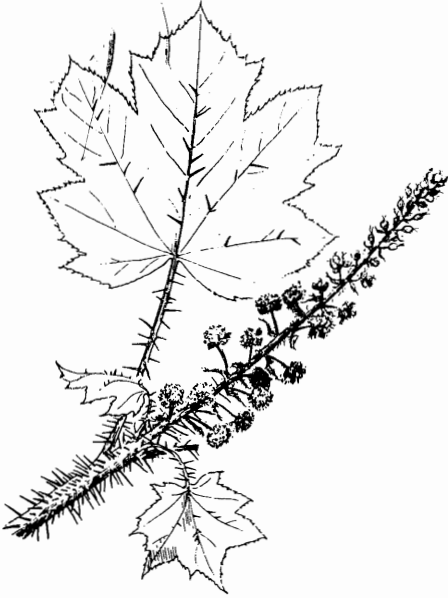


Table 3.--SHRUB CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS SPECIES	PAGE	1 SIZE	LEAF			FLOWER		7 FRUIT	COMMENTS
			2 ARRANGEMENT	3 PERSISTENCE	4 LEAF TYPE	5 INFLORESCENCE	6 COLOR		
WHORLED	Evergreen.								
<i>Chimaphila</i> spp.	42	S	W(A)	E	ST	C	P	C	
OPPOSITE	Evergreen.								
<i>Linnaea borealis</i>	48	S	O	E	ST	T	P	C	mat forming
<i>Pachistima myrsinites</i>	52	L	O	E	ST	C	M	B	
<i>Satureja douglasii</i>	72	S	O	E	ST	S	W	N	odor/square stems
OPPOSITE	Deciduous.								
<i>Acer glabrum</i>	32	T	O	D	SM	C	GY	Sa	Idaho native maple
<i>Cornus stolonifera</i>	43	T	O	D	SE	C	W	D	red stems
<i>Lonicera</i> spp.	49	M	O	D	SE	T/C	Y/O	B	white pith
<i>Philadelphus lewisii</i>	53	T	O	D	ST	R	W	C	Idaho state flower
<i>Sambucus</i> spp.	71	T	O	D	PT	C/F	W	B	large berrylike clusters
<i>Shepherdia canadensis</i>	73	M	O	D	SE	S-C	Y	B	reddish scales
<i>Symphoricarpos</i> spp.	76	M	O	D	SE	R	W-P	B	dark pith
ALTERNATE	Evergreen.								
<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i>	37	S	A	E	SE	C	W-P	B	mat forming
<i>Berberis</i> spp.	38	S-M	A	E	PT	R	Y	B	
<i>Ceanothus velutinus</i>	41	T	A	E	ST	P	W	C	spicy smelling
<i>Gaultheria</i> ssp.	45	S	A	E	ST	S	W-P	B	mat forming
<i>Ledum glandulosum</i>	47	M	A	E	SE	C	W-Y	C	yellow glands on leaf bottom
<i>Phyllodoce empetriformis</i>	54	S-L	A	E	SLI	S	P	C	high elevation
<i>Taxus brevifolia</i>	24	T	A	E	SLIE	-	-	B	sharp-tipped leaf

ALTERNATE	Deciduous.									
<i>Alnus</i> spp.	33	T	A	D	ST	A	GW	W		persistent semiwoody ament.
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	36	T	A	D	ST	R	W	P		early blooming
<i>Betula glandulosa</i>	39	M-T	A	D	ST	A	GW	Sa		glandular stems
<i>Ceanothus sanguineus</i>	40	T	A	D	ST	P	W	C		red stems
<i>Crataegus douglasii</i>	44	T	A	D	ST	C	W	P		armed
<i>Holodiscus discolor</i>	46	T	A	D	ST	P	C	A		dried flower sprays
<i>Menziesia ferruginea</i>	50	M	A	D	ST	C	P-YW	C		white tipped leaves
<i>Oplopanax horridum</i>	51	M	A	D	SM	R	GW	B		densely armed
<i>Physocarpus malvaceus</i>	55	M	A	D	SM	C	W	F		shreddy bark
<i>Prunus</i> spp.	57	T	A	D	ST	R/C	W	D		1-3 prominent leaf glands
<i>Rhamnus purshiana</i>	58	T	A	D	ST	C	GY	B		naked buds
<i>Rhododendron albiflorum</i>	59	M	A(W)	D	SE	C	W	C		high elevation
<i>Ribes</i> spp.	60	M	A	D	STL-M	R	G/Y/P	B		glandular fruit
<i>Rosa</i> spp.	63	M	A	D	CT	S/C	P	H		armed
<i>Rubus</i> spp.	67	S-M	A	D(E)	CT/SMT	S/C	W/P	D		
<i>Salix scouleriana</i>	70	T	A	D	SE	A	GW	C		common upland willow
<i>Sorbus</i> spp.	74	T	A	D	CPT	C/F	W	P		
<i>Spiraea betulifolia</i>	75	L	A	D	ST	F	W	F		
<i>Vaccinium</i> spp.	78	L-M	A	D	ST	S/C	P/W/Y	B		

## 1 SIZE

S -Subshrub=0-20cm (0-8in)  
 L -Low Shrub=20-50cm (8-20in)  
 M -Medium Shrub=5-20dm (1.7-7ft)  
 T -Tall Shrub/Small Tree= +2m (+7ft)

## 4 LEAF TYPE

C -Compound  
 E -Entire  
 I -Inrolled  
 L -Lobed  
 Li-Linear  
 M -Palmate or  
 Maplelike  
 P -Pinnate  
 S -Simple  
 T -Toothed or  
 Serrate

## 5 INFLORESCENCE

A -Ament or Catkin  
 C -Cluster or  
 Rounded Corymb  
 F -Flat Topped Cyme  
 or Corymb  
 P -Panicle  
 R -Raceme  
 S -Single or Solitary  
 T -Two or Paired

## 2 ARRANGEMENT

A -Alternate  
 O -Opposite  
 W -Whorled

## 6 COLOR

C -Cream  
 G -Green  
 M -Maroon  
 O -Orange  
 P -Pink  
 R -Red  
 W -White  
 Y -Yellow

## 3 PERSISTENCE

D -Deciduous  
 E -Evergreen

## 7 FRUIT

A -Achene  
 B -Berry or  
 Berrylike  
 C -Capsule  
 D -Drupe  
 F -Follicle  
 H -Hip  
 N -Nutlet  
 P -Pome  
 Sa-Samara

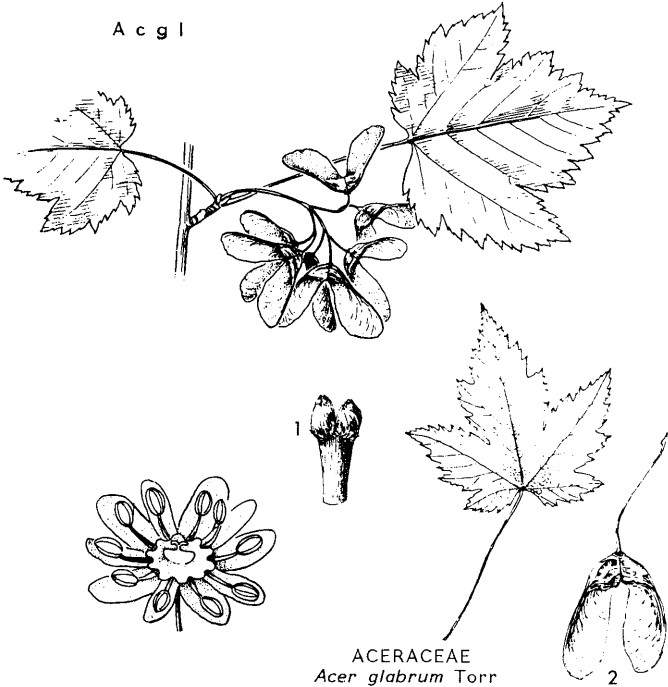
- = "to"

/ = "or"

() = "can also be"

GW = greenish-white

A c g l



ACERACEAE  
*Acer glabrum* Torr  
Acgl

Rocky Mountain maple, Douglas maple

FORM: Shrub (var. *glabrum*) or small tree (var. *douglasii*), 1-10m (3-33ft) tall.

IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *glabrum*: 1973. 5.4in dbh; 16.9in circum. + 25ft tall + 3.75ft crown= 45.8pts; Sawtooth NF.

NATIONAL CHAMPION: var. *douglasii*: 1973. 12in dbh; 38in circum. + 47ft tall + 5.25ft crown = 91pts; Canyon RD, Clearwater NF, ID.

STEMS: Smooth, reddish-purple; old bark grey.

BUDS: Opposite, smooth, red, plump ovate, buds, 3mm long; bud scales paired (1).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, 3-5 toothed, palmately lobed, maplelike leaves, dark green often with reddish tints, 2-14cm (1-6in) long, trifoliate leaves may frequently be found; var. *glabrum*: leaves more deeply lobed, mostly <6cm wide; var. *douglasii*: leaves shallowly lobed, >6cm wide.

FLOWERS: Small, greenish-yellow, borne in short terminal or axillary clusters; appearing with the leaves; April-June.

FRUIT: Double samaras (2) 2-3cm (1in) long.

NOTES: Only maple native to northern Idaho.

	Syal h. t.		
1	Phma h. t.	Pfpo	
4	Caru	Ismc	
1	Aruv h. t.		
4	Phma Phma h. t.		
4	Sms t h. t.		
8	Phma Phma h. t.	Abyr	
10	Cooc h. t.		
5	Libo Libo h. t.		
1	Xete h. t.		
9	Asca		Asca h. t.
9	Tabr h. t.		
9	MeFe		
8	Setr h. t.		Clun h. t.
9	Phma		
6	Clun		
5	Tabr		
2	MeFe		
4	Xete	Xete h. t.	
1	Vagl		
3	Cooc		
6	Clun	Tjnl	
1	Tabr		Clun h. t.
3	MeFe		
1	Xete		
8	Asca		Asca h. t.
6	Tabr		
7	MeFe		
8	Gydr h. t.		
6	Adpe h. t.		
7	Adpe	Atfi h. t.	
5	Atfi		
6	Opho h. t.		
3	Clun	Ishc	
4	Arnu		Clun h. t.
3	MeFe		
4	Xete		
4	Asca		Asca h. t.
9	Arnu		
3	MeFe		
6	Gydr h. t.		
2	MeFe	Clun h. t.	
1	Xete		
	Xete		Ismc
	Luhi	Mefe h. t.	
	MeFe		
	Luhi	Stam h. t.	
1	Vagl		
	Luhi	Xete h. t.	
	Clun		Clun h. t.
2	MeFe		
4	Xete		
	Cooc	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete		
	Vasc		
	Luhi	Stam h. t.	
3	MeFe		
1	Lica		Aola
	Caca	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca		
	Legi		
	Cooc	Xete h. t.	
1	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Vasc h. t.	Pilo	
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		



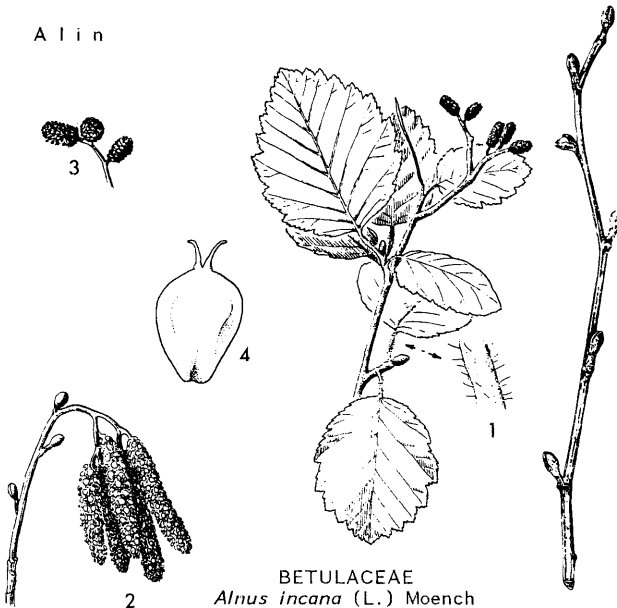
Table 4.--KEY TO ALNUS SPECIES

1. Female catkins tassellike, not persistent; pith compressed; twigs round, resin-dotted. . . . .BETULA CONSPECTUS PAGE 11  
 1. Female catkins conelike, persistent; pith triangular; twigs slightly angled. . . . .ALNUS CONSPECTUS BELOW

ALNUS SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Pith	Buds	Leaves	Cones
<i>Alnus incana</i> leaf alder Alin	34	tall shrub or small tree	rusty	rounded stalked	broadly elliptic sharp tip large teeth	short thin stout stalk
<i>Alnus rubra</i> red alder Alru	10	tree	orange to bright red	rounded stalked	broadly elliptic INROLLED sharp tip small teeth	medium stout stalk
<i>Alnus sinuata</i> Sitka alder Alsi	35	shrub	whitish	sharp not stalked	ovate sharp tip large teeth	long thin stalk
<i>Alnus rhombifolia</i> white alder Alrh	N/A	tree	whitish	rounded stalked	elliptic rounded tip small teeth	medium stout stalk

Alin



BETULACEAE  
*Alnus incana* (L.) Moench  
 previously  
*Alnus tenuifolia* Nutt.  
 Alin

thinleaf alder

FORM: Large shrub or small tree, up to 12m (40ft) tall with a tendency to form thickets.

IDAHO CHAMPION: 1969. 10.2in dbh; 32in circum. + 30ft tall + 5ft crown= 67pts; Payette NF.

STEMS: Usually somewhat 3-sided, sometimes with short rusty hairs (1); cambium and pith turns a rusty color when freshly cut.

BARK: Thin, smooth, dirty green-grey; older trees tend to flake near base.

BUDS: Alternate, winter buds stalked, bright red, short, with blunt apex.

LEAVES: Deciduous, alternate, broadly elliptic, apex acute, margin double dentate, 3-7cm (1-3in) long; dull green both sides with yellow-green on central vein; not sticky.

FLOWERS: Next seasons immature male and female catkins are exposed over winter; catkins developing before the leaves; male catkins clustered, pendulous (2); female catkins are small semi-woody, persistent, conelike (3) clusters of 3-9 on short stout stalks 9-13mm long; March-May.

FRUIT: A small, wingless nutlet (4).

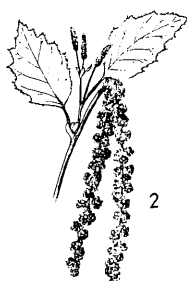
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33.

HABITAT: Associated with riparian to sub-irrigated sites.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

Syal h. t.		Pjpo
Phma h. t.		
Caru h. t.		Psyn
Aruv h. t.		
Phma h. t.		
Smst n. t.		
Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	Abyr
Cooc h. t.		
Libo h. t.	Libo h. t.	
Xete h. t.		
Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
Tabr h. t.		
Mefe h. t.		
Setr h. t.		
Phma h. t.		
Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	
Tabr h. t.		
Mefe h. t.		
Xete h. t.		
Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
Cooc h. t.		
Clun h. t.		Tjpl
Tabr h. t.	Clun h. t.	
Mefe h. t.		
Xete h. t.		
Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
Tabr h. t.		
Mefe h. t.		
2 Gydr h. t.		
Adpe h. t.		
Adpe h. t.	Atfi h. t.	
Atfi h. t.		
1 Opho h. t.		
Clun h. t.		Tshn
Arnu h. t.	Clun h. t.	
Mefe h. t.		
Xete h. t.		
Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
Arnu h. t.		
Mefe h. t.		
Gydr h. t.		
4 Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tsmn
2 Xete h. t.		
1 Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
Luhi h. t.		
5 Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
2 Luhi h. t.		
1 Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
Luhi h. t.		
Clun h. t.		Ab1a
Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.	
Xete h. t.		
Cooc h. t.		
Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
Vasc h. t.		
Luhi h. t.		
Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
1 L1ca h. t.		
Caca h. t.	Caca h. t.	
Vaca h. t.		
Legl h. t.		
Cooc h. t.		
Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
Vasc h. t.		
Luhi h. t.		
Vasc h. t.		Pjco
Xete c. t.		
Vaca c. t.		

Pipo	Sya	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Pme	Caru	h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma	h.t.	Phma 1
		h.t.	Smst +
Phma	Phma	h.t.	Phma
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	h.t.	Libo
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 1
	Asca	h.t.	Asca +
Abgr	Tabr	h.t.	Tabr 3
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 3
	Setr	h.t.	Setr 1
Clun	Phma	h.t.	Phma +
	Clun	h.t.	Clun 1
	Tabr	h.t.	Tabr 1
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 2
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 2
Xete	Vagl	h.t.	Vagl 2
	Cooc	h.t.	Cooc 1
Thp	Clun	h.t.	Clun 1
	Tabr	h.t.	Tabr 1
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 2
	Asca	h.t.	Asca 1
	Tabr	h.t.	Tabr 1
Gydr	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 4
	Gydr	h.t.	Gydr 2
	Adpe	h.t.	Adpe +
	Atfi	h.t.	Atfi 2
	Opho	h.t.	Opho 1
Tshe	Clun	h.t.	Clun +
	Arnu	h.t.	Arnu 1
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 6
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 1
	Asca	h.t.	Asca 1
Gydr	Arnu	h.t.	Arnu 4
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 7
	Gydr	h.t.	Gydr +
Lons	Clun	h.t.	Clun 5
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 1
	Luh1	h.t.	Luh1 1
Abia	Stam	h.t.	Stam 5
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 2
	Luh1	h.t.	Luh1 2
Caca	Vagl	h.t.	Vagl 1
	Luh1	h.t.	Luh1 1
	Clun	h.t.	Clun 10
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 4
	Xete	h.t.	Xete 3
Vaca	Cooc	h.t.	Cooc 3
	Vasc	h.t.	Vasc 1
	Luh1	h.t.	Luh1 1
	Mefe	h.t.	Mefe 4
Luh1	Lica	h.t.	Lica 4
	Caca	h.t.	Caca 7
	Vaca	h.t.	Vaca 1
	Legl	h.t.	Legl 2
Vasc	Cooc	h.t.	Cooc 4
	Vagl	h.t.	Vagl 1
	Vasc	h.t.	Vasc 2
	Luh1	h.t.	Luh1 1
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	Vasc 1
	Xete	c.t.	Xete 1
	Vaca	c.t.	Vaca 1



BETULACEAE  
*Alnus sinuata* (Regel) Rydb.  
Alsi

Sitka alder

FORM: Multiple-stemmed shrub, ascending and bushy, up to 3m (10ft) tall, often forming dense thickets.

STEMS: Usually somewhat 3-sided; cambium and triangular pith remaining light not turning rusty colored when freshly cut.

BARK: Thin, smooth, reddish-brown aging to greyish-green with warty lenticles.

BUDS: Sessile, alternate, dark purple, lanceolate with pointed apex, 3mm long (1).

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, shiny green, margins doubly serrate with fine sharp teeth, apex acute, sticky when young.

FLOWERS: Male catkins (2) up to 10cm (4in) long, only male catkins are exposed over winter; a cluster of 3-6 persistent, semi-woody, conelike female catkins (3) on thin stalks 15mm long; female catkins developing along with leaves; May-July.

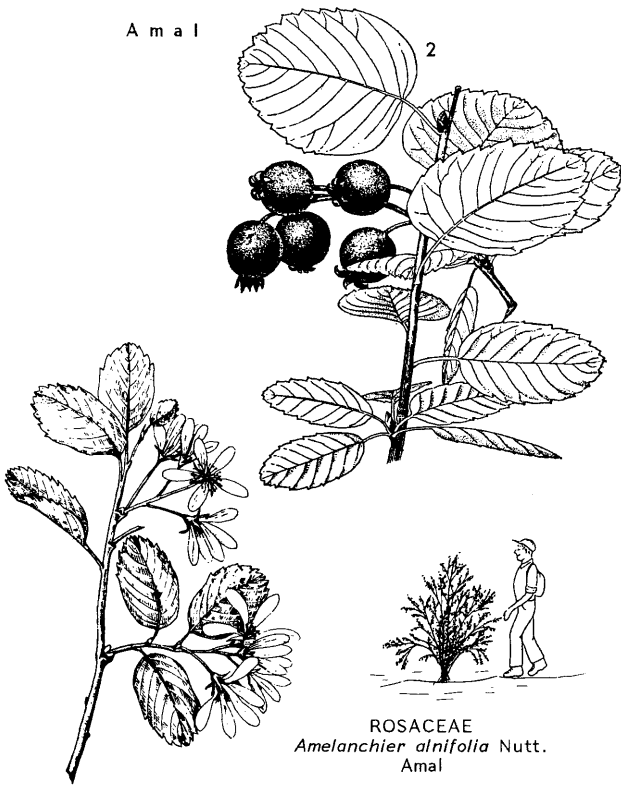
FRUIT: A small winged nutlet (4).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33.

HABITAT: Moist montane woods and streambanks.

NOTES: Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

A m a l



ROSACEAE  
*Amelanchier alnifolia* Nutt.  
Amal

serviceberry, Saskatoon serviceberry

**FORM:** Shrubs or small trees, 2-7m (6-20ft) tall, spreading to erect.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1978. 9.6in dbh; 30.2in circum. + 32ft + 5.75ft crown= 68pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

**BARK:** Glabrous, reddish-brown aging to grey.

**BUDS:** Alternate, reddish-brown, conical 3-6mm long, scale edges hairy (1).

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, thin, oblong to oval, 10-12 individual parallel side veins; generally coarsely toothed above the middle (2), no glands on leaf or petiole.

**FLOWERS:** White, 5-10mm long; 3-20 in short racemes; April-July.

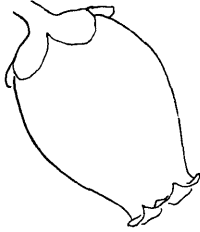
**FRUIT:** Dark purple pome (apple), 10-14mm long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Young or small plant's leaves may be confused with *Spiraea* species, p.75, compare leaf veins; and *Prunus* species, pp.56-57, glands on leaves.

**NOTES:** Earliest blooming white-flowered shrubs; good jelly made from fruit.

9	Syal	h. t.	
10	Phma	h. t.	Ptjoo
6	Caru	Caru	Psmc
2	Aruv	h. t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
8	Sms t	h. t.	
7	Phma	Phma	Abyr
9	Coc	h. t.	
6	Llbo	Llbo	
7	Xete	h. t.	
6	Asca	Asca	
4	Tabr	h. t.	
7	MeFe		
4	Setr	h. t.	
9	Phma		
9	Clun		
4	Tabr	Clun	
5	MeFe	h. t.	
7	Xete		
5	Vagl	Xete	
4	Coc	h. t.	
5	Clun		Tjpi
4	Tabr	Clun	
3	MeFe	h. t.	
3	Xete		
6	Asca	Asca	
6	Tabr	h. t.	
1	MeFe		
5	Gydr	h. t.	
4	Adpe	h. t.	
4	Adpe	Atfi	
2	Atfi	h. t.	
1	Opho	h. t.	
4	Clun		Tshc
5	Arnu	Clun	
2	MeFe	h. t.	
3	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
6	Arnu	h. t.	
MeFe			
3	Gydr	h. t.	
1	MeFe	Clun	Tsmc
2	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	MeFe	
	Luh	h. t.	
	MeFe	Stam	
	Luh	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh	h. t.	
7	Clun		Aht a
3	MeFe	Clun	
4	Xete	h. t.	
1	Coc		
	Xete	MeFe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
1	Luh		
1	MeFe	Stam	
1	Lica	h. t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h. t.	
	Legl		
1	Coc		
3	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luh		
	Vasc	h. t.	Ptjoo
	Xete	h. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

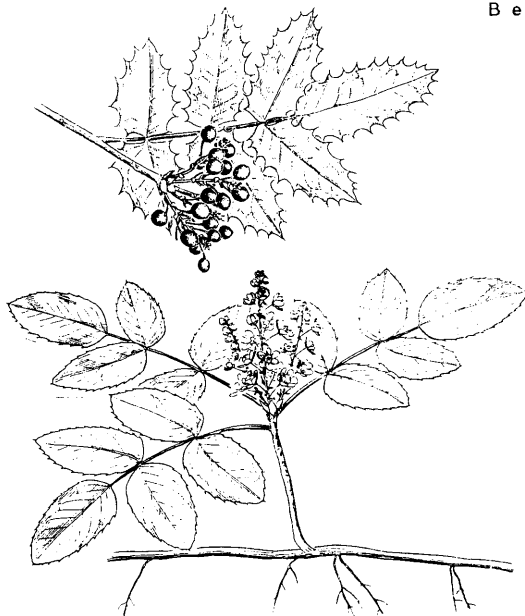
Pho	Syal h.t.		
Pha	Phma h.t.		
Pama	Caru h.t.	Caru 9	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1	
	Smst h.t.	Smst	
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Libo h.t.	Libo 3	
	Asca h.t.	Asca +	
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.		
	Phma h.t.	Phma +	
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1	
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 1	
Xete h.t.	Xete h.t.	Xete 1	
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl 2	
Cooc h.t.	Cooc		
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
Thp	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	
Adpe h.t.	Adpe		
Atfi h.t.	Atfi		
Opho h.t.	Opho		
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun +	
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu 1	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
Tshe	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Luhf h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam h.t.	Stam	
Xete h.t.	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Luhf h.t.	Luhf	
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
	Luhf h.t.	Luhf	
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
Mefe h.t.	Xete h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	
	Luhf h.t.	Luhf	
	Stam h.t.	Stam h.t.	Stam
		Lica h.t.	Lica
Caca h.t.		Caca	
Caca h.t.	Vaca h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl h.t.	Legl	
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
Xete h.t.	Vagl h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc 1	
	Luhf h.t.	Luhf 2	
Vasc h.t.	Vasc h.t.	Vasc 4	
	Xete c.t.	Xete	
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	



ERICACEAE  
*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.) Spreng.  
 Aruv

bearberry, kinnikinnick

FORM: Prostrate, often rooting along the stems, usually not over 20cm (8in) tall, sometimes mat forming.  
 LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, glabrous, entire, spatulate leaves, 1-3cm (1in) long, dark green somewhat shiny above, paler below.  
 FLOWERS: White to pink, urn-shaped, 5mm long; borne in terminal clusters; April-June.  
 FRUIT: Bright red berry 7-10mm broad, edible with a dry, mealy interior.  
 SIMILAR SPECIES: *Linnaea borealis*, p.48; and *Gaultheria* species, p.45.  
 NOTES: Alternate host for spruce broom rust. Indians used leaves as tobacco and to make a yellow dye. Fruit makes good jelly; and it is a good ground cover plant.



BERBERIDACEAE

*Berberis repens*  
Lindl.  
Bere

*Berberis aquifolium*  
Pursh.  
Beaq

creeping oregon grape

tall oregon grape

FORM: Shrub with hollylike leaflets.

Bere: prostrate, subshrub seldom over 25cm (10in) tall, often rooting at nodes.

Beaq: generally an erect shrub 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, odd-pinnately compound, sessile, hollylike leaflets.

Bere: 10-20cm (4-8in) long, generally with 5 leaflets, ovate, dull green above and paler beneath, 15-42 inconspicuous teeth, rounded tip; turning red in winter.

Beaq: 15-31cm (6-12in) long with 5-9 leaflets, broadly lanceolate, shiny green on both sides, pointed tip, 12-29 prominently spine tipped teeth; turning red or purplish in winter.

FLOWERS: Bright yellow, 6-8mm long in several racemes, bunched together; March-June.

FRUIT: Glaucous, dark blue.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately susceptible, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

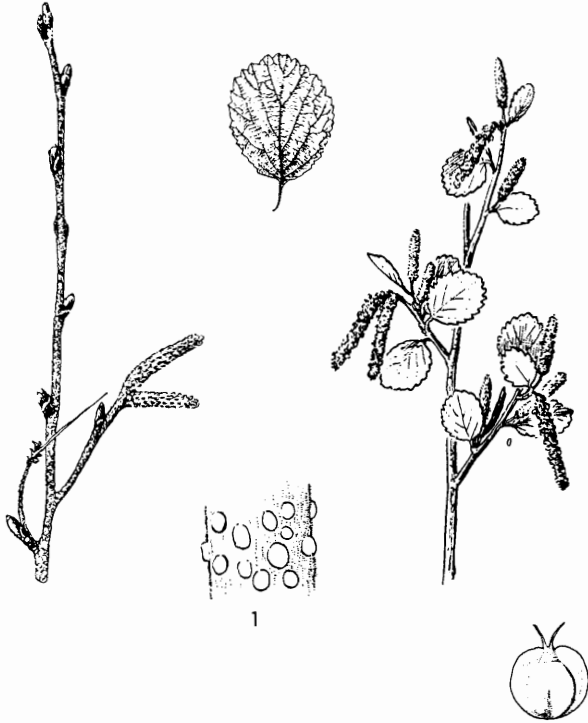
HABITAT: Beaq generally more mesic sites than Bere.

NOTES: Edible berry makes a jelly similar in taste to grape. Indians ate the berries, and used roots for dye and medicinal purposes.

B e a q

4		Syal	h. t.	Pip			
6		Phma	h. t.	po			
8		Caru	Caru	Pme			
4		Aruv	h. t.				
5	1	Phma	Phma				
6		Sms t	h. t.				
6		Phma	Phma	Abyr			
3		Cooc	h. t.				
6		Lfbo	Lfbo				
4		Xete	h. t.				
2		Asca	Asca				
		Tabr			h. t.		
1		Mefe					
		Setr	h. t.				
8		Phma	Clun		h. t.		
5	+	Clun					
1		Tabr					
2		Mefe					
5		Xete					
6		Vagl		Xete			
3		Cooc		h. t.			
		Clun		Clun		h. t.	
		Tabr					
2		Mefe					
		Xete					
1		Asca	Asca	h. t.			
		Tabr					
		Mefe					
1		Gydr	h. t.				
+		Adpe	h. t.				
1		Adpe	Atfi	h. t.			
		Atfi					
		Opho	h. t.				
2	+	Clun	Clun	h. t.			
4	1	Arnu					
		Mefe					
1		Xete					
3	+	Asca			Asca	h. t.	
1		Arnu					
		Mefe					
+		Gydr			h. t.		
		Mefe			Clun	h. t.	
		Xete					
		Xete	Mefe				
		Luh1	h. t.				
		Mefe	Stam	h. t.			
		Luh1					
		Vagl			Xete		
		Luh1			h. t.		
		Clun	Clun	h. t.			
		Mefe					
1		Xete					
		Cooc			Mefe	h. t.	
		Xete					
		Vasc					
		Luh1					
		Mefe			Stam	h. t.	
		Lica					
		Caca					Caca
		Vaca	h. t.				
		Leg1					
1		Cooc	Xete	h. t.			
1		Vagl					
		Vasc					
		Luh1					
		Vasc	h. t.	Pico			
		Xete					
		Vaca			c. t.		

Pplo	Syal h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
Psmc	Caru h. t.	Caru
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
Phma	Smst h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	Libo
	Xete h. t.	Xete
Asca	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
Abgr	Setr h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
Clun	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Xete h. t.	Xete
Xete	Vagl h. t.	Vagl
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc
Clun	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Xete h. t.	Xete
	Asca h. t.	Asca
Thp	Tabr h. t.	Tabr
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Gydr h. t.	
Adpe	Adpe h. t.	
	Atfi h. t.	Atfi
	Atfi h. t.	Atfi
	Opho h. t.	
Clun	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Arnu h. t.	Arnu
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Xete h. t.	Xete
	Asca h. t.	Asca
Arnu	Arnu h. t.	Arnu
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Gydr h. t.	
Clun	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Xete h. t.	Xete
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi
Stam	Stam h. t.	Mefe
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi
	Vagl h. t.	Vagl
Luhi	Luhi h. t.	Luhi
Clun	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe
	Xete h. t.	Xete
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc
Luhi	Luhi h. t.	Luhi
	Lica h. t.	Lica
	Caca h. t.	Caca
Vaca	Vaca h. t.	Vaca
	Legl h. t.	Legl
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc
Vagl	Vagl h. t.	Vagl
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc
Luhi	Luhi h. t.	Luhi
Vasc	Vasc h. t.	Vasc
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

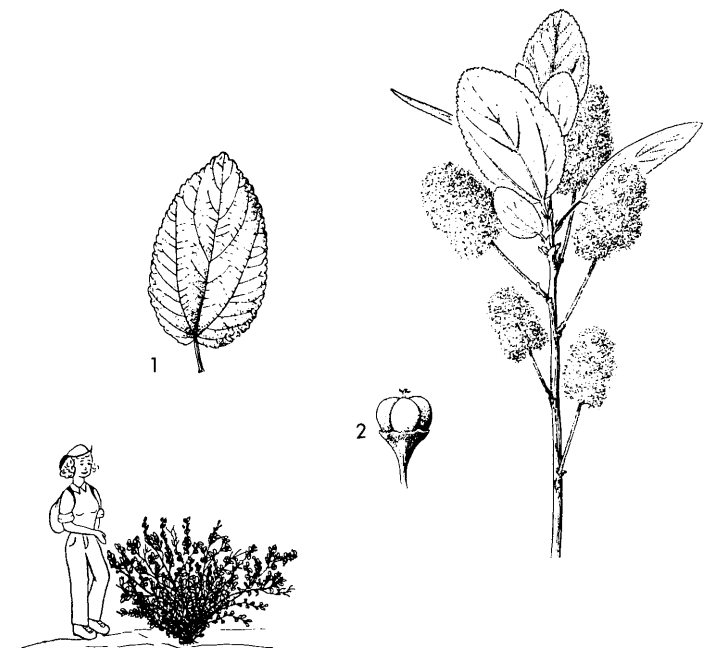


BETULACEAE  
*Betula glandulosa* Michx.  
 Begl

bog birch, swamp birch

FORM: An erect, many branched shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.  
 STEMS: Slender, very sticky and glandular (1) with a wintergreen flavor.  
 BARK: Smooth and thin, dark greyish-brown, does not exfoliate.  
 BUDS: Alternate, dark brown, resinous, several scaled.  
 LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, rounded ovate, 1-2cm (<1in) long, margins crenate, dark green above, lighter and glandular below.  
 FLOWERS: Cylindrical catkin breaking up at maturity, developing with or before leaves; April-June.  
 FRUIT: An oval winged samara tipped with persistent styles (2).  
 SIMILAR SPECIES: *Betula occidentalis*, p.12.  
 HABITAT: Wet mountain meadows, bogs, and around springs and seeps.

C e s a



RHAMNACEAE  
*Ceanothus sanguineus* Pursh  
Cesa

redstem ceanothus

**FORM:** Erect loosely branched shrubs, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, often forming thickets.

**BARK:** Glabrous, reddish purple; pith solid.

**BUDS:** Alternate, stalked with bud scales.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, thin, simple ovate, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, not shiny, 3 prominent main veins branching from leaf base (1), finely toothed and gland tipped.

**FLOWERS:** Small, white, clustered in panicles near twig ends; May-July.

**FRUIT:** Hard, 3-seeded mechanically explosive capsule 4mm long, containing heavy seed (2).

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant and beneficial, resprouts from basal stems the following year; a fire dependent species requiring heat scarification of seed for germination.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Ceanothus velutinus*, p.41.

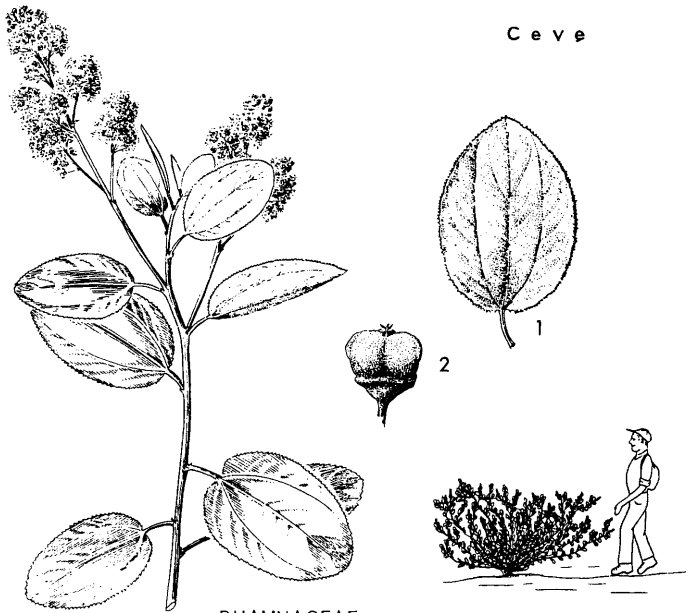
**HABITAT:** Semi-shaded, well-drained soils and early seral, open, sunny habitat following fire.

**NOTES:** Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules.

	Syal h. t.	Prid
3	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Tsm
	Aruv h. t.	
2	Phma h. t.	Tsm
+	Smst h. t.	
1	Phma h. t.	Asgr
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	Tnp
	Xete h. t.	
+	Asca h. t.	Tsh
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Tsh
	Setr h. t.	
+	Phma h. t.	Tsh
	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
+	Xete h. t.	Tsh
	Vagl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	Tsh
	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Tsh
+	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	Tsh
	Adpe h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	Tsh
	Atfi h. t.	
	Opho h. t.	Tsh
	Clun h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Tsh
	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Tsh
	Xete h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	Tsh
	Mefe h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	Tsh
	Vagl h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	Tsh
	Clun h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Tsh
	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	Tsh
	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Tsh
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Tsh
	Lica h. t.	
	Caca h. t.	Tsh
	Vaca h. t.	
	Legl h. t.	Tsh
	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Tsh
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	Tsh
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	Tsh
	Vaca c. t.	



Mpr	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Pama	Caru h.t.	Caru 2
	Aruv h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
Abor	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
Clun	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Setr h.t.	Setr
	Phma h.t.	Phma +
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
Xete	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete +
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc 1
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
Ihp	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr
	Adpe h.t.	Adpe
Atfi	Atfi h.t.	Atfi
	Opho h.t.	Opho
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
Ishc	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 3
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
Mefe	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Luhi h.t.	Luhi
Stam	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Lica h.t.	Lica
	Caca h.t.	Caca
Caca	Vaca h.t.	Vaca
	Legl h.t.	Legl
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
Xete	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Luhi h.t.	Luhi
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
Pico	Xete c.t.	Xete
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca



C e v e

RHAMNACEAE

*Ceanothus velutinus* Dougl. ex Hook.

Ceve

shinyleaf ceanothus, snowbush, evergreen ceanothus

**FORM:** Erect to spreading, heavy-scented shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, often forming thickets.

**BARK:** Green; pith solid.

**BUDS:** Alternate, stalked buds without scales.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, thick, evergreen, broadly elliptic, shiny dark green often bronze tinged, gummy upper surface, underside greyish, 3 prominent main veins branching from leaf base (1), edges often curled downward.

**FLOWERS:** Small, white, borne in dense pyramid shaped panicles, 5-12cm (2-5in) long; June-Aug.

**FRUIT:** 3-seeded mechanically explosive capsule, containing heavy seed (2).

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant and beneficial, resprouts from basal stems the following year; a fire dependent species requiring heat scarification of seed for germination.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Ceanothus sanguineus*, p.40.

**HABITAT:** Open, sunny, early seral habitats following fire; generally absent from late seral and old-growth stages.

**NOTES:** Roots have nitrogen fixing nodules. The foliage has a sweet, spicy odor during warm weather or when crushed. Flowers make a soapy lather when mixed with water. Indians used leaves for tobacco and tea, and roots for red dye.

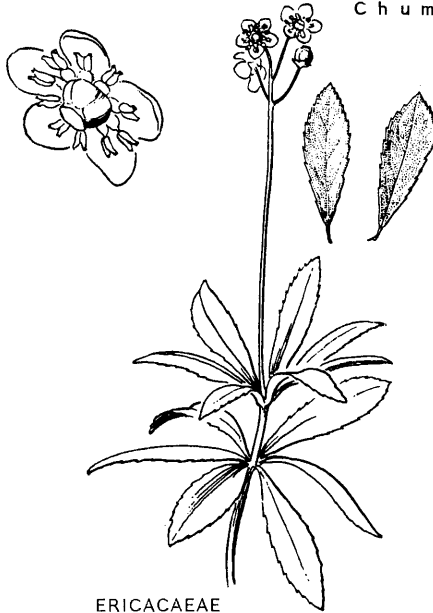
C h m e



*Chimaphila menziesii*  
(R.Br.) Spreng.  
Chme

Menzies' prince's pine  
little pipsissewa

C h u m



*Chimaphila umbellata*  
(L.) Bart.  
Chum

prince's pine  
western pipsissewa

ERICACEAE

FORM: Subshrub from slender rhizomatous rootstocks.

Chme: 5-15cm (2-6in) tall.

Chum: 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

STEMS: Simple or branched, slightly woody, glabrous.

Chme: reddish.

Chum: greenish.

LEAVES: Evergreen, simple, sharply serrate.

Chme: alternate, somewhat whorled, dull bluish-green, elliptic, blade 2-6cm (1-2in) long.

Chum: whorled, bright green and shiny, oblanceolate, blade 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Waxy, white to pink, 5-merous, 5-7mm long; June-Aug.

Chme: 1-3 flowers.

Chum: in groups of 3-15; flower stem with fine hairs.

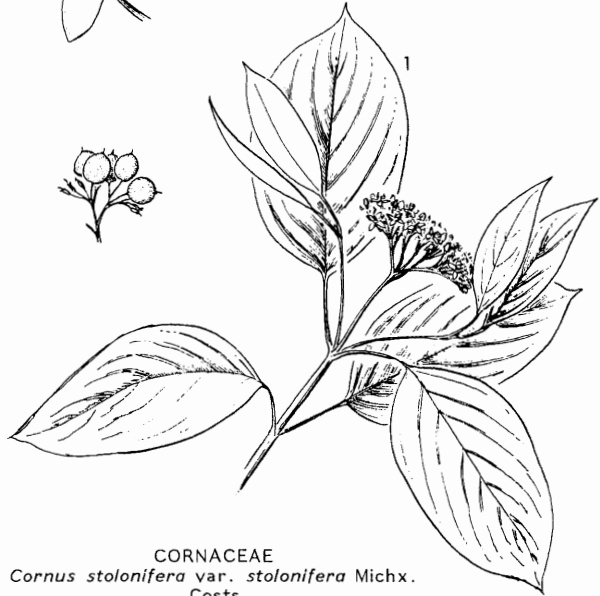
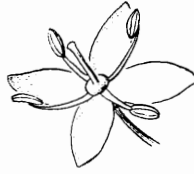
FRUIT: Globose, 5-celled capsule, 7mm broad.

ENEMIES: Fire: susceptible, regeneration from rhizomes within >10 years to preburn levels.

NOTES: Boiled roots and leaves create a refreshing tea; leaves may also be nibbled raw.

		Sya	h.t.		
	1	Phma	h.t.	Pho	
	2	Caru	Caru	Pine	
	1	3 Aruv	h.t.		
	1	1 Phma	Phma		
	1	+	Sms	h.t.	
	2	3 Phma	Phma	Abgr	
	6	1 Cooc	h.t.		
	5	8 L1bo	L1bo		
	3	10 Xete	h.t.		
	3	5 Asca	Asca		
	5	5 Tabr	h.t.		
	2	6 Mefe			
	2	Setr	h.t.		
	4	3 Phma			
	5	7 Clun			
	2	10 Tabr	Clun		
	4	9 Mefe	h.t.		
	3	9 Xete			
	2	9 Vagl	Xete		
	4	9 Cooc	h.t.		
	4	6 Clun		Tnp	
	5	10 Tabr	Clun		
	1	7 Mefe	h.t.		
	4	8 Xete			
	4	6 Asca	Asca		
	5	6 Tabr	h.t.		
	1	4 Mefe			
	1	5 Gydr	h.t.		
	1	2 Adpe	h.t.		
	1	Adpe	Atfi		
	1	1 Atfi	h.t.		
	2	Ophe	h.t.		
	1	8 Clun		Tsh	
	1	8 Arnu	Clun		
		4 Mefe	h.t.		
	1	7 Xete			
	3	7 Asca	Asca		
	4	10 Arnu	h.t.		
		3 Mefe			
	1	4 Gydr	h.t.		
	2	4 Mefe	Clun	Tsm	
	1	7 Xete	h.t.		
	1	3 Xete	Mefe		
	1	1 Luni	h.t.		
		Mefe	Stam		
		Luni	h.t.		
		6 Vagl	Xete		
		1 Luni	h.t.		
		7 Clun		A1a	
	3	5 Mefe	Clun		
	4	6 Xete	h.t.		
	2	9 Cooc			
		2 Xete	Mefe		
		4 Vasc	h.t.		
		4 Luni			
	1	2 Mefe	Stam		
	1	1 L1ca	h.t.		
		Caca	Caca		
		5 Vaca			
		2 Legl			
	1	10 Cooc			
	2	6 Vagl	Xete		
		5 Vasc	h.t.		
		+	Luni		
		6 Vasc	h.t.	P1co	
		Xete	c.t.		
		Vaca	c.t.		

Pipo	Syal h.t.		
Pipo	Phma h.t.		
Pisme	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
Smst			
Phma	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Cooc		
	Libo h.t.	Libo	
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+
	Tabr		
Abgr	Mefe		
	Setr h.t.		
	Phma		+
	Clun		
	Clun h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe		1
Xete			
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
Cooc			
Clun	Clun		+
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
Asca	Asca		+
	Tabr		
	Mefe		1
Gydr	Gydr h.t.		1
	Adpe		1
	Adpe h.t.		1
Atfi	Atfi		1
	Atfi		1
	Opho		2
Clun	Clun		1
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	1
	Arnu		1
Gydr	Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Clun		
Mefe	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Xete		
	Luh1		
Stam	Mefe		
	Mefe		
	Luh1		
	Luh1		
Xete	Mefe		
	Vagl		
	Luh1		
	Luh1		
Clun	Clun		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		1
	Mefe		
	Vasc		
Stam	Luh1		
	Mefe		
	L1ca		1
	L1ca		
Caca	Caca		
	Vaca		
	Legl		
Xete	Cooc		
	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Vasc	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

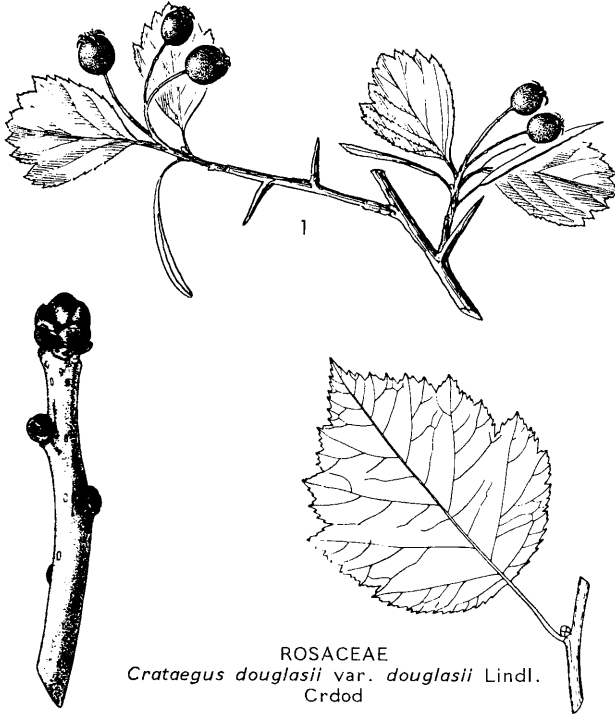


CORNACEAE  
*Cornus stolonifera* var. *stolonifera* Michx.  
 Costs

red-osier dogwood

FORM: Many stemmed shrub, 2-6m (7-20ft) tall, usually spreading by layering stolons.  
 IDAHO CHAMPION: 1976. 4.1in dbh; 12.9in circum. + 26ft tall + 3.8ft crown= 43pts; Idaho, Co.  
 STEMS: Slender, bark turns dark red to purplish-red when growing in the sun; pith round and white.  
 BUDS: Opposite, one pair of bud scales.  
 LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, entire, ovate 4-12cm (2-5in) long, with unique 5-7 prominent upcurving and parallel veins (1), that converge at the tip of the leaf; this vein pattern is unique to native Rocky Mountain *Cornus* species.  
 FLOWERS: Small, white 2-4mm long, in flat-topped terminal cymes, not showy; May-July.  
 FRUIT: Small, bitter, white, berrylike drupe, 7-9mm long.  
 HABITAT: Riparian, and other warm, moist sites.

Crdod



ROSACEAE  
*Crataegus douglasii* var. *douglasii* Lindl.  
Crdod

black hawthorn

**FORM:** Large, armed, erect shrub or small tree, 1-10m (3-33ft) tall.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** var. *douglasii*: 1976. 20.5in dbh; 64in circum. + 21ft tall + 6.25ft crown= 91pts; Palouse RD, Clearwater NF.

**STEMS:** Reddish-brown at nodes, aging to dirty grey with zigzagging branches armed with solitary, stout thorns (1) 1-2cm (1in) at nodes; round, white, continuous pith.

**BUDS:** Alternate, short, plump, ovate shiny red with several bud scales.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, obovate, 3-6cm (1-2in) long, irregular teeth, can be shallowly 5-9 lobed, dark green but turning red when growing in full sun.

**FLOWERS:** Petals white, nearly orbicular 5-7mm long, in axillary clusters.

**FRUIT:** Small, black pome (apple), borne in clusters.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Crataegus columbiana* (Columbia hawthorn) red-orange fruit, thorns 2-3 times longer, lower elevation river canyons.

**NOTES:** Most common of Idaho's hawthorns.

6	Syal	h. t.	Pico
9	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Pine
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
	Phma		
+	Clun		Clun
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
+	Clun		Tnp1
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca		Asca
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	Atfi
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun		Tshe
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe		Clun
	Xete	Clun	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Clun		Clun
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Cooc		Mefe
	Xete	h. t.	
	Vasc		Stam
	Luh1		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca		Caca
	Vaca	h. t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		Xete
	Vagl	h. t.	
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

	Syal h.t.				
Phno	Phma h.t.				
Pema	Caru h.t.	Caru			
	Aruv				
	Phma h.t.	Phma		+	
Abor	Phma h.t.	Phma			
	Libo h.t.	Cooc			
	Libo h.t.	Libo			
	Xete h.t.	Xete			
	Asca h.t.	Asca			
	Tabr	Tabr			
	Mefe	Mefe			
Clun	Setr h.t.				
	Phma				
	Clun				
	Tabr		1		
	Mefe		1		
Xete	Xete		+		
	Vagl				
Cooc					
Thp	Clun h.t.	Clun		+	
	Tabr				
	Mefe		2		
	Xete				
	Asca h.t.	Asca		+	
	Tabr				
	Mefe				
Gydr h.t.					
Adpe h.t.					
Atfi h.t.	Adpe				
Atfi					
Opho h.t.					
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun		1	
	Arnu			1	
	Mefe			1	
	Xete			1	
Asca	Asca h.t.	Asca		1	
	Arnu				
	Mefe				
Gydr h.t.				1	
Clun	Clun h.t.	Mefe		1	
	Xete				
	Mefe	Xete			
	Luhi				
Stam	Clun h.t.	Mefe			
	Luhi				
	Xete h.t.	Vagl			
Luhi					
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun			
	Mefe		1		
	Xete				
	Cooc		1	1	
	Xete				
	Vasc				
	Luhi				
Mefe	Clun h.t.	Mefe		1	
	Lica		4		
	Caca				
	Vaca		5		
	Legl		9		
Caca	Clun h.t.	Cooc		1	
	Vagl				
	Vasc		+	+	
	Luhi				
Vasc	Vasc h.t.			6	
	Xete c.t.				
	Vaca c.t.				

G a h u

G a o v



## ERICACEAE

*Gaultheria humifusa*  
(Grah.) Rydb.  
Gahu

*Gaultheria ovatifolia*  
Gray  
Gaov

western wintergreen

Oregon wintergreen  
slender wintergreen

FORM: Low subshrub; mat forming with stems freely branching.

Gahu: stems seldom over 10cm (4in) long, scarcely 3cm (1in) tall.

Gaov: stems 5-20cm (2-8in) long, sometimes ascending to 30cm (12in) tall.

STEMS: Gahu: glabrous, trailing, crooked.

Gaov: several thin, reddish, angular branches covered with long, reddish hairs.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, persistent, shiny leaves.

Gahu: broadly ovate to round, 1-2cm long and 5-15mm broad, margins finely toothed to entire.

Gaov: ovate to almost heart-shaped, margins finely but distinctly toothed, 2-4cm (1-2in) long and 1-3cm (1in) broad.

FLOWERS: Corolla white or pinkish, bell-shaped, borne single in leaf axils.

Gahu: calyx glabrous; July-Aug.

Gaov: calyx covered with long glandular brown hairs; June-Aug.

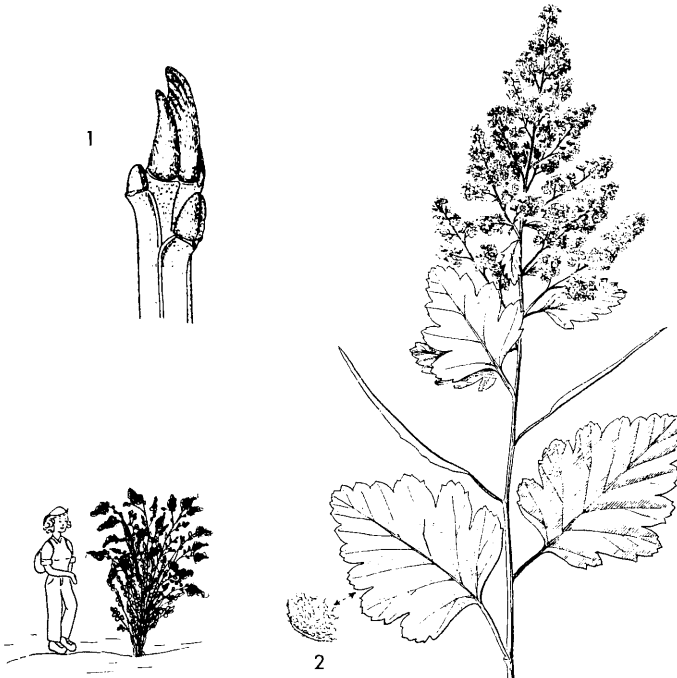
FRUIT: Edible, bright red berry, 6-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, p.37; and *Linnaea borealis*, p.48.

HABITAT: Gahu: moist subalpine to alpine, most common on Nezperce NF;

Gaov: midelevation forest, drier and warmer than Gahu.

H o d i



ROSACEAE  
*Holodiscus discolor* (Pursh) Maxim  
Hodi

ocean-spray

**FORM:** Erect to many-branched shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Young stems slightly ridged, pith large, white and spongy; older stems have shreddy bark.  
**BUDS:** 2-3 purplish-brown bud scales, 6mm long (1).  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, broadly triangular with truncate base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, somewhat pubescent, pale green above, often with whitish hairs below (2), margins coarsely toothed or very shallowly lobed.  
**FLOWERS:** Tiny, cream-colored, borne in dense terminal panicle; old inflorescences turning brown, persistent over winter; giving the shrub a shaggy appearance; June-Aug.  
**FRUIT:** Tiny, light brown, 1-seeded achene.  
**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderate resistance, regenerating from basal stem sprouts to preburn level within 5-10 years.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55.  
**HABITAT:** Successional species on logged or burned areas, climax on warm, dry sites.  
**NOTES:** Indians ate the seeds raw or cooked.

1	Syal	h. t.	Pt	
9	Phma	h. t.	Pt	
	Caru	Caru	Pune	
1	Aruv	h. t.		
7	Phma	Phma		
9	Sms t	h. t.		
8	Phma	Phma	Abyr	
9	Cooc	h. t.		
3	Libo	Libo		
3	Xete	h. t.		
5	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr			h. t.
	Mefe			
	Setr	h. t.		
8	Phma	Clun		
4	Clun			h. t.
1	Tabr			
1	Mefe			
1	Xete	Xete		
1	Vagl		h. t.	
2	Cooc	h. t.		
3	Clun	Clun		
	Tabr		h. t.	
	Mefe			
	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr		h. t.	
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h. t.		
2	Adpe	h. t.		
2	Adpe	Atfi		
+	Atfi		h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.		
1	Clun	Clun		
4	Arnu		h. t.	
	Mefe			
2	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
1	Arnu		h. t.	
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h. t.		
	Mefe	Clun		
	Xete		h. t.	
	Xete		Mefe	
	Luh1		h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luh1		h. t.	
	Vagl		Xete	
	Luh1	h. t.		
	Clun	Clun		
	Mefe		h. t.	
1	Xete	Mefe		
	Cooc		h. t.	
	Xete			
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Luh1	Stam		
	Mefe		h. t.	
	Lica			
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca		h. t.	
	Legl			
	Cooc	Xete		
	Vagl		h. t.	
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Luh1			
	Vasc	h. t.	Pt	
	Xete	c. t.		
	Vaca	c. t.		

Po	Syal h.t.		
Phma	h.t.		
P.sime	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Smst		
Phma h.t.	Phma		
	Cooc		
	Ltbo h.t.	Ltbo	
	Xete		
Asca h.t.	Asca		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Abgr	Setr h.t.	1	
	Phma		
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
	Cooc		
Thpi	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
Atfi			
Opho h.t.			
Tshe	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Arnu		
Mefe			
Gydr h.t.			
Tsime	Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Luhi	1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	2	
	Luhi		
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
Luhi			
Alta	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
	Cooc	4	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	2
		Vasc	
	Luhi		
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	1
		Lica	1
	Caca h.t.	Caca	3
Vaca		10	
Legl	10		
Xete h.t.	Cooc	1	
	Vagl		
	Vasc	1	
Luhi	1		
Pico	Vasc h.t.	1	
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



ERICACEAE

*Ledum glandulosum* Nutt. var. *glandulosum*  
Leglig

Labrador tea

**FORM:** Erect shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

**STEMS:** Young branches finely hairy and dotted with glands, older branches smooth.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, evergreen, entire, ovate to elliptic, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, dark green above and light green and dotted with tiny yellow glands on lower surface, margins may be inrolled.

**FLOWERS:** Small, white or yellowish, in clusters at ends of branches; June-Aug.

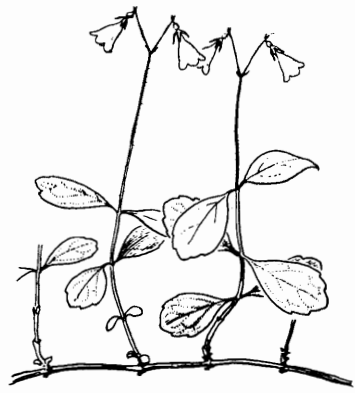
**FRUIT:** Globose capsule, 1-3mm long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Menziesia ferruginea*, p.50, sticky, malodorous foliage; and *Rhododendron albiflorum*, p.59, no odor.

**HABITAT:** Riparian, bogs, and moist coniferous woods; indicator of wet, usually very acidic and nutrient poor organic soils.

**NOTES:** Fragrant when crushed.

Libo 2



CAPRIFOLIACEAE  
*Linnaea borealis* L.  
 Libo2

twinflower

FORM: Trailing, woody perennial, subshrub with short erect stems, less than 10cm (4in) tall.  
 STEMS: Slender but woody.  
 LEAVES: Opposite, evergreen, firm, elliptic, 7-25mm long, with shallow teeth near apex.  
 FLOWERS: A pair of tiny, pink, nodding, bell-shaped flowers, 2-5mm long; June-Sept.  
 FRUIT: Small, 1-seeded capsule.  
 SIMILAR SPECIES: *Satureja douglasii*, p.72, square stem, fragrant; *Gaultheria* species, p.45; *Veronica americana* (American brooklime) deciduous, no odor, heart shaped capsule; and possibly *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, p.37.  
 NOTE: May form extensive mats on forest floor following disturbance.

	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		Ppoo
	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv h.t.		Psme
	Phma	Phma	
	Smst		
1	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc		
10	Liho	Liho	
10	Xete		
4	Asca		
7	Tabr	Asca	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Setr	h.t.	Asgr
7	Phma		
9	Clun		
10	Tabr	Clun	
9	Mefe	h.t.	
8	Xete		
3	Vagl	Xete	
5	Cooc	h.t.	
9	Clun		
9	Tabr	Clun	
9	Mefe	h.t.	
8	Xete		
7	Asca		
6	Tabr	Asca	
4	Mefe	h.t.	Thp1
8	Gydr	h.t.	
8	Adpe	h.t.	
8	Adpe		
5	Atfi	Atfi	
5	Atfi	h.t.	
2	Opho	h.t.	
8	Clun		
10	Arnu	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	Tshs
8	Xete		
8	Asca		
9	Arnu	Asca	
3	Mefe	h.t.	
8	Gydr	h.t.	
+ Mefe		Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	Tsmr
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
7	Clun		
2	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
4	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
1	Mefe	Stam	
4	Lica	h.t.	
5	Caca		Ab1a
5	Vaca	Caca	
2	Legl	h.t.	
6	Cooc		
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	P1oo
	Vaca	c.t.	



Phno	Syal h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	

Psmc	Caru	Caru	4
	h. t.	Aruv	1
	Phma	Phma	2
	h. t.	Smsr	1

Phma	Phma	3	
	h. t.	Cooc	4
	Libo	Libo	6
	h. t.	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	7
	h. t.	Tabr	6

Abgr	Setr	h. t.	8
	Clun	Phma	3
		Clun	6
		Tabr	10
	h. t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	Xete	7
	h. t.	Vagl	3
		Cooc	5

Clun	Clun	7	
	h. t.	Tabr	9
		Mefe	8
		Xete	8
	Asca	Asca	7
	h. t.	Tabr	9

Inp	Gydr	h. t.	8
	Adpe	h. t.	7
	Atfi	Adpe	4
	h. t.	Atfi	4
	Opho	h. t.	5

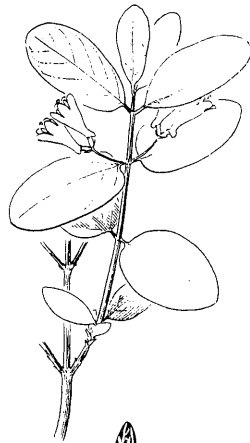
Ishc	Clun	Clun	9
		Arnu	6
		Mefe	10
		Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	7
		Arnu	9
		Mefe	10
		Gydr	h. t.

Ismc	Clun	Mefe	7
	h. t.	Xete	9
	Mefe	Xete	4
	h. t.	Luh1	2
	Stam	Mefe	7
	h. t.	Luh1	5

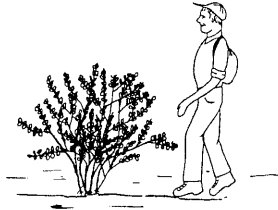
Abia	Clun	Clun	7
		Mefe	8
		Xete	9
	Mefe	Cooc	5
		Xete	2
		Vasc	5
	Stam	Luh1	5
		Mefe	5
		Lica	5

Caca	Caca	5	
	Vaca	2	
	Legl	4	
	Cooc	7	
	Xete	Vagl	5
	h. t.	Vasc	2

Pico	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



Lout 2



CAPRIFOLIACEAE  
*Lonicera utahensis* Wats.  
Lout2

Utah honeysuckle

FORM: Widely branching, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

STEMS: Dull grey, fine stringy bark and solid white pith.

BUDS: Opposite, several-scaled, light brown (1).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, simple, entire, elliptic to ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, smooth above and smooth or hairy below.

FLOWERS: Light yellow, trumpet-shaped pair, 1-2cm (1in) long, borne in leaf axils; May-July.

FRUIT: Bright red, united twin berries (2), 1cm thick; edible but insipid.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Symphoricarpos albus*, p.76, hollow, dark pith; *Lonicera caerulea* (sweetberry honeysuckle), riparian; *Lonicera ciliosa* (western trumpet honeysuckle), vine; and *Lonicera involucrata* (bearberry honeysuckle), flowers subtended by two purple bracts.

NOTES: Most widespread upland honeysuckle species in northern Idaho.

Mefe



ERICACEAE  
*Menziesia ferruginea* Smith  
Mefe

fool's huckleberry, mock azalea

**FORM:** Straggly, erect shrub 1-2m (3-7ft) tall with habit of laying prostrate downhill on steep slopes making it slippery underfoot.

**STEMS:** Generally branching in units of three; young twigs covered with fine hairs; crushed moist twigs give off a rank skunk like odor.

**BARK:** Grey-brown, shreddy bark.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 4-6cm (2in) long, thin, finely serrate margins, hairy on both sides, small white tip of midvein protruding from leaf tip (1), sticky glandular, dull light green to blue-green and aromatic; leaves appearing loosely whorled at branch ends.

**FLOWERS:** Pinkish to yellowish-white, urn- to bell-shaped, 6-8mm long, borne in terminal clusters on last year's growth; June-July.

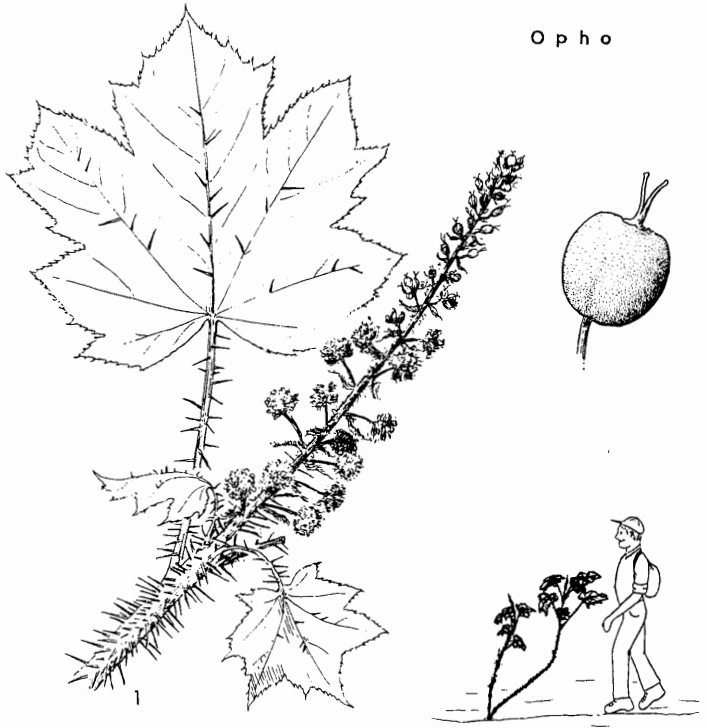
**FRUIT:** Many-seeded, ovoid, capsule, 5-7mm long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Rhododendron albiflorum*, p.59, no odor; *Ledum glandulosum*, p.47, evergreen with an odor; and *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

**NOTES:** Shrub is sticky when touched.

	Syal h. t.	Phlo
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Psmc
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	Sms t.	
	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	
	1 Xete h. t.	
	1 Asca h. t.	
	6 Tabr h. t.	Clun
	10 Mefe h. t.	
	8 Setr h. t.	
	Phma	Xete
	1 Clun	
	3 Tabr	
	10 Mefe	
	3 Xete	Clun
	1 Vagl	
	3 Cooc	Xete h. t.
	2 Clun	Clun
	6 Tabr	
	10 Mefe	
	7 Xete	Tnp1
	3 Asca	
	5 Tabr	
	10 Mefe	
	7 Gydr h. t.	Tshe
	2 Adpe h. t.	
	1 Adpe	
	5 Atfi	Clun
	1 Atfi	
	2 Opho h. t.	Tshe
	4 Clun	
	3 Arn u	
	10 Mefe	
	7 Xete	
	2 Asca	
	1 Arn u	Asca h. t.
	10 Mefe	Clun
	6 Gydr h. t.	
	10 Mefe	Tshe
	4 Xete	
	10 Xete	
	10 Luhi	
	10 Mefe	
	10 Luhi	
	2 Luhi	Xete h. t.
	7 Clun	Clun
	10 Mefe	
	6 Xete	
	10 Cooc	
	10 Xete	Mefe
	10 Vasc	
	9 Luhi	Stam
	10 Mefe	
	7 Lica	Caca
	5 Caca	
	5 Vaca	
	5 Legl	Caca
	4 Cooc	
	1 Vagl	
	2 Vasc	
	2 Luhi	Xete
	2 Vasc	
	Vasc h. t.	Pico
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

P'po	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	
P'sme	Caru	Caru	
	h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h. t.	Sms		
Phma	Phma		
	h. t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h. t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
Abgr	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Setr	h. t.	
Clun		Phma	
	h. t.	Clun	
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Cooc		
Clun		Clun	
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	10
		Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	
Tipi	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	2	
Atfi	h. t.	5	
h. t.	Atfi	1	
Opho	h. t.	10	
Clun		Clun	+
	h. t.	Arnu	1
		Mefe	
		Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	2
Tshe	h. t.	Arnu	6
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h. t.	3
Clun		Mefe	
	h. t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h. t.	Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	
Tshe	h. t.	Luh	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h. t.	Luh	
Clun		Clun	
	h. t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
Abia	h. t.	Vasc	
		Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	1
h. t.	Lica		
Caca	Caca		
h. t.	Vaca		
	Legl		
	Cooc		
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Vasc		
	Luh		
Vasc		h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



O p h o

ARALIACEAE  
*Oplopanax horridum* (Smith) Miq.  
Opho

Devil's club

FORM: Densely spiny shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall with thick, pithy stems, ARMED with numerous yellow spines (1) 5-10mm long.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, palmate maplelike leaves, 7-9 lobed, margins coarsely serrate, bright green, 10-38cm (4-15in) broad with numerous spines on underside veins.

FLOWERS: Small, greenish-white in a terminal raceme up to 25cm (10in) long; May-July.

FRUIT: An inedible, bright red, flattened berry.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Rubus parviflorus*, p.68, unarmed.

HABITAT: Near streams and subirrigated forest sites, north of the Middle Fork Clearwater River drainage.

P a m y



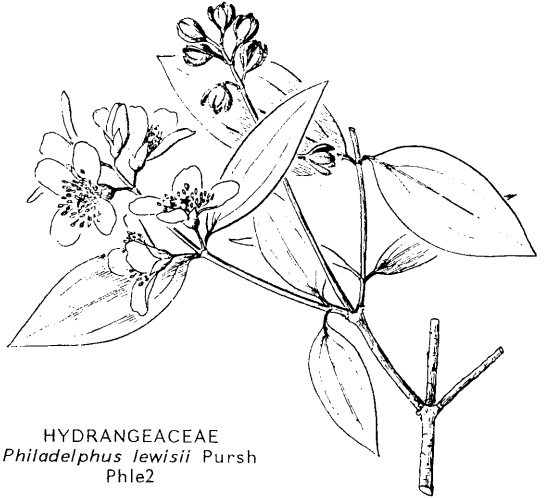
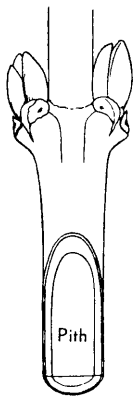
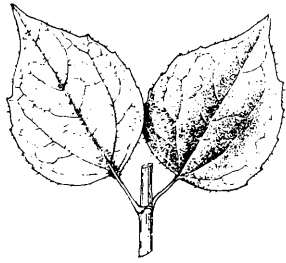
CELASTRACEAE  
*Pachistima myrsinites* (Pursh) Raf.  
 Pamy

pachistima, myrtle boxwood, mountain lover

- FORM:** Low shrubs, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.
- STEMS:** Slender, glabrous, 4-angled, reddish brown.
- BUDS:** Opposite, appressed, very small with 2 pairs of scales.
- LEAVES:** Opposite, evergreen, glossy, simple, oblanceolate, serrate, 1-3cm (1in) long.
- FLOWERS:** Maroon colored, 3-4mm broad, numerous in axillary clusters (1); April-June.
- FRUIT:** Small whitish fleshy berrylike aril.
- NOTES:** No longer a habitat type indicator species!!!  
 Makes a nice low hedge for landscaping.

	Syal h. t.		Pico	
	Phma h. t.			
3	Caru	Caru	Tane	
4	Aruv	h. t.		
1	Phma	Phma		
1	Sms t	h. t.		
4	Phma	Phma	Agr	
	Cooc	h. t.		
	Libo	Libo		
4	Xete	h. t.		
4	Asca	Asca		
2	Tabr			
4	Mefe			
3	Setr	h. t.		
4	Phma	Clun		
2	Clun			
2	Tabr			
4	Mefe			
4	Xete			
2	Vagl		Xete	
2	Cooc	h. t.		
4	Clun	Clun	Tup	
2	Tabr			
5	Mefe			
4	Xete			
3	Asca	Asca		
7	Tabr			
6	Mefe			
5	Gydr	h. t.		
	Adpe	h. t.		
1	Adpe	Atfi		
1	Atfi	h. t.		
3	Opho	h. t.		
7	Clun	Clun	Tshe	
6	Arnu			
6	Mefe			
9	Xete			
7	Asca	Asca		
7	Arnu			
10	Mefe			
7	Gydr	h. t.		
2	Mefe	Clun		Tane
5	Xete	h. t.		
1	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhi	h. t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h. t.		
2	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h. t.		
3	Clun	Clun	Abia	
1	Mefe			
5	Xete			
1	Cooc	Mefe		
2	Xete			
	Vasc			
	Luhi	Stam		
1	Mefe			
1	Lica			
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca			
	Legl			
1	Cooc	Xete		
2	Vagl			
	Vasc			
	Luhi			
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico	
	Xete	c. t.		
	Vaca	c. t.		

Pico	Syal h.t.	2
	Phma h.t.	1
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
	Smst h.t.	Smst 3
Phma h.t.	Phma	2
	Cooc	4
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	2
Clun h.t.	Clun	1
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Clun h.t.	Clun	2
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
	Tabr	
Asca h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 3
	+	
Opho h.t.		
	Clun	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
	Asca	1
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Luh	Luh	
	Mefe	
	Luh	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Luh	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Mefe	
	Vasc	
Luh	Luh	
	Mefe	
	Lica	
	Caca	
Caca h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luh	
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

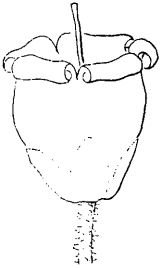


HYDRANGEACEAE  
*Philadelphus lewisii* Pursh  
Phle2

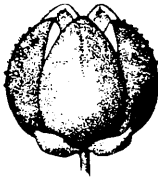
Lewis mockorange, syringa, mockorange

- FORM:** Loosely branched, medium to tall shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.
- BARK:** Brown; older stems show characteristic cross-checked pattern, eventually flaking off.
- BUDS:** Opposite, hidden under leaf scars.
- LEAVES:** Opposite, deciduous, simple, light green, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, may be serrate, 3 major veins from leaf bases.
- FLOWERS:** Numerous, very fragrant, white, showy, 4-merous, 2-3cm (1in) broad, borne 3-11 in terminal raceme on lateral branches; May-July.
- FRUIT:** Ovoid-elliptic capsule, 6-10mm long.
- NOTES:** Idaho State Flower.

P h e m



2



ERICACEAE

*Phyllodoce empetriformis* (Sw) D. Don  
Phem

red mountain-heather, pink mountain-heath

FORM: Matted subshrub, 10-40cm (4-16in) tall.

STEMS: Young stems finely puberulent, soon glabrous.

LEAVES: Alternate, evergreen, linear, fir-like, 8-16mm long, deeply grooved beneath, inrolled creating a false margin (1), leaves closely crowded on stems.

FLOWERS: Deep pinkish-rose, bell-shaped about 7mm long; single in axils, clustered at stem tips; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Capsule (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phyllodoce glanduliflora* (yellow mountain-heath), flower yellowish to white; *P. empetriformis* and *P. glanduliflora* will freely hybridize.

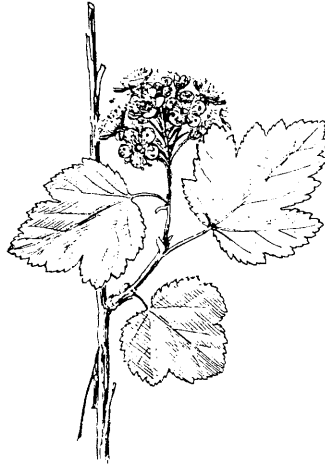
HABITAT: High elevation, normally on north aspect of open ridges.

	Syal h. t.		Phlo
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru h. t.	Caru h. t.	Psme
	Aruv h. t.		
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	
	Sms t		
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.		
	Libo h. t.	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.		
	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Setr h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Thpi
	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Gydr h. t.		
	Adpe h. t.		
	Adpe h. t.	Atfi h. t.	
	Atfi h. t.		
	Opho h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tshe
	Arnu h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Gydr h. t.		
+	Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tsmc
	Xete h. t.		
2	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
4	Luhi h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
2	Luhi h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
6	Luhi h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Abia
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
	Cooc h. t.		
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
1	Vasc h. t.		
1	Luhi h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
	Ltca h. t.		
2	Caca h. t.	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.		
	Legl h. t.		
	Cooc h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.		
3	Luhi h. t.		
	Vasc h. t.		Pico
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		

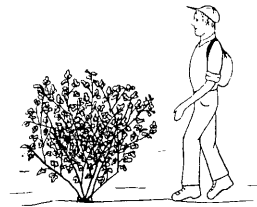
Pico	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	10
Prime	Caru h.t.	Caru 2
	Phma h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma h.t.	Phma 9
Abgir	Phma h.t.	Smst 10
	Phma h.t.	Phma 10
	Libo h.t.	Cooc 9
	Libo h.t.	Libo 2
	Asca h.t.	Xete 3
	Asca h.t.	Asca 4
	Setr h.t.	Tabr 2
	Clun h.t.	Mefe 2
	Clun h.t.	Phma 8
	Clun h.t.	Clun 3
Thp	Clun h.t.	Tabr 1
	Clun h.t.	Mefe 1
	Clun h.t.	Xete 1
	Clun h.t.	Vagl 1
	Clun h.t.	Cooc 3
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Tabr 1
	Clun h.t.	Mefe 1
	Clun h.t.	Xete 1
	Clun h.t.	Asca 1
Tche	Asca h.t.	Tabr 1
	Asca h.t.	Mefe 1
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe +
Tene	Opho h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Arnu 1
	Clun h.t.	Mefe 1
	Clun h.t.	Xete 1
Abia	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
	Asca h.t.	Arnu 1
	Asca h.t.	Mefe 1
	Gydr h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	
Tene	Clun h.t.	Mefe 1
	Clun h.t.	Xete 1
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1
	Stam h.t.	Luhi 1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 1
Abia	Xete h.t.	Vagl 1
	Xete h.t.	Luhi 1
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Mefe 1
	Clun h.t.	Xete 1
	Mefe h.t.	Cooc 1
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1
	Mefe h.t.	Vasc 1
	Mefe h.t.	Luhi 1
	Clun h.t.	Lica 1
Pico	Caca h.t.	Caca 1
	Caca h.t.	Vaca 1
	Caca h.t.	Legl 1
	Xete h.t.	Cooc 1
	Xete h.t.	Vagl 1
Pico	Xete h.t.	Vasc 1
	Xete c.t.	Luhi 1
	Vaca c.t.	



1



2



ROSACEAE

*Physocarpus malvaceus* (Greene) Kuntze

Phma

ninebark

FORM: Spreading to erect, medium shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall with angled branches.

BARK: Loose, shreddy; brown to grey.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous with 3 palmate lobes, maplelike, doubly toothed, 3-6cm (1-2in) wide, pubescent dark green above, paler with copious starlike hairs beneath.

FLOWERS: Numerous small, white flowers in terminal cluster; May-July.

FRUIT: Generally a pair of brown, many seeded, hairy follicles (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Physocarpus capitatus* (Pacific ninebark), larger shrub with 3-5 smooth follicles (2), a coastal disjunct in Idaho, mostly found on non-glaciated sites from Coeur d' Alene south to the Clearwater River canyon; *Holodiscus discolor*, p.46; and *Ribes viscosissimum*, p.62.

Prem



ROSACEAE  
*Prunus emarginata* (Dougl.) Walpers  
Prem

bittercherry

FORM: Tall shrub to small tree, 2-15m (7-50ft) tall.  
IDAHO CHAMPION: var. *mollis*: 1966. 8.6 dbh, 27in circum. + 52ft tall + 4.5 crown=84pts; Priest Lake RD, Kaniksu NF.

BARK: Deep reddish-brown or greyish, horizontal lenticels, tending to break and curl cross-wise; crushed twigs have peach-pit odor and bitter taste.

BUDS: Shiny, small, sticky buds, 6mm long with several bud scales.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, elliptic, light green, margins finely toothed; apex rounded; 1 or 2 glands located on base of leaf blade (1).

FLOWERS: White, 5-8 in a loose, short, rounded cluster; May-June.

FRUIT: Bitter, bright red drupe 5-10mm, drying dark.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Prunus virginiana*, p.57, petiole glands; and *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36.

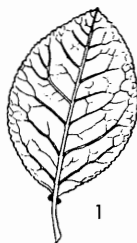
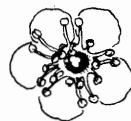
4	Syal	h.t.	Phidol
	Phma	h.t.	
2	Caru	h.t.	Psmc
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	h.t.	
1	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	h.t.	Abgr
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	h.t.	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
+	Xete	h.t.	
	Vagl	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	Thp
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	h.t.	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	Ishe
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	h.t.	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	Isme
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Vagl	h.t.	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	Abta
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	h.t.	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Vagl	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhf	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	Pigo
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



Pipo	Sya	h.t.	6	
	Phma	h.t.	6	
Psmc	Caru	Caru		
	h.t.	Aruv		
	Phma	Phma	2	
h.t.	Sms	1		
Abgr	Phma	Phma		
	h.t.	Cooc		
	Libo	Libo	1	
	h.t.	Xete		
	Asca	Asca		
	h.t.	Tabr		
	Setr	Mefe		
	h.t.			
	Clun	Phma		
	h.t.	Clun	+	
	Tabr			
	Mefe			
	Xete			
	Vagl			
	Cooc			
Ihd	Clun	Clun	+	
	h.t.	Tabr		
		Mefe		
		Xete		
	Asca	Asca	+	
	h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe			
Gydr	h.t.			
Adpe	h.t.	+		
Atfi	Adpe			
h.t.	Atfi			
Opho	h.t.			
Tshc	Clun	Clun		
	h.t.	Arnu		
		Mefe		
		Xete		
	Asca	Asca		
h.t.	Arnu			
	Mefe			
Gydr	h.t.			
Lsmc	Clun	Mefe		
	h.t.	Xete		
	Mefe	Xete		
	h.t.	Luh		
Stam	Mefe			
h.t.	Luh			
Xete	Vagl			
h.t.	Luh			
Abj	Clun	Clun	3	
	h.t.	Mefe		
		Xete		
	Mefe	Cooc		
	h.t.	Xete		
		Vasc		
		Luh		
	Stam	Mefe		
	h.t.	Lica		
	CaCa	CaCa		
h.t.	Vaca			
	Leg			
	Cooc			
Xete	Vagl			
h.t.	Vasc			
	Luh			
Vasc	h.t.			
Xete	c.t.			
Vaca	c.t.			



Prvim



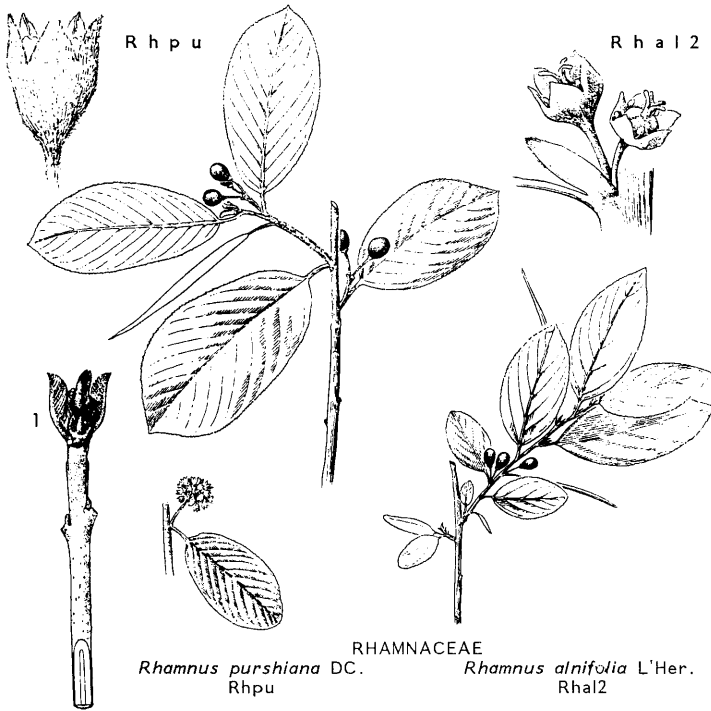
ROSACEAE

*Prunus virginiana* L. var. *melanocarpa* (A. Nels.) Sarg.

Prvim

common chokecherry

**FORM:** Tall shrub or small tree, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** var. *melanocarpa*: 1972. 14.6in dbh; 46in circum. + 39ft tall + 8.25ft crown= 93 pts; Bingham Co.  
**BARK:** Smooth, shiny, reddish-brown aging to dull greyish brown, hard to peel; lenticels not evident; has a peach-pit odor when bruised.  
**BUDS:** Ovate, pointed, several scaled.  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, elliptic to ovate-oblong, apex acute, finely serrate, 4-10cm (2-4in) long; petiole with 2-3 prominent glands (1).  
**FLOWERS:** Numerous white flowers, 4-8mm long, in long terminal racemes.  
**FRUIT:** Shiny, red to purple or black drupe, 8-11mm long; edible, sweet but with an astringent after-taste that makes good jelly and syrup.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Prunus emarginata*, p.56, glands on blade; and *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36.  
**NOTES:** Most widespread tree or shrub in the U.S.



RHAMNACEAE

<p><i>Rhamnus purshiana</i> DC. Rhp cascara, chittam bark</p>	<p><i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i> L'Her. Rhal2 buckthorn</p>
---	--

**FORM:** Erect, tall shrub or small tree to 10m (33ft) tall.

**IDAHO CHAMPION:** Rhp: 1975. 26.7in dbh; 83.8in circum. + 33ft tall + 5ft crown= 122pts; Slate Creek RD, Nezperce NF.

**STEMS:** New twigs green and hairy; older twigs reddish-brown and hairless.

**BUDS:** Naked buds (without bud scales) (1).

**LEAVES:** Alternate (may appear opposite on new growth), deciduous, sometimes finely serrate, ovate-oblong, 6-13cm (2-5in) long.  
 Rhp: main lateral veins >8 per side.  
 Rhal2: main lateral veins <8, per side, prominent parallel veins curved slightly toward tip.

**FLOWERS:** Greenish-yellow petals, 5-merous, 3-4mm long.  
 Rhp: small axillary clusters of 8-40, in pedunculate umbels; April-June.  
 Rhal2: 2-5 in sessile umbels, petals lacking; June-July.

**FRUIT:** Bluish- to purplish-black berries, 6-9mm long.

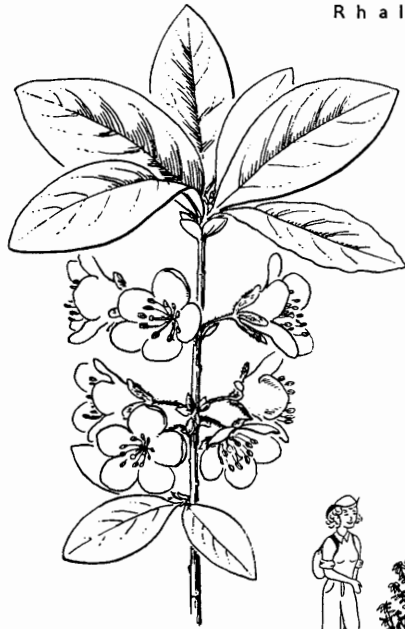
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Alnus Conspectus*, p.33, scaly buds; and *Cornus stolonifera*, p.43, opposite leaves and twigs.

**NOTES:** Rhp bark collected for medicinal laxative properties.

Syal h. t.		Ppou
Phma h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Tseu
Aruv	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	
Sms t	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	Agor
Cooc	h. t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h. t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h. t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h. t.	
Phma		
Clun	Clun	
Tabr	h. t.	
Mefe		
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc	h. t.	
Clun		Tfp1
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h. t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
+ Atfi	h. t.	
Opho	h. t.	
Clun		Tse
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
+ Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h. t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	
Mefe	Clun	Tseu
Xete	h. t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h. t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h. t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh1	h. t.	
Clun		Ab1a
+ Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h. t.	
Cooc		
+ Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h. t.	
+ Luh1		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h. t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
Vaca	h. t.	
Leg1		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc	h. t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h. t.	Pfo
Xete	c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.	

	Sya1 h.t.		
Mpo	Phma h.t.		
P.sme	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Sms1		
Phma h.t.	Cooc		
	L1bo h.t.	L1bo	
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Tabr		
Mefe			
	Setr h.t.		
Clun h.t.	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
	Cooc		
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
Asca h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.			
Adpe h.t.			
ATfi h.t.	Adpe		
	ATfi	+	
Opho h.t.		1	
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+
Arnu			
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		+	
Clun h.t.	Mefe	+	
	Xete		
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	1
	Luh1		2
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	
Luh1			
Luh1			
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
Luh1			
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
	Cooc		
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	3
	Vasc	1	
Luh1		7	
	Mefe	4	
	L1ca		
Caca h.t.	Caca		
	Vaca		
	Leg1		
	Cooc		
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Vasc h.t.			
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

R h a l



ERICACEAE  
*Rhododendron albiflorum* Hook.  
Rhal

white rhododendron

**FORM:** Erect, nonodorous, medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.

**STEMS:** Erect, slender branched, with peeling bark; young stems covered with long, reddish-brown hairs.

**LEAVES:** Alternate but appearing whorled, deciduous, entire, elliptic, 4-9cm (2-4in) long, thin, yellowish-green covered with fine appressed coppery hairs on upper surface, main vein on underside covered by white hairs.

**FLOWERS:** White, shallowly bell-like, 10-20mm broad, in axillary clusters of 1-4 from lateral buds; May-July.

**FRUIT:** Persistent, short, heavy-walled, 5-celled capsule (1) with numerous small seeds.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Ledum glandulosum*, p.47, odorous; and *Menziesia ferruginea*, p.50, sticky, odorous, bluegreen foliage.

**HABITAT:** High elevation forests north of the Middle Fork Clearwater River.

**NOTES:** All parts of plant poisonous if eaten.

Table 5.--RIBES SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Arming	Bark	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit
<i>Ribes cereum</i> wax currant Rice	N/A	unarmed	smooth greyish-brown or reddish brown	shallow 3-5 lobed waxy upper surface both sides glandular	2-8 tubular flowers greenish to pinkish singular in headlike clusters	smooth red-orange berry 6-8mm
<i>Ribes hudsonianum</i> stinking currant Rihu	N/A	unarmed	smooth yellow glandular	maplelike 3-5 lobed glandular to hairy	saucer-shaped white many flowered raceme	smooth black 8-16 berries in clusters
<i>Ribes lacustre</i> prickly currant Rila	61	armed prickles. and spines	smooth reddish-brown	maplelike 3-5 lobed; serrate glossy upper surface velvety undersurface	saucer-shaped yellow to reddish 7-15 flowers in a raceme	edible stalked glandular deep purple berry
<i>Ribes viscosissimum</i> sticky currant Rivi	62	unarmed	shreddy dark reddish-brown	maplelike 3-5 lobed hairy both surface coarsely toothed	bell-shaped greenish-white 3-8 flowers in a raceme	bad tasting stiff hairy few bluish-black berries

PiPo	Sya1 h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Pisme	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Sms1		
Phma h.t.	Phma	1	
	Cooc		
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1	
	Xete 1		
Asca h.t.	Asca	2	
	Tabr	3	
	Mefe	6	
Abgr	Setr h.t.	7	
	Phma		
	Clun h.t.	Clun 2	
	Tabr 4		
Clun h.t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete	1	
	Vagl	1	
	Cooc	1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	1	
	Tabr	4	
	Mefe	4	
	Xete	2	
Asca h.t.	Asca	1	
	Tabr		
	Mefe	6	
Gydr h.t.		5	
	Adpe h.t.	+	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1	
	Atfi 4		
Opho h.t.		2	
Clun h.t.	Clun	1	
	Arnu		
	Mefe	2	
	Xete		
Asca h.t.	Asca	1	
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	3	
	Mefe	6	
	Xete	3	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	1	
	Luh1		
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 2	
	Luh1 2		
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1	
	Luh1		
Clun h.t.	Clun	3	
	Mefe	6	
	Xete	3	
Mefe h.t.	Cooc	2	
	Xete		
	Vasc		
Luh1			
Clun h.t.	Clun	8	
	Lica	5	
	Caca	5	
Caca h.t.	Vaca	1	
	Leg1		
	Cooc	1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luh1	1	
Vasc h.t.			
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



R i l a

GROSSULARIACEAE  
*Ribes lacustre* (Pursh) Foir.  
Rila

prickly currant, swamp currant

**FORM:** Erect to spreading, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall; armed with numerous slender, sharp prickles and nodal spines(1).

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, palmate or maplelike with cordate base, 2-5cm (1-2in) broad; mostly 5-lobed deeply incised, 1-2 times coarsely serrate, upper leaf surface glossy green and glabrous, underside rather velvety.

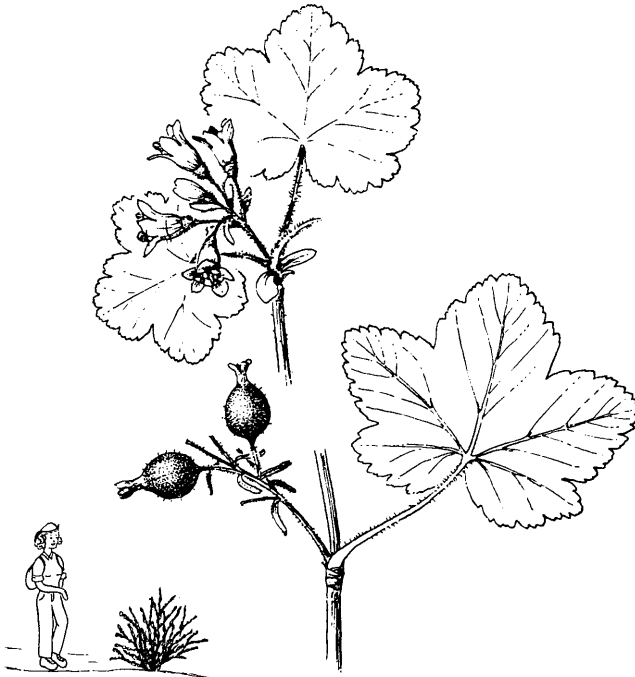
**FLOWERS:** Yellow-green to reddish, shallow saucer-shaped; 7-15 flowers in an elongate raceme; April-July.

**FRUIT:** Edible, dark purple berry, 6-8mm long, with stalked glands (lollypop-like hairs)(2) falls free from its stalk when ripe.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds and stem sprouts to preburn levels within 2-5 years; common pioneer species.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Ribes Conspectus*, p.60; *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55; and possibly *Rubus Conspectus*, p.67.

**NOTES:** Principal subalpine *Ribes* species; spineless plants have been identified in western Montana. Alternate life cycle host for *Cronartium ribicola* (white pine blister rust).



GROSSULARIACEAE  
*Ribes viscosissimum* Pursh  
Rivi

sticky currant

**FORM:** Erect to spreading, straggly, unarmed shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall, covered with soft, very sticky hairs.

**STEMS:** Twigs are hairy and sticky when young, aging dark reddish brown and shreddy.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, light green, 3-6cm (1-2in) broad, 3-5 lobed and deeply cordate, coarsely toothed, blades covered with soft sticky hairs on both surfaces.

**FLOWERS:** Sticky, greenish-white with pink tinge, bell-shaped, 6-7mm long; 6-12 flowers in racemes; May-June.

**FRUIT:** A few, deep bluish-black sticky berries, covered by short stiff hairs; not edible.





**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds and stem sprouts to preburn levels within 2-5 years; common pioneer species.

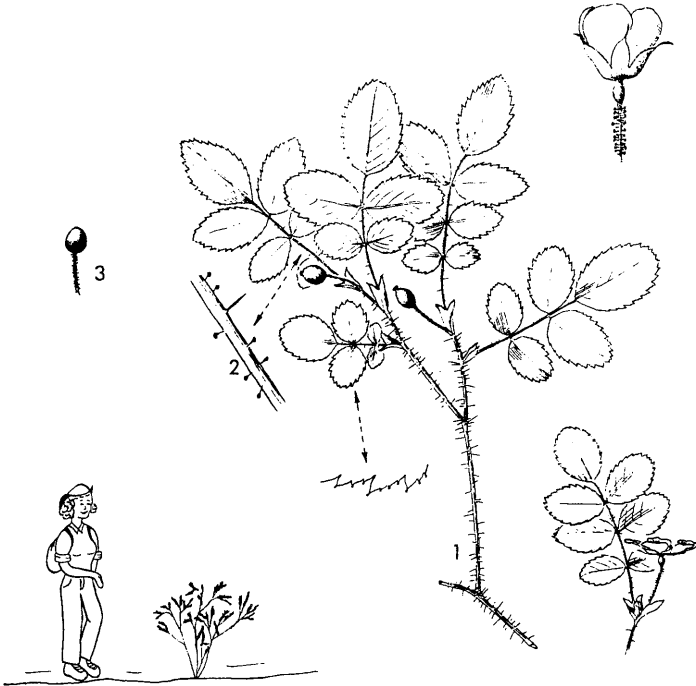
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Ribes Conspectus*, p.60; and *Physocarpus malvaceus*, p.55.

**NOTES:** Principal upland forest *Ribes* species. Alternate life-cycle host for *Cronartium ribicola* (white pine blister rust).

	Syal h.t.		Ptco
	Phma h.t.		
	Caru	Caru	
	1 Aruv	h.t.	Psme
	1 Phma	Phma	
	1 Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	1 Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	1 Xete	h.t.	
	1 Asca		
	+ Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
	1 Phma		
	+ Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	1 Mefe	h.t.	
	1 Xete		
	1 Vagl	Xete	
	3 Cooc	h.t.	
	+ Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	1 Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	1 Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	+ Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	1 Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	2 Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	2 Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		
	1 Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	1 Cooc		
	1 Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	
			Ptco

Table 6.--ROSA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Arming	Leaf Margins	Flowers		Fruit
<i>Rosa acicularis</i> prickly rose Roac	N/A	numerous various sized bristly prickles	double serrate	large, pink singular or in pairs		persistent calyx purplish, pearshaped 1-2cm (<1in) hip
<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i> baldhip rose Rogy	64	numerous soft same size slender prickles	double serrate	small, pink singular (occ. 2-4)		deciduous calyx red, pearshaped 1-2cm (<1in) hip
<i>Rosa nutkana</i> Nootka rose Ronu	65	2 stout prickles on stem below leaves	single or double serrate	large, pink singular (occ. 2-3)		persistent calyx purplish-red, round 1-2cm (<1in) hip
<i>Rosa woodsii</i> pearhip rose Rowo	66	2 stout prickles on stem below leaves	coarsely serrate	small, pink in clusters		persistent calyx red, round, 6-12mm hip



ROSACEAE  
*Rosa gymnocarpa* Nutt.  
Rogy

baldhip rose, wild rose

**FORM:** Finely branched shrub, 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Densely, armed with soft, straight, slender prickles (1) on older branches, and stalked glands (lollypop-like hairs) (2), on 1-2 year old stems.  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-9 leaflets, 1-4cm long, doubly serrate with gland-tipped teeth.  
**FLOWERS:** Small, pink, 1-3cm (1in) long, mostly borne singly at end of branches; smaller flowers and fruits than other rose species; June-July.  
**FRUIT:** Scarlet, pear-shaped hips, 1cm diameter; calyx deciduous from mature hips (3).  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.  
**NOTES:** Rose hips can be used in jellies and teas and provide a good source of vitamin C.

1	Syal	h. t.	Ptdp		
	Phma	h. t.			
2	Caru	Caru	Tsmc		
2	Aruv	h. t.			
5	Phma	Phma			
8	Smsr	h. t.			
9	Phma	Phma	Abgr		
9	Cooc	h. t.			
9	Libo	Libo			
7	Xete	h. t.			
9	Asca	Asca			
6	Tabr			h. t.	
8	Mefe			h. t.	
6	Setr	h. t.			
10	Phma	Clun			
10	Clun			h. t.	
8	Tabr		h. t.		
8	Mefe		h. t.		
9	Xete	Xete			
7	Vagl		h. t.		
9	Cooc		h. t.		
9	Clun	Clun	Tlpl		
7	Tabr			h. t.	
6	Mefe			h. t.	
6	Xete			h. t.	
8	Asca	Asca			
5	Tabr			h. t.	
3	Mefe	Gydr			
7	Gydr			h. t.	
7	Adpe			h. t.	
7	Adpe	Atfi			
4	Atfi		h. t.		
3	Opho	h. t.			
5	Clun	Clun	Tshc		
10	Arnu			h. t.	
3	Mefe			h. t.	
6	Xete			h. t.	
8	Asca			Asca	
10	Arnu				h. t.
Mefe	h. t.				
7	Gydr	h. t.			
2	Mefe	Clun		Tsmc	
2	Xete				h. t.
	Xete	Mefe			
	Luh1		h. t.		
	Mefe	Stam			
	Luh1		h. t.		
1	Vagl	Xete			
	Luh1		h. t.		
7	Clun	Clun	Abda		
1	Mefe				h. t.
5	Xete			h. t.	
2	Cooc	Mefe			
	Xete			h. t.	
	Vasc			h. t.	
	Luh1			h. t.	
1	Mefe	Stam			
	Lica			h. t.	
	Caca			h. t.	
	Vaca	Vaca			
	Legl		h. t.		
2	Cooc	Xete			
1	Vagl		h. t.		
1	Vasc		h. t.		
	Luh1		h. t.		
	Vasc	h. t.	Ptdp		
	Xete	c. t.			
	Vaca	c. t.			



Mpo	Sya	h.t.	1
	Phma	h.t.	
Pame	Caru	h.t.	Caru
	Aruv		1
	Phma	h.t.	Phma +
Abgr	Phma	h.t.	Phma 1
	Libo	h.t.	Libo 1
	Asca	h.t.	Asca
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	Phma Clun Tabr Mefe Xete
Xete	h.t.	Vagl Coc	
Thp	Clun	h.t.	Clun Tabr Mefe Xete
	Asca	h.t.	Asca Tabr Mefe
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	h.t.	Adpe
	Opho	h.t.	Atfi
Tshe	Clun	h.t.	Clun + Arnu Mefe 1 Xete
	Asca	h.t.	Asca + Arnu 1 Mefe
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Clun	h.t.	Mefe Xete Xete
Tame	Mefe	h.t.	Luh
	Stam	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	h.t.	Luh
	Xete	h.t.	Vagl
	Xete	h.t.	Luh
Abja	Clun	h.t.	Clun Mefe Xete Coc
	Mefe	h.t.	Xete Vasc Luh
	Stam	h.t.	Mefe 1 Lica
	Caca	h.t.	Caca Vaca Legl
	Xete	h.t.	Coc Vagl
	Xete	h.t.	Vasc Luh
	Pico	h.t.	Vasc Xete c.t. Vaca c.t.

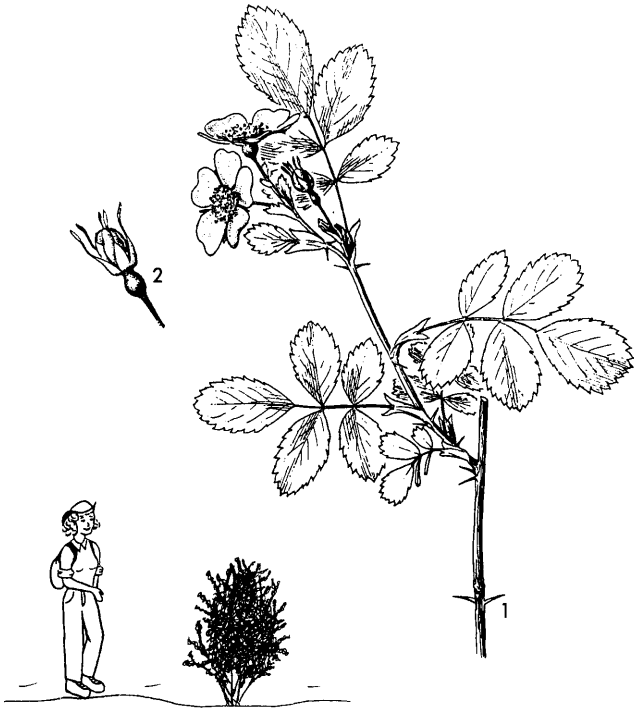


ROSACEAE  
*Rosa nutkana* Presl  
Ronu

Nootka rose

**FORM:** Erect, low to medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Armed with a pair of straight to slightly curved, flattened, infrastipular prickles (1).  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-7 green leaflets, elliptic 1-7cm (1-3in) long; serrate or doubly serrate.  
**FLOWERS:** Large, pink, 4-8cm (2-3in) long; solitary at ends of branches; May-July.  
**FRUIT:** Thick, purplish-red spherical hips, 1-2cm (1in) diameter; calyx remains on hips (2).  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.  
**NOTES:** Rose hips can be used in jellies and teas and provide a good source of vitamin C.

R o w o



ROSACEAE  
*Rosa woodsii* Lindl.  
Rowo

pearhip rose

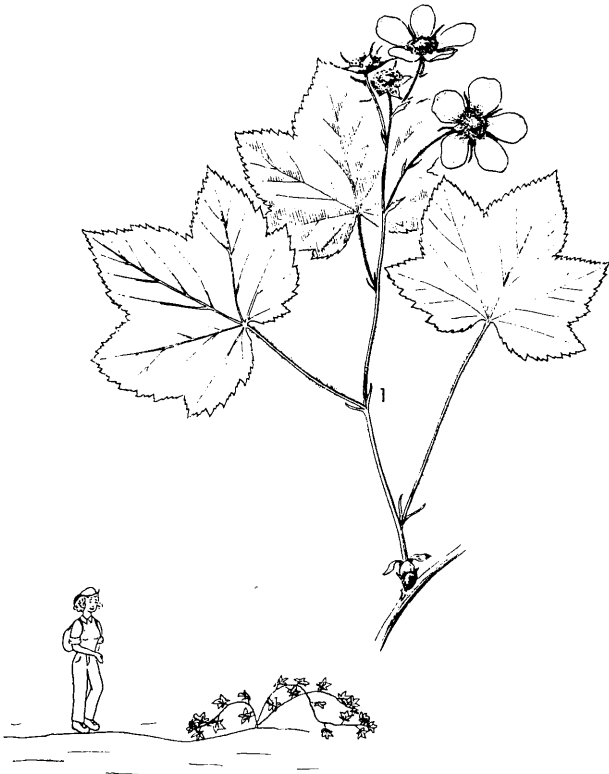
**FORM:** Erect, medium shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Stout, strongly armed with or without infrastipular prickles (1).  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, odd-pinnately compound with 5-9 leaflets, elliptic up to 5cm (2in) long, coarsely toothed.  
**FLOWERS:** Small, pink, 3-5cm (1-2in) long in terminal clusters; May-July.  
**FRUIT:** Red hips, 6-12mm diameter; calyx remains on hips (2).  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Rosa Conspectus*, p.63.  
**NOTES:** Rose hips can be used in jellies and tea; and provide a good source of vitamin C.

7	Syal	h.t.	Phlo
10	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	P'ame
	Aruv	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Smsr	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abor
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		Thip
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		Tshe
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tame
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun		Abia
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Table 7.--RUBUS SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Arming	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit	Notes
<i>Rubus idaeus</i> red raspberry Ruid	N/A	erect shrub up to 2m (7ft) tall	armed prickles on stems	deciduous compound 3-5 leaflets double serrate	white 1-4 per axil	yellow or red raspberry	native red raspberry
<i>Rubus nivalis</i> snow dewberry Runi	N/A	prostrate trailing subshrub	armed small hooked prickles leaves & stems	evergreen simple 3 lobed; ovate dentate-serrate	pink to purple single or paired	red drupelets	coastal disjunct easy to cultivate
<i>Rubus parviflorus</i> thimbleberry Rupa	68	erect shrub up to 2m (7ft) tall	unarmed	deciduous simple maplelike double serrate	white 5-23cm (2-9in) clusters	red aggregate thimblelike druplets	widespread
<i>Rubus pedatus</i> strawberry bramble Rupe	69	mat-forming herbaceous perennial <10cm (4in) tall	unarmed	deciduous compound 3-5 foliolate double serrate	white singular	3-6 red drupelets	easy to cultivate
<i>Rubus ursinus</i> blackberry Ruor	N/A	prostrate trailing shrub	armed slender prickles	deciduous compound 3-leaflets double serrate	large white or pink in flat-top clusters	blackberry	coastal disjunct

R u p a



ROSACEAE  
*Rubus parviflorus* Nutt.  
Rupa

western thimbleberry

**FORM:** Erect, low to medium, unarmed shrub, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

**STEMS:** Young stems glandular, hairy; older stems with grey flaking bark.

**BUDS:** Large, reddish-brown, ragged appearance (1).

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, simple, dark green, doubly serrate, palmately 5-lobed, maplelike leaves with long petioles, 6-15cm (2-6in) long; soft to touch.

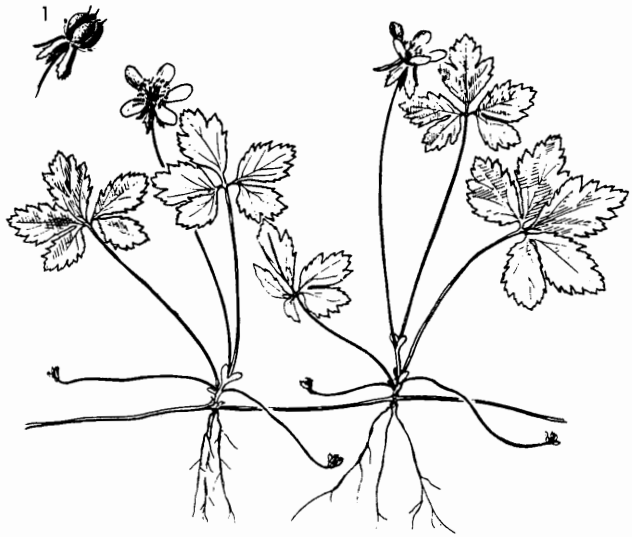
**FLOWERS:** 2-9 large, white, regular flowers in loose, flat-topped terminal clusters; May-July.

**FRUIT:** Edible, red, hairy, juicy, thimblelike aggregate of drupelets.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Oplopanax horridum*, p.51, armed.

	Sya	h. t.	
1	Phma	h. t.	Pho
	Caru	Caru	Pme
	Aruv	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
3	Smst	h. t.	
4	Phma	Phma	Mbr
6	Cooc	h. t.	
4	Ltbo	Ltbo	
4	Xete	h. t.	
7	Asca	Asca	
3	Tabr		
7	Mefe		
6	Setr	h. t.	
7	Phma		
6	Clun	Clun	
3	Tabr		
3	Mefe		
5	Xete		
2	Vagl		Xete
6	Cooc	h. t.	
5	Clun		Tnp
4	Tabr	Clun	
7	Mefe	h. t.	
6	Xete		
6	Asca	Asca	
4	Tabr		
9	Mefe		
8	Gydr	h. t.	
7	Adpe	h. t.	
6	Adpe	Atfi	
6	Atfi	h. t.	
4	Opho	h. t.	
3	Clun		Tsh
6	Arnu	Clun	
4	Mefe	h. t.	
4	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
4	Arnu	h. t.	
7	Mefe		
5	Gydr	h. t.	
3	Mefe	Clun	Tsm
2	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
2	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
7	Clun	Clun	MJa
2	Mefe		
6	Xete		
1	Cooc	Mefe	
	Xete		
1	Vasc		
	Luhi		
4	Mefe	Stam	
3	Lica	Caca	
	Caca		
	Vaca		
	Legl	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pfo
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Pp	Sya	h. t.	
Pp	Phma	h. t.	
Psm	Caru	Caru	
	h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h. t.	Smst		
Phma	Phma	Phma	
	h. t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
h. t.	Xete		
Asca	Asca	Tabr	
	h. t.	Mefe	
	Setr	h. t.	
Clun	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	h. t.	Mefe	
	Xete	1	
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Cooc		
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Tabr	
	Mefe		
Asca	Asca		
	h. t.	Tabr	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.		
Adpe	h. t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h. t.	Atfi	1	
Opho	h. t.	3	
Clun	Clun	2	
	h. t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	1	
	Xete	3	
	Asca	+	
Asca	Asca		
	h. t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	2	
Clun	Mefe		
	h. t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h. t.	Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	
Xete	Luh		
	h. t.	Vagl	
	Luh		
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Mefe	Xete	
Mefe	Vasc		
	Luh		
	Stam	Mefe	1
Caca	Lica		
	h. t.	Caca	
	Vaca		
Xete	Legl		
	h. t.	Cooc	
	Vagl		
Vasc	Vasc		
	h. t.	Luh	
Vaca	Vasc		
	h. t.	Luh	



ROSACEAE  
*Rubus pedatus* J.E. Smith  
 Rupe

strawberry bramble

FORM: Mat-forming, subshrub, <10cm (4in) tall.

STEMS: Herbaceous, <2cm long, strongly stoloniferous; bearing 1-3 leaves and a single flower peduncle.

LEAVES: Deciduous, 3-5 foliolate, with lateral leaflets deeply divided, doubly serrate, 1-3cm (1in) long.

FLOWERS: White, 5-merous, solitary on long, erect stalk; May-early July.

FRUIT: Edible, 3-6 red drupelets(1).

NOTES: Occurrence is generally restricted to north of Coeur d'Alene. Easily grown and makes nice ground cover in shady areas.

S a s c



SALICACEAE

*Salix scouleriana* Barratt in Hook.  
Sasc

Scouler willow

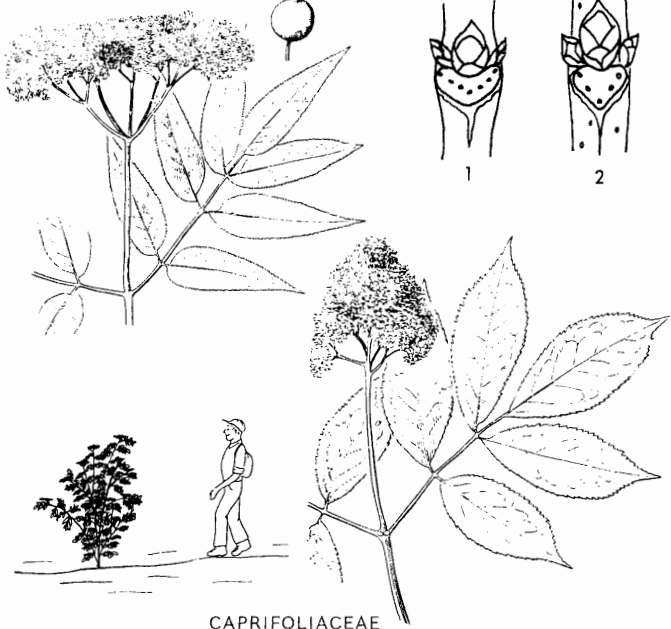
**FORM:** Tall shrub or small tree, 2-10m (7-33ft) tall.  
**IDAHO CHAMPION:** 1969. 21.5in dbh; 67.6in circum. + 45ft tall + 5ft crown= 118pts; Valley Co.  
**STEMS:** Stout, twigs sparsely to densely grey hairy; older branches, glabrous brownish to blackish; freshly crushed new bark and leaves have a strong, unpleasant odor.  
**BUDS:** Small, strongly appressed to stem with a single, caplike bud-scale.  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, entire; mostly oblanceolate with cuneate base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; rounded or broad tip; hairy when young; mature leaves dark green, glabrous above; undersurface whitened (glaucous) and sparsely reddish hairy.  
**FLOWERS:** Catkins, appearing before the leaves.  
**FRUIT:** Short, hairy capsule, 5-8mm long.  
**NOTES:** Common upland willow in northern Idaho.

	Syal h. t.	Phoo
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Psme
	Aruv h. t.	
1	Phma h. t.	
1	Smsr h. t.	
1	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
1	Asca h. t.	Clun
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Setr h. t.	
1	Phma h. t.	Xete
	Clun h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	
1	Xete h. t.	
2	Vagl h. t.	Xete
1	Cooc h. t.	
+	Clun h. t.	Thp
	Tabr h. t.	
2	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
1	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	Atfi
	Adpe h. t.	
	Atfi h. t.	
	Opho h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
1	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	Clun
1	Xete h. t.	
1	Xete h. t.	
1	Xete h. t.	
2	Luh1 h. t.	Mefe
	Mefe h. t.	
	Stam h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	
1	Vagl h. t.	Xete
1	Luh1 h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Mefe h. t.	
1	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Mefe
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Lica h. t.	Stam
	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.	
	Legl h. t.	
1	Cooc h. t.	Xete
1	Vagl h. t.	
1	Vasc h. t.	
1	Luh1 h. t.	
4	Vasc h. t.	Pico
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

Mipo	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Paine	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv h.t.	Phma	
	Phma h.t.	Sms1	1
Phma	Phma h.t.	Phma	1
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	1
	Libo h.t.	Libo	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	Asca	1
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	2
Abgt	Setr h.t.	Setr	3
	Setr h.t.	Setr	2
	Phma h.t.	Phma	+
	Clun h.t.	Clun	+
Xete	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	+
	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1	1
Cooc h.t.	Cooc	1	
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
Asca	Asca h.t.	Asca	+
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	3
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	2
Adpe	Adpe h.t.	Adpe	+
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi	1
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi	2
	Opho h.t.	Opho	1
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
Asca	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	1
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	2
Stam	Stam h.t.	Stam	2
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	2
	Xete h.t.	Xete	
Luh1 h.t.	Luh1		
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	1
Mefe	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	
Stam	Stam h.t.	Stam	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	1
	Lica h.t.	Lica	2
	Caca h.t.	Caca	3
Vaca	Vaca h.t.	Vaca	
	Leg1 h.t.	Leg1	
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	
	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1	1
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	1
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	
	Vasc c.t.	Vasc	
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	

Sace

Sara



CAPRIFOLIACEAE

*Sambucus cerulea* Raf.  
Sace

*Sambucus racemosa* L.  
Sara

blue elderberry

elderberry

FORM: Sace: large shrub or small tree, 2-4m (7-13ft) tall.  
Sara: medium to tall shrub, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

STEMS: Erect, with soft, white to yellowish pith.

BARK: Thin, dark brown tinged with red, irregularly furrowed and ridged.

BUDS: Opposite, large, round, usually greenish.

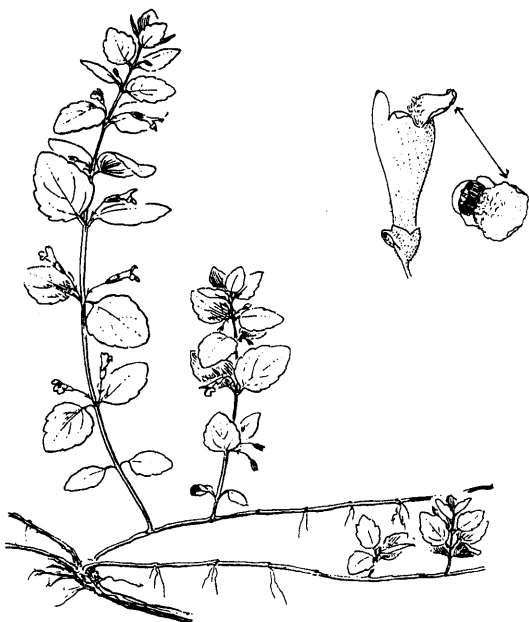
BUNDLE SCARS: Best seen on 1-year old wood.  
Sace: 7 vascular bundle traces on leaf scars (1).  
Sara: 5 vascular bundle traces on leaf scars (2).

LEAVES: Opposite, deciduous, glabrous.  
Sace: 5-9 odd-pinnate leaflets, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, finely serrate.  
Sara: 5-7 odd-pinnate leaflets, 5-17cm (2-7in) long; sharply serrate; somewhat hairy beneath.

FLOWERS: Numerous, small white or creamy flowers.  
Sace: flat-topped clusters, May-July.  
Sara: rounded or pyramidal clusters; March-July.

FRUIT: Edible, juicy, berrylike with 3-5 small seedlike stones; makes a nice jelly.  
Sace: strongly glaucous, appearing pale blue.  
Sara: purple-black or red, not glaucous.

S a d o



LAMIACEAE (LABIATAE)  
*Satureja douglasii* (Benth.) Briq.  
 Sado

yerba buena, savory

FORM: Prostrate, perennial subshrub to 1m (3ft) long.

STEMS: Square in cross-section, often rooting from nodes.

LEAVES: Opposite, evergreen, aromatic (minty), green above with a purplish tinge below, subsessile with a few blunt teeth, ovate to subrotund 1-4cm (<2in) broad.

FLOWERS: White or purple-tinged, bilabiate, solitary in axils, 7-10mm long.

FRUIT: Nutlet.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Linnaea borealis*, p.48, no odor, twin pink flowers; and *Veronica americana* (American brooklime), deciduous, no odor, heart shaped capsule.

NOTES: Yerba buena, good herb, named by Spanish priest in California; used in tea.

	Syal h. t.		Pico
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru	Caru	Pisme
	Aruv	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
1	Sms t	h. t.	Asgr
2	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma		
+	Clun		Tnp
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h. t.	
+	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
+	Clun		Tshe
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Adpe	h. t.	Tsmc
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun		Tshc
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	Tshd
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhf	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhf	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhf	h. t.	
	Clun		Ahd
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhf		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h. t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhf		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



Pipo	Syal h.t.			
	Phma h.t.			
Psme	Caru h.t.	Caru		
	Aruv		1	
	Phma h.t.	Phma	+	
	Smst			
Phma h.t.	Phma	Phma		
	Cooc			
	Libo	Libo		
	h.t.	Xete		
	Asca	Asca		
	h.t.	Tabr		
Abgr	MeFe			
	Setr h.t.			
		Phma		
Clun h.t.	Clun	+		
	Tabr			
	MeFe			
	Xete			
Xete h.t.	Vagl			
	Cooc			
Clun h.t.	Clun			
	Tabr			
	MeFe			
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	h.t.	Tabr		
Thp	MeFe			
	Gydr h.t.			
	Adpe n.t.			
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe		
Opho h.t.	Atfi			
Clun h.t.	Clun	1		
	Arnu	1		
	MeFe			
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	h.t.	Arnu		
Tshe	MeFe			
	Gydr h.t.			
Clun h.t.	MeFe			
	Xete			
	MeFe			
	Xete			
Stam h.t.	Luh1			
	MeFe			
	Luh1			
	Xete	Vagl		
Luh1				
Clun h.t.	Clun			
	MeFe			
	Xete			
	Cooc			
	MeFe			
	Vasc			
Mefe h.t.	Xete			
	Vasc			
	Luh1			
Stam h.t.	MeFe			
	Lica			
	Caca			
	Vaca			
Caça h.t.	Legl			
	Cooc			
	Vagl			
Xete h.t.	Vasc	1		
	Luh1			
Vasc h.t.				
	Xete c.t.			
	Vaca c.t.			



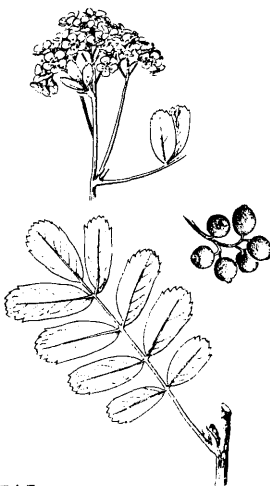
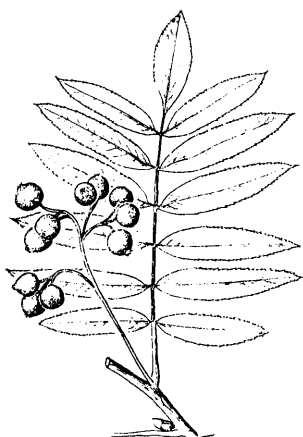
ELAEAGNACEAE  
*Shepherdia canadensis* (L.) Nutt.  
 Shca

buffaloberry, soapberry

**FORM:** Unarmed, spreading, medium shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Older stems brownish, young stems covered with reddish-brown scales; round, reddish-brown, continuous, pith.  
**BUDS:** Opposite, naked, stalked, russet colored buds(1).  
**LEAVES:** Opposite, deciduous, entire, ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, dark greenish on upper surface with whitish silvery hair and rusty-brown scales on lower surface(2).  
**FLOWERS:** 1-several, small yellowish, 1-2mm long clustered in leaf axils, appearing with or before the leaves; male and female flowers are borne on separate bushes (dioecious); May-July.  
**FRUIT:** Orange to red, juicy, translucent berry.  
**NOTES:** Indian name is soopolallie (soap berry); crushed berries yield a soapy frothy drink and also makes a jelly.

Sosc2

Sosi



ROSACEAE

*Sorbus scopulina* Greene  
Sosc2

*Sorbus sitchensis* Roemer  
Sosi

mountain-ash

Sitka mountain-ash

**FORM:** Erect, several-stemmed shrub, 1-4m (3-13ft) tall.  
**BARK:** Sosc2: thin, light grey-red, smooth or slightly roughened by scales, inner bark fragrant.  
 Sosi: young growth covered with rusty-red hairs, reddish-purple aging to greyish-red.

**BUDS:** Alternate.  
 Sosc2: sticky, sparsely whitish-hairy.  
 Sosi: covered with rusty red hairs.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous.  
 Sosc2: 9-13 odd-pinnate leaflets, yellowish-green, narrowly oblong, 3-7cm (1-3in) long, acuminate at tip, finely serrate.  
 Sosi: 7-11 odd-pinnate leaflets, 13-25cm (5-10in) long, leaflets, bluish-green, oblong, 2-5cm (1-2in) long, rounded tip, coarsely serrate for not more than three-fourths of their length; often with rusty red hairs on bottom of leaflets.

**FLOWERS:** White.  
 Sosc2: 70-200 flowers borne in large, dense flat-topped clusters, May-early July.  
 Sosi: 15-80 borne in large rounded clusters; June-July.

**FRUIT:** Pome, 1cm.  
 Sosc2: orange to scarlet, glossy globe-shaped.  
 Sosi: round, crimson with glaucous cast, very bitter.

**NOTES:** Sosc2 and Sosi may hybridize with each other and with escaped *Sorbus aucuparia* (European mountain-ash).

		Syal h. t.		Pico
		Phma h. t.		
2		Caru	Caru	Pame
		Aruv	h. t.	
1		Phma	Phma	
	+	Smst	h. t.	
1		Phma	Phma	Aqur
1		Cooc	h. t.	
2		Libo	Libo	
		Xete	h. t.	
3	1	Asca	Asca	
2		Tabr		
5		Mefe	h. t.	
3		Setr	h. t.	
3	1	Phma	Clun	
3		Clun		
3		Tabr	h. t.	
5	1	Mefe	Xete	
2	1	Xete		
4		Vagl		
3	1	Cooc		
1	+	Clun	Clun	Thnl
2		Tabr		
3		Mefe	h. t.	
2		Xete	Asca	
2		Asca		
1		Tabr	h. t.	
3		Mefe	Gydr	
2		Gydr		
2	+	Adpe	h. t.	
1		Adpe	Atfi	
2	1	Atfi	h. t.	
2		Opho	h. t.	
1		Clun	Clun	Sche
1	1	Arnu		
7	1	Mefe		
5	1	Xete		
1	+	Asca		
1		Arnu	Asca	
7		Mefe	h. t.	
2	+	Gydr	h. t.	
6		Mefe	Clun	Tame
7		Xete	h. t.	
3	1	Xete	Mefe	
2	1	Luh1	h. t.	
5		Mefe	Stam	
		2 Luh1	h. t.	
5	1	Vagl	Xete	
1		Luh1	h. t.	
		Clun	Clun	Abja
4	2	Mefe		
3	3	Xete	h. t.	
1	1	Cooc	Mefe	
2	5	Xete		
1		Vasc	h. t.	
5	2	Luh1	Stam	
5	1	Mefe		
2		Lica	h. t.	
3	2	Caca	Caca	
1		Vaca	h. t.	
		Legl	Xete	
2	1	Cooc		
3		Vagl		
1	+	Vasc	h. t.	
3	1	Luh1	Pico	
		Vasc		h. t.
		Xete		c. t.
		Vaca	c. t.	

Pp	Sya	h. t.	6
	Phma	h. t.	10
Pcme	Caru	Caru	10
	Aruv	Aruv	6
	Phma	Phma	8
Phma	h. t.	Sms	9
	Phma	Phma	7
	Cooc	Cooc	7
Libo	Libo	Libo	5
	Xete	Xete	7
Asca	Asca	Asca	5
	Tabr	Tabr	2
	Mefe	Mefe	1
Abar	Setr	h. t.	2
	Phma	Phma	8
Clun	Clun	Clun	6
	Tabr	Tabr	3
	Mefe	Mefe	2
	Xete	Xete	7
	Vagl	Vagl	8
Xete	Cooc	Cooc	7
	Clun	Clun	5
Clun	Tabr	Tabr	4
	Mefe	Mefe	3
	Xete	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	4
Thp	Asca	Asca	4
	Tabr	Tabr	3
	Mefe	Mefe	3
Gydr	h. t.	2	
Adpe	h. t.	2	
Atfi	Adpe	Adpe	1
	Atfi	Atfi	1
Opho	h. t.	1	
Clun	Clun	Clun	3
	Arnu	Arnu	4
	Mefe	Mefe	3
	Xete	Xete	5
	Asca	Asca	3
Asca	Arnu	Arnu	3
	Mefe	Mefe	+
Gydr	h. t.	+	
Clun	Mefe	Mefe	1
	Xete	Xete	2
	Xete	Xete	2
Mefe	Luh	Luh	1
	Mefe	Mefe	2
	Luh	Luh	1
Stam	Mefe	Mefe	2
	Luh	Luh	1
Xete	Vagl	Vagl	3
Xete	Luh	Luh	1
Clun	Clun	Clun	3
	Mefe	Mefe	1
	Xete	Xete	5
	Cooc	Cooc	1
	Xete	Xete	1
Mefe	Vasc	Vasc	1
	Luh	Luh	1
Stam	Mefe	Mefe	1
	Lca	Lca	1
Caca	Caca	Caca	2
	Vaca	Vaca	2
	Leg	Leg	2
Xete	Cooc	Cooc	5
	Vagl	Vagl	6
	Vasc	Vasc	4
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc	9
	c. t.	c. t.	
Vaca	h. t.	Vaca	
	c. t.	c. t.	

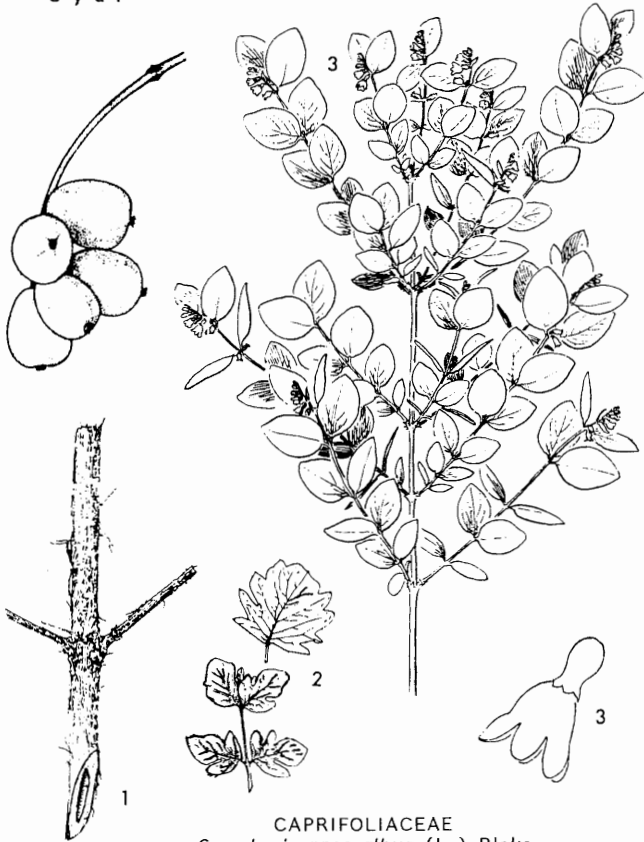


ROSACEAE  
*Spiraea betulifolia* var. *lucida* (Douglas.) Hitchc.  
 Spbel

spiraea, shiny-leaf spiraea

**FORM:** Strongly rhizomatous, glabrous, medium shrub, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.  
**STEMS:** Erect, slender, light yellow-brown and smooth, not hairy; aging to reddish-brown.  
**LEAVES:** Alternate, deciduous, ovate, 2-7cm (1-3in) long, generally coarsely toothed above middle, dark green on upper surface, slightly pale below, side veins of leaf bend toward apex.  
**FLOWERS:** Dull white in flat-topped corymbs, 3-8cm (1-3in) broad; June-July.  
**FRUIT:** Glabrous follicles, 3mm long(1).  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Spiraea* species; or young *Amelanchier alnifolia*, p.36, different leaf serration and venation patterns.  
**NOTES:** Most common *Spiraea* species in northern Idaho.

Syal



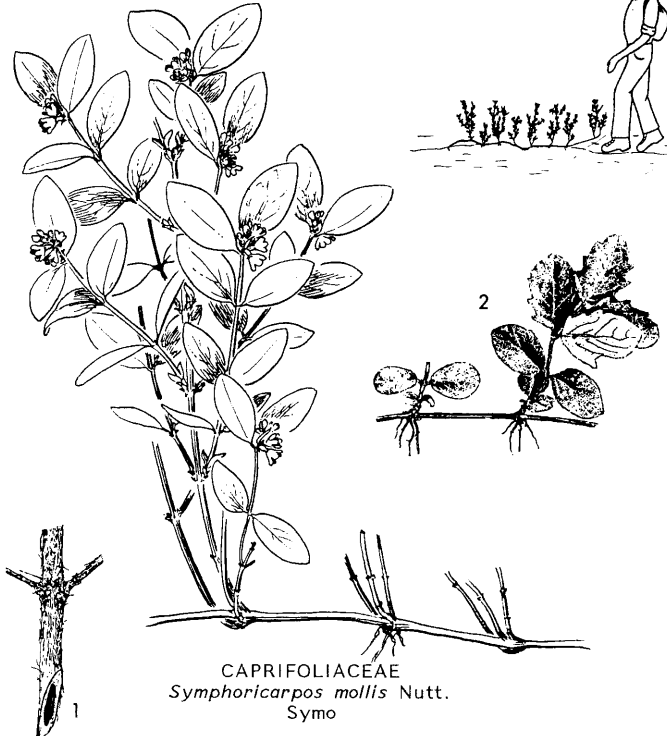
CAPRIFOLIACEAE  
*Symphoricarpos albus* (L.) Blake  
 Syal

common snowberry

**FORM:** Erect, rhizomatous shrub, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Opposite, twigs very slender; older stems have shreddy, greyish bark with hollow, brownish pith (1).  
**LEAVES:** Opposite, deciduous, elliptic, 2-5cm (1-2in) long, entire or with a few teeth; leaves on new shoots may have variable shapes, some resemble small oak leaves (2).  
**FLOWERS:** White to pinkish, bell-shaped, 5-7mm long (3), in few-flowered racemes; May-July.  
**FRUIT:** White, spherical, berrylike, 6-15mm diameter; persistent into fall and winter; considered poisonous.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Lonicera utahensis*, p.49, white, solid pith; and *Symphoricarpos mollis*, p.77, a trailing, stoloniferous shrub.

9	Syal	h.t.	Ppoo
10	Phma	h.t.	Ppoo
6	Caru	Caru	Pmae
4	Aruv	h.t.	Pmae
9	Phma	Phma	Pmae
10	Smst	h.t.	Pmae
9	Phma	Phma	Abgr
9	Cooc	h.t.	Abgr
7	Libo	Libo	Abgr
1	Xete	h.t.	Abgr
8	Asca	Asca	Abgr
5	Tabr	h.t.	Abgr
3	Mefe	h.t.	Abgr
2	Setr	h.t.	Abgr
10	Phma		Abgr
8	Clun		Abgr
3	Tabr	Clun	Abgr
2	Mefe	h.t.	Abgr
3	Xete		Abgr
1	Vagl	Xete	Abgr
3	Cooc	h.t.	Abgr
6	Clun		Thpi
Tabr	Clun		Thpi
2	Mefe	h.t.	Thpi
2	Xete		Thpi
6	Asca	Asca	Thpi
4	Tabr	h.t.	Thpi
Mefe			Thpi
2	Gydr	h.t.	Thpi
5	Adpe	h.t.	Thpi
7	Adpe	Atfi	Thpi
4	Atfi	h.t.	Thpi
2	Opho	h.t.	Thpi
1	Clun		Tshe
3	Arnu	Clun	Tshe
1	Mefe	h.t.	Tshe
1	Xete		Tshe
5	Asca	Asca	Tshe
6	Arnu	h.t.	Tshe
3	Mefe		Tshe
1	Gydr	h.t.	Tshe
Mefe	Clun		Tsme
1	Xete	h.t.	Tsme
Xete	Mefe		Tsme
Luh1	h.t.		Tsme
Mefe	Stam		Tsme
Luh1	h.t.		Tsme
Vagl	Xete		Tsme
Luh1	h.t.		Tsme
3	Clun		Abia
1	Mefe	Clun	Abia
1	Xete	h.t.	Abia
Cooc			Abia
Xete	Mefe		Abia
Vasc	h.t.		Abia
Luh1			Abia
1	Mefe	Stam	Abia
4	Lica	h.t.	Abia
3	Caca	Caca	Abia
Vaca	h.t.		Abia
Legl			Abia
Cooc			Abia
Vagl	Xete		Abia
Vasc	h.t.		Abia
Luh1			Abia
Vasc	h.t.		Pico
Xete	c.t.		Pico
Vaca	c.t.		Pico

Pho	Syal h. t.	
Pha	Phma h. t.	
Psmc	Caru h. t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
	Sms t.	
Phma	Phma	1
	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo
	Xete h. t.	Xete
Asca	Asca	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h. t.	
	Phma	+
	Clun	1
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
Xete	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	+
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
Gydr h. t.		
Adpe h. t.		3
Atfi	Adpe	1
	Atfi	
Opho h. t.		1
Clun	Clun	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca
Arnu	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h. t.		
Clun	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Mefe	Luh	
	Mefe	
	Luh	
	Vagl	
Luh	Luh	
	Luh	
	Luh	
	Luh	
Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
Mefe	Luh	
	Mefe	
	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Legl	
Cooc	Cooc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
Luh	Luh	
	Luh	
Vasc	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	



CAPRIFOLIACEAE  
*Symphoricarpos mollis* Nutt.  
 Symo

creeping snowberry

**FORM:** Stolonerous, trailing shrub, 3-6dm (1-2ft) tall.  
**STEMS:** Opposite, often rooting at nodes 1-3m (3-10ft) long; twigs very slender; older stems have shreddy, greyish bark with solid, brownish pith (1), on 1-2 year stems.  
**LEAVES:** Opposite, deciduous, entire, elliptic, 1-3cm (1in) long; leaves on new shoots may have variable shapes, some resemble small oak leaves (2).  
**FLOWERS:** Pink to white, bell-shaped, 3-5mm long; short, few-flowered, terminal racemes; June-July.  
**FRUIT:** White, berrylike, 4-6mm diameter; considered poisonous.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Symphoricarpos albus*, p.76, erect shrub; and *Lonicera utahensis*, p.49, white, solid pith.  
**HABITAT:** Coastal disjunct in northern Idaho; principally on the St. Joe NF and Clearwater NF.

Table 8.--VACCINIUM SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Stems	Leaves	Flowers	Fruit	Notes
<i>V. caespitosum</i> dwarf huckleberry Vaca	79	low shrub	light green round angled usually white hairy	oblanceolate light green serrate	white-pink narrowly urn-shaped single axil	glaucous-blue berry	similar to Vasc
<i>V. globulare</i> blue huckleberry Vagl	80	medium shrub	yellow-green slightly angled smooth	oblanceolate rounded tip serrate	pale pink globular urn-shaped	bluish-purple spherical berry	ecologically similar to Vame
<i>V. membranaceum</i> big huckleberry Vame	80	medium shrub	greenish-yellow slightly angled smooth	ovate pointed tip serrate	pink yellow elongate urn-shaped	purplish-black spherical berry	ecologically similar to Vagl
<i>V. myrtilloides</i> dwarf bilberry Vamy	81	low shrub	greenish strongly angled short hairs	oval sharply serrate veiny on lower surface	pink urn-shaped	dark red to blue-black spherical berry	similar to Vasc
<i>V. occidentale</i> western huckleberry Vaoc2	N/A	low shrub	yellow-green round smooth	ovate sharply toothed veiny on lower surface	pinkish urn-shaped 1-4 per axil	blue to black spherical berry	restricted to subalpine
<i>V. ovalifolium</i> early blueberry Vaor	N/A	medium shrub	yellow-green angled smooth	oval or oblong smooth margins waxy bloom prominent veins	single pinkish urn-shaped flowers before leaves appear	bluish-black glaucous spherical berry	rare in northern Idaho
<i>V. oxycoccos</i> wild cranberry Vaoc	N/A	subshrub	slender glabrous	ovate shiny green greyish below inrolled margins	deep pink reflexed petals	deep red berry	Idaho State Watch List
<i>V. scoparium</i> grouse whortleberry Vasc	82	low shrub	bright green slender strongly angled	tiny lanceolate	pinkish urn-shaped	bright red berry	similar to Vaca

Pho	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	4
Pome	Caru h.t.	Caru 2
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Smst
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo 3
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
	Setr h.t.	
		Phma
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete +	
Xete h.t.	Vagl 1	
	Cooc	
Tipi	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
	Atfi	
Opho h.t.		
Tshe	Clun h.t.	Clun +
		Arnu 1
		Mefe
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	1	
Tsmo	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		Luhi
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Luhi	
	Xete	
	Vagl	
	Luhi	
Ab la	Clun h.t.	Clun
		Mefe
		Xete
		Cooc
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		Vasc
		Luhi
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Lica 1
	Caça h.t.	Caça 3
	Vaca 10	
	Legl 1	
	Cooc 1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl 1	
	Vasc 1	
	Luhi 1	
p.LCO	Vasc h.t.	1
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



ERICACEAE  
*Vaccinium caespitosum* Michx.  
Vaca

dwarf huckleberry

FORM: Low shrub, 15-30cm (6-12in) tall.

STEMS: Round in cross-section, hairy twigs yellowish-green to reddish-brown, usually zigzagged.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, oblanceolate, 1-3cm (1in) long and half as broad, light green, margins serrate.

FLOWERS: Whitish to pink, narrowly urn-shaped, 5-6mm long; single in axils; May-July.

FRUIT: Sweet, glaucous-blue berry, 5-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium scoparium*, p.82; or *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

V a g l

V a m e



ERICACEAE

*Vaccinium globulare*  
Rydb.  
Vagl

*Vaccinium membranaceum*  
Dougl.  
Vame

blue huckleberry  
globe huckleberry

big huckleberry  
thin-leaf blueberry

FORM: Spreading shrub, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall.  
STEMS: Older bark greyish and shreddy; young twigs somewhat angled.

Vagl: greenish-yellow.

Vame: yellow-green.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, finely serrate.

Vagl: ovate with rounded tip (1).

Vame: ovate with pointed tip (2).

FLOWERS: Single in axils.

Vagl: pale pinkish-yellow, globular (3), broader than long, 6-7mm long; May-June.

Vame: yellow-pink urn-shaped (4), longer than broad, 6mm long; April-June.

FRUIT: Delicious, edible berry, 6-8mm broad.

Vagl: glaucous bluish-purple.

Vame: purple or dark purplish-red.

NOTE: Vagl and Vame are considered ecological equivalents in northern Idaho.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

	Syal	h. t.	Pfp
	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Pame
2	Aruv	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Pame
	Smst	h. t.	
4	Phma	Phma	Aabr
1	Cooc	h. t.	
5	Libo	Libo	
9	Xete	h. t.	
6	Asca	Asca	
8	Tabr	h. t.	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
8	Setr	h. t.	
5	Phma		
7	Clun		
9	Tabr	Clun	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
10	Xete		
10	Vagl	Xete	
10	Cooc	h. t.	
6	Clun		Tlpl
9	Tabr	Clun	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
10	Xete		
7	Asca	Asca	
7	Tabr	h. t.	
10	Mefe		
9	Gydr	h. t.	
7	Adpe	h. t.	
4	Adpe	Atfi	
6	Atfi	h. t.	
5	Opho	h. t.	
9	Clun		Tshn
8	Arnu	Clun	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Xete		
10	Asca	Asca	
5	Arnu	h. t.	
10	Mefe		
9	Gydr	h. t.	
10	Mefe	Clun	Tsmn
9	Xete	h. t.	
8	Xete	Mefe	
9	Luhl	h. t.	
10	Mefe	Stam	
10	Luhl	h. t.	
10	Vagl	Xete	
7	Luhl	h. t.	
10	Clun		Abla
10	Mefe	Clun	
10	Xete	h. t.	
10	Cooc		
10	Xete	Mefe	
10	Vasc	h. t.	
9	Luhl		
10	Mefe	Stam	
9	Lica	h. t.	
7	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h. t.	
3	Legl		
9	Cooc		
9	Vagl	Xete	
6	Vasc	h. t.	
7	Luhl		
8	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



Pho	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	
Peme	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv		1
	Phma	Phma	
Abgr	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc		
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mef.		
	Phma		
	Clun	Clun	
	Cooc		
Thp	Clun		+
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Atfi	h. t.	
Opho	h. t.		
Ish	Clun		+
	Arnu		1
	Mefe		
	Xete		1
	Asca	Asca	
Arnu			
Mefe		3	
Gydr	h. t.		+
Ism	Clun	Mefe	+
	Xete		
	Mefe	Xete	
	Luh		
	Stam	Mefe	
Luh		1	
Xete	Vag		
Luh		1	
Abia	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe		
	Xete		1
	Cooc		
	Mefe	Xete	
	Vasc		
	Luh		2
	Mefe		1
	Lica		
	Caca		2
Vaca			
Legl			
Cooc		1	
Vag			
Vasc			
Luh		1	
Pico	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



ERICACEAE  
*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.  
Vamy

dwarf bilberry

FORM: Low shrub, 20-30cm (8-12in) tall.

STEMS: Sharply angled, usually hairy, greenish-brown, not broomlike.

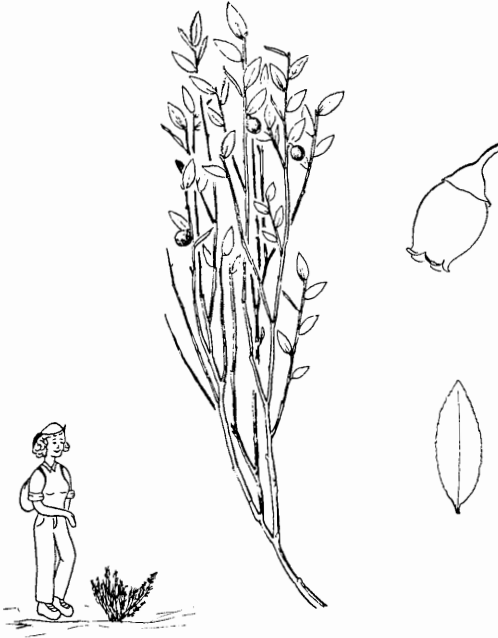
LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, light green, glabrous ovate, 1-3cm (1in), sharply toothed.

FLOWERS: Pinkish urn-shaped, borne singly in axils of new stems; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Edible, dark red to bluish-black berry with glaucous bloom.

S'MILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium scoparium*, p.82; *V. caespitosum*, p.79; or *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

V a s c



ERICACEAE  
*Vaccinium scoparium* Leiberg  
Vasc

grouse whortleberry, grouseberry

FORM: Low, perennial shrub 10-25cm (4-10in) tall.

STEMS: Numerous bright green, slender, strongly angled, appearing broomlike.

LEAVES: Alternate, deciduous, lanceolate, 8-15mm long, glabrous, shiny light green above, dull below, finely serrate.

FLOWERS: Pinkish, urn-shaped, 4mm long; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Bright red, sweet berry, 3-5mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Vaccinium caespitosum*, p.79; *V. myrtilus*, p.81; and *Vaccinium Conspectus*, p.78.

	Syal h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv h. t.		
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
3	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Setr h. t.		
	Phma		
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
3	Mefe	h. t.	
2	Xete		
5	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.		
	Adpe h. t.		
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho h. t.		
1	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
+	Gydr h. t.		
1	Mefe	Clun	
2	Xete	h. t.	
7	Xete	Mefe	
8	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
7	Luhi	h. t.	
5	Vagl	Xete	
9	Luhi	h. t.	
3	Clun		
5	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
1	Xete		
7	Cooc		
5	Xete	Mefe	
10	Vasc	h. t.	
7	Luhi		
1	Mefe	Stam	
4	Lica	h. t.	
8	Caca	Caca	
10	Vaca	h. t.	
10	Legl		
7	Cooc		
6	Vagl	Xete	
10	Vasc	h. t.	
8	Luhi		
10	Vasc h. t.		
8	Xete c. t.		
8	Vaca c. t.		

FERNS AND FRIENDS

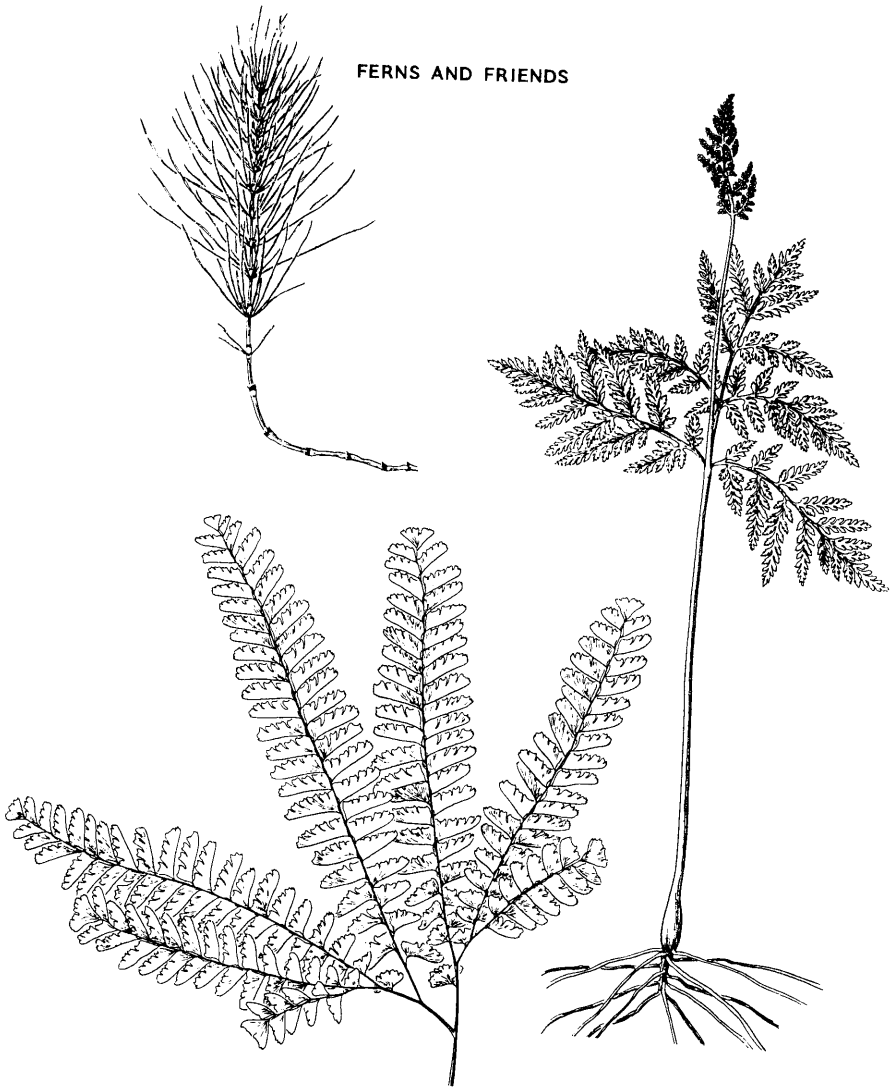
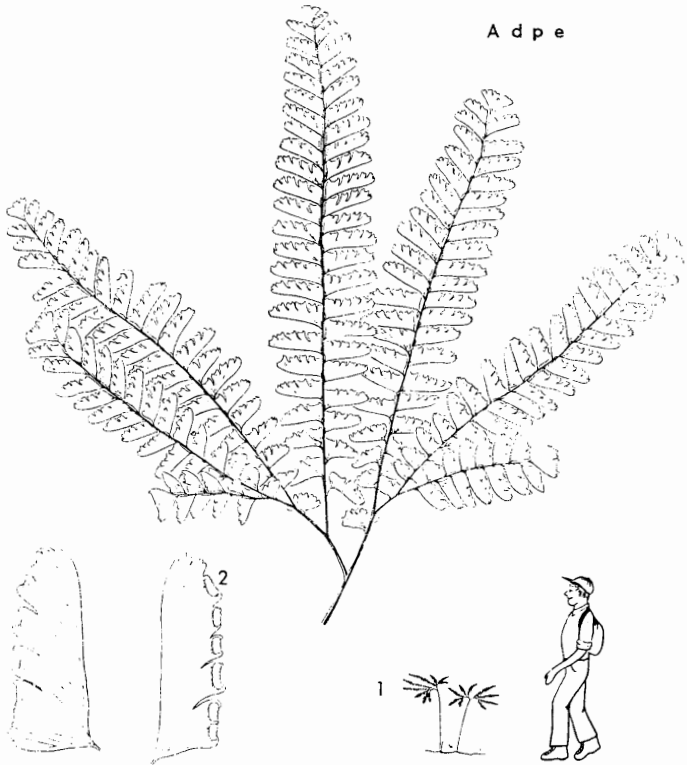


Table 9.--KEY TO FERNS AND FRIENDS

	SCIENTIFIC NAME	PAGE
1. LEAVES FERN-LIKE, COMPOUND, 2-4 TIMES PINNATE		
2. Sporangium borne in sori on lower surface of leaves		
3. Leaves from clustered basal arrangement		
4. Leaves fanlike on long, blackish, wiry petioles. . . . .	<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>	85
4. Leaves pinnate		
5. Leaves evergreen, sori round . . . . .	<i>Polystichum munitum</i>	94
5. Leaves deciduous, sori not round		
6. Leaves generally less than 25cm (10in) long		
7. Sori in cup-shaped indusium. . . . .	<i>Cystopteris fragilis</i>	88
7. Sori covering platelike indusium . . . . .	<i>Woodsia oregana</i>	96
6. Leaves longer than 25cm (10in)		
8. Sori crescent-shaped . . . . .	<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>	86
8. Sori horseshoe-shaped. . . . .	<i>Dryopteris</i> spp.	89,90
3. Leaves not clustered but arising singly from rhizomes		
9. Rhizome and leaves hairy, lacking scales . . . . .	<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	95
9. Rhizome and leaves scaly . . . . .	<i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i>	92
2. Sporangium not borne in sori, but on erect fertile stalk above sterile blade . .	<i>Botrychium virginianum</i>	87
1. LEAVES NOT FERN-LIKE, SIMPLE, IN WHORLS OR PSEUDOWHORLS		
11. Aerial, jointed, deciduous stem . . . . .	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	91
11. Prostrate, leafy, evergreen stem. . . . .	<i>Lycopodium annotinum</i>	93

P.ipo	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
P.sme	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Phma h.t.	Phma
		Sms t
Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
		Tabr
Abgr	Betr h.t.	
		Phma
	Clun h.t.	Clun
		abr
Clun h.t.		Mefe
		Xete
		Vagl
		Cooc
Clun h.t.	Clun	1
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
Thp1	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
		Tabr 1
		Mefe 1
Gydr h.t.		4
Adpe h.t.		10
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	10
		3
Opho h.t.		4
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
		Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
I.she	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr h.t.		
Clun h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete
		Xete
		Luh1
T.sme	Stam h.t.	Mefe
		Luh1
		Vagl
		Luh1
Clun h.t.	Clun	
		Mefe
		Xete
		Cooc
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc
		Luh1
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
		Lica
		Caca
Caca h.t.	Vaca	
		Leg1
		Cooc
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
		Vasc
		Luh1
P.co	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



Adpe

POLYPODIACEAE  
*Adiantum pedatum* L.  
Adpe

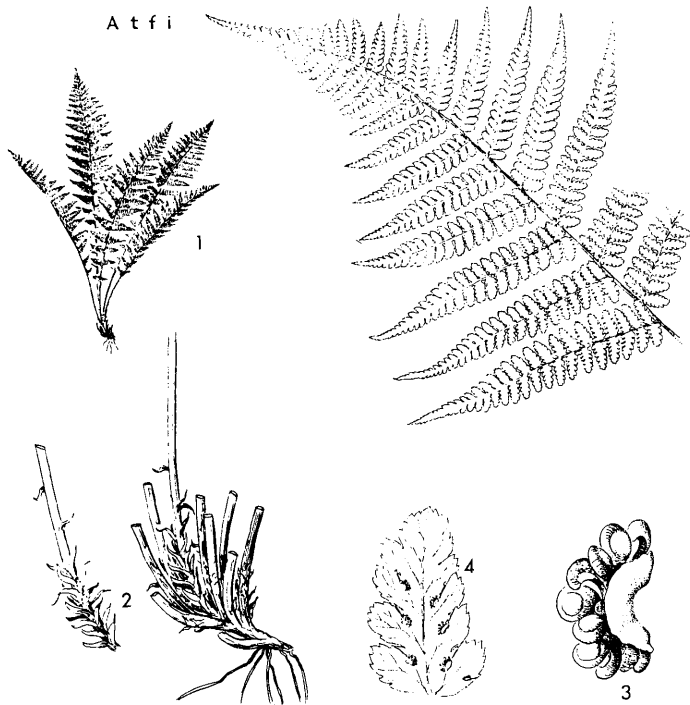
maidenhair fern

FORM: Erect, perennial fern, 10-60cm (4-24in) tall, from short, creeping rhizomes.

LEAVES: Few to solitary deciduous fronds, the stalk divides into two recurving parts, each part consisting of 5-6 pinnae with 15-35 alternate, bluish-green pinnules (leaflets) in a fanlike blade arrangement (1), more or less parallel to ground on a thin, shiny purple to purplish-black wiry petiole.

SORI: Borne on reflexed margins (2).

NOTES: Major populations located between the St. Joe and Selway River drainages, in warm, high humidity habitats.



POLYPODIACEAE  
*Athyrium filix-femina* (L.) Roth  
 Atfi

ladyfern

**FORM:** Large, erect, spreading perennial fern, 3-20dm (1-7ft) long; fronds closely clustered at the end of a scaly rhizome.

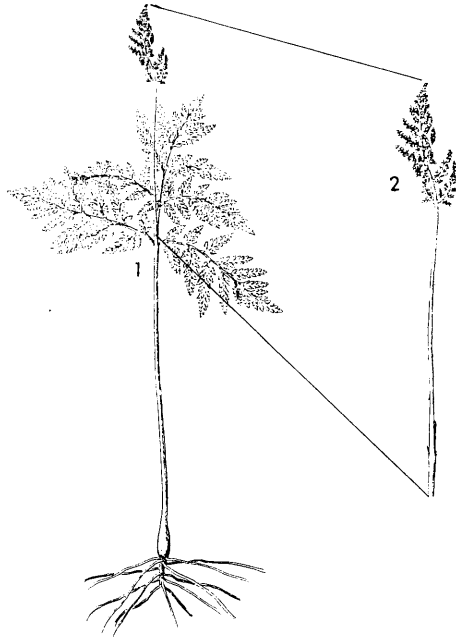
**LEAVES:** Deciduous, bi to tripinnate blade consisting of 20-35 pairs of offset pinnae, with the upper and lower pinnae progressively reduced, tapering at both ends (1); straw-colored petiole, much shorter than blade, bearing many blackish scales toward the base (2).

**SORI:** Indusium and sori mostly crescent-shaped or broadly hooked (3), borne below on a distinct veinlet which continues towards the margin (4).

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Dryopteris* species, p.89-90; and *Cystopteris fragilis*, p.88.

	Syal	h.t.		
	Phma	h.t.		Phoi
	Caru		Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.		Isme
	Phma		Phma	
	Smst	h.t.		
	Phma		Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.		
	1 Libo		Libo	
	Xete		h.t.	
	2 Asca		Asca	
	3 Tabr		h.t.	
	2 Mefe			
	6 Setr	h.t.		Agbr
	Phma			
	1 Clun		Clun	
	2 Mefe		h.t.	
	Xete			
	Vagl		Xete	
	Cooc		h.t.	
	+ Clun			
	2 Tabr		Clun	
	3 Mefe		h.t.	
	Xete			
	2 Asca		Asca	
	5 Tabr		h.t.	
	6 Mefe			
	5 Gydr	h.t.		
	5 Adpe	h.t.		
	10 Adpe		Atfi	
	10 Atfi		h.t.	
	9 Opho	h.t.		
	2 Clun			
	2 Arnv		Clun	
	1 Mefe		h.t.	
	3 Xete			
	4 Asca		Asca	
	6 Arnv		h.t.	
	3 Mefe			
	6 Gydr	h.t.		
	2 Mefe		Clun	
	Xete		h.t.	
	1 Xete		Mefe	
	Luh1		h.t.	
	5 Mefe		Stam	
	2 Luh1		h.t.	
	Vagl		Xete	
	Luh1		h.t.	
	3 Clun		Clun	
	Mefe		h.t.	
	Xete			
	Cooc			
	Xete		Mefe	
	Vasc		h.t.	
	Luh1			
	5 Mefe		Stam	
	4 Lica		h.t.	
	3 Caca		Caca	
	Vaca		h.t.	
	Legl			
	1 Cooc		Xete	
	Vagl		h.t.	
	Vasc			
	Luh1			
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		Pico

Phma	h. t.	
Syal	h. t.	
Phma	h. t.	
Caru	h. t.	Caru
Aruv	h. t.	Aruv
Phma	h. t.	Phma
Sms	h. t.	Sms
Phma	h. t.	Phma
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Libo	h. t.	Libo
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Asca	h. t.	Asca
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Setr	h. t.	Setr
Phma	h. t.	Phma
Clun	h. t.	Clun
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Vagl	h. t.	Vagl
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Clun	h. t.	Clun
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Asca	h. t.	Asca
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	3
Atfi	h. t.	7
Atfi	h. t.	1
Opho	h. t.	2
Clun	h. t.	Clun
Arnu	h. t.	Arnu
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Asca	h. t.	Asca
Arnu	h. t.	Arnu
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Gydr	h. t.	
Clun	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Mefe	h. t.	Xete
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Stam	h. t.	Mefe
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Xete	h. t.	Vagl
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Clun	h. t.	Clun
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Stam	h. t.	Mefe
Lica	h. t.	Lica
Caca	h. t.	Caca
Vaca	h. t.	Vaca
Legl	h. t.	Legl
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Vagl	h. t.	Vagl
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Vasc	h. t.	
Xete	c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.	



OPHIOGLOSSACEAE  
*Botrychium virginianum* (L.) Swartz.  
 Bovi

grape fern, moonwort

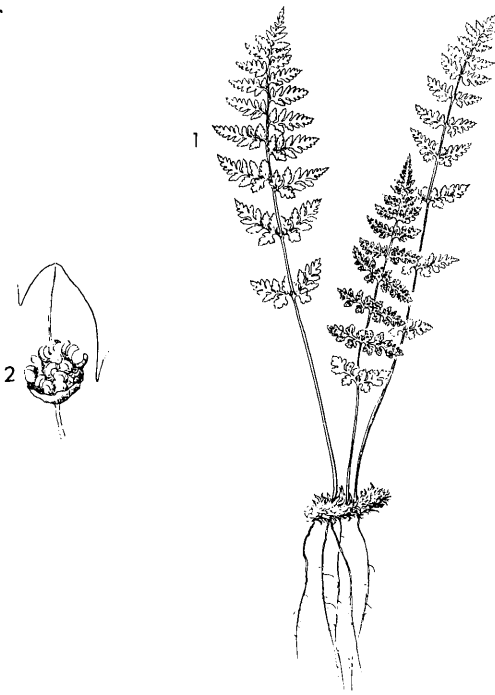
FORM: Erect perennial, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, consisting of a sterile segment (1) and an elongated fertile blade (2) on a common stalk.

LEAVES: Sterile blade deciduous, thin, and membranous, deltoid, bi to quadripinnately compound, sharply toothed, generally wider than long, 10-30cm (4-12in) wide, sessile or with a short petiole, attached well above ground near middle of plant; fertile stalk slightly hairy when young soon becoming glabrous, elongate, 4-17cm (2-7in) long, together with stalk it is much longer than sterile blade.

SORI: None; numerous, short stalked, free sporangia borne on fertile stalk.

HABITAT: Moist woods and thickets, seldom in meadows; up to moderate elevations in mountains; coastal/boreal disjunct in northern Idaho.

C y f r



POLYPODIACEAE  
*Cystopteris fragilis* (L.) Bernh.  
 Cyfr

brittle bladderfern

**FORM:** Delicate perennial, small to medium fern; fronds in small clusters attached to a scaly rhizome.

**LEAVES:** Deciduous, glabrous, bi or tripinnate blade at least twice as long as wide, 3-25cm (1-10in) by 1-10cm (1-4in), consisting of 8-18 pairs of offset leaflets, blade gradually tapers to tip (1).

**SORI:** Small and numerous in cuplike indusium borne on a veinlet (2).

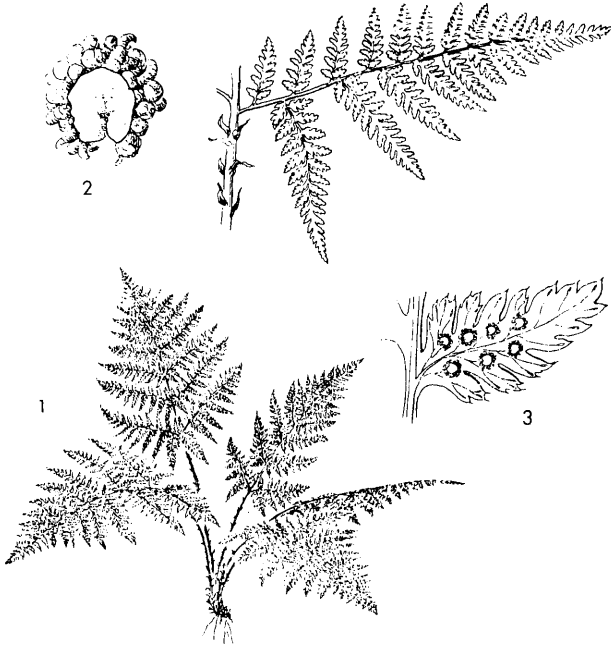
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Woodsia oregana*, p.96; young *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; and possibly near Canada: *Cystopteris montana* (Mtn. bladder-fern), blade nearly as wide as long.

**HABITAT:** Moist to moderately dry, shady woods often in rocky places up to subalpine.

1	Syal	h. t.	
4	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv	h. t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
5	Sms t	h. t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
3	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
1	Asca		
1	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma		
+	Clun		
1	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
+	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
1	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
3	Mefe	h. t.	
2	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h. t.	
2	Opho	h. t.	
+	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Gydr	h. t.	
+	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
3	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
2	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
1	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
2	Caca		
	Vaca	Caca	
	Legl	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



Pico	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Pisme	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma Smst
Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca + Tabr 2 Mefe 2
Abgr	Setr h.t.	1
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr Mefe 1 Xete
Xete h.t.	Vagl Cooc	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca + Tabr Mefe 1
	Gvdr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	2
Atffi h.t.	Adpe	5
	Atffi	4
	Opho h.t.	6
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	Asca + Arnu 1 Mefe
Gvdr h.t.	2	
Clun h.t.	Clun	Mefe
	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luhi	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
Luhi h.t.	Luhi	
	Vagl	
	Luhi	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete Vasc Luhi
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 1 Lica 1
	Caca h.t.	Caca 2 Vaca Legl Cooc
Xete h.t.	Vagl Vasc Luhi	
Vasc h.t.	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POLYPODIACEAE

*Dryopteris austriaca* (Jacq.) Woynar ex Schinz & Thell.  
Drau2

mountain woodfern, spreading woodfern

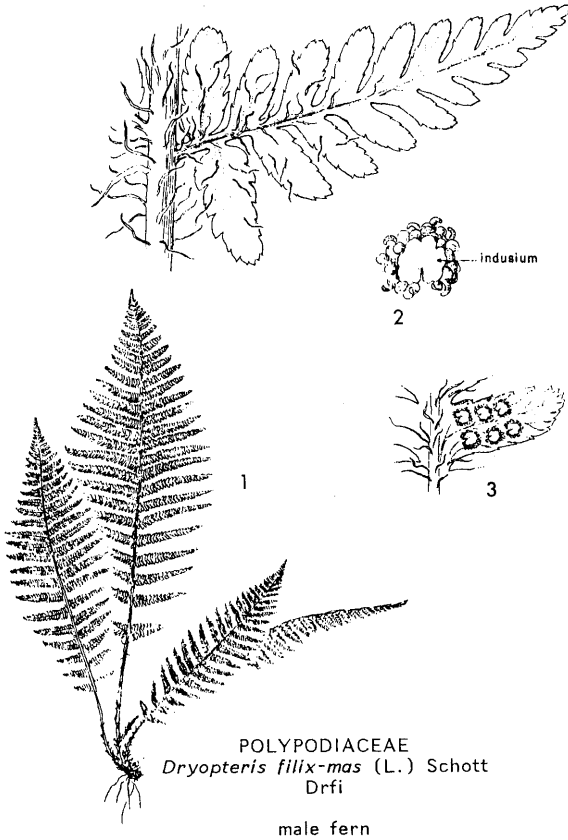
FORM: Medium to large fern with short ascending rhizome and clustered fronds.

LEAVES: Deciduous, tripinnate blade, broadly triangular, widest at or near the base (1), 20-50cm (8-20in) long, pinnae numerous, progressively less dissected toward the tip; petiole glabrous except for brown scales on lower part, length nearly equals the blade.

SORI: Sorus horseshoe-shaped (2), borne on undersurface of leaf, removed from margins (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; and other *Dryopteris* species, p.90.

D r f i



POLYPODIACEAE  
*Dryopteris filix-mas* (L.) Schott  
Drfi

male fern

FORM: Large, erect perennial fern; fronds clustered on short horizontal rhizome.

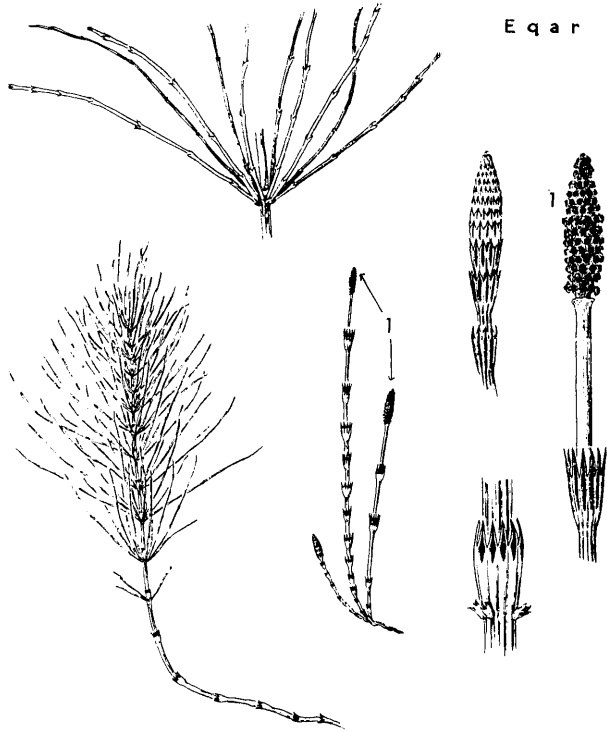
LEAVES: Deciduous, finely serrate, pinnate to bipinnate blade, 2-10dm (1-3ft) long, lanceolate to lance-oblong, slightly narrowed toward the base and tapers to a narrow tip (1).

SORI: Sorus horseshoe-shaped (2), borne underneath, midway between the margin and the midvein, mostly confined to the upper half of pinnules (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Dryopteris cristata* (shield-fern); *Athyrium filix-femina*, p.86; or other *Dryopteris* species, p.89.

	Syal h. t.		Phno
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru h. t.	Caru h. t.	Dane
	Aruv h. t.	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	
	+ Smst h. t.	Smst h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
3	Tabr h. t.	Tabr h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
1	Setr h. t.	Setr h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	
	+ Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	
	1 Tabr h. t.	1 Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Vagl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tjpi
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	+ Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
2	Gydr h. t.	Gydr h. t.	
2	Adpe h. t.	Adpe h. t.	
5	Adpe h. t.	Adpe h. t.	
2	Atfi h. t.	Atfi h. t.	
2	Opho h. t.	Opho h. t.	
	+ Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Sibe
	Arnu h. t.	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
1	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	+ Gydr h. t.	Gydr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tjme
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	Luh1 h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	Luh1 h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	Luh1 h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Ab1a
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	Luh1 h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
	Lica h. t.	Lica h. t.	
	Caca h. t.	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.	Vaca h. t.	
	Leg1 h. t.	Leg1 h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc h. t.	
	Luh1 h. t.	Luh1 h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc h. t.	P1gn
	Xete c. t.	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	Vaca c. t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.	
Phma	Phma h.t.	
Pame	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv h.t.	Aruv
	Phma h.t.	Phma Sms t
Phma	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
Abor	Tabr h.t.	Mefe
	Setr h.t.	
Clun	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
Cooc	Cooc	
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
Thp1	Tabr h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
Gydr	Gydr h.t.	
Adpe	Adpe h.t.	
Atfi	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi 1
Opno	Opno h.t.	
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
Ische	Arnu h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr
Clun	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luhi h.t.	Luhi
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete h.t.	Luhi
	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
Luhi	Luhi	
Clun	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
Ab1a	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Luhi h.t.	Luhi
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	LiCa h.t.	LiCa 1
	Caca h.t.	Caca 2
Vaca	Vaca h.t.	Vaca 3
	Legl h.t.	Legl
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
Xete	Vagl h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
Luhi	Luhi	
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Xete c.t.	Xete
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca

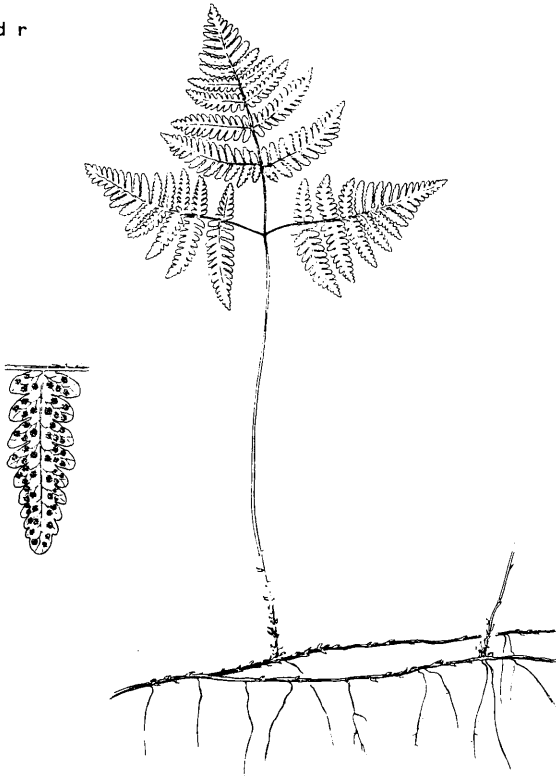


EQUISETACEAE  
*Equisetum arvense* L.  
Eqar

field horsetail, common horsetail

**FORM:** Rhizomatous, colonial perennial with annual, aerial, jointed stems, producing terminal cones (1).  
**STEMS:** Dimorphic; sterile stems: greenish, 15-60cm (6-24in) tall, branches generally whorled, ascending or spreading; fertile stems: nonbranching, white to brownish, 30cm (12in) tall, soon withering.  
**CONES:** Blunt, 5-40mm (<2in) long, generally produced on fertile stems, but Eqar is unusual in that the late-season green stems may produce some cones.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Equisetum hyemale* (Dutch rush); *Equisetum telmateia* (giant horsetail); and other *Equisetum* species  
**HABITAT:** Prefers damp, sandy, semi-shaded areas in fields and glades; often invades railway embankments or roadsides; difficult to exterminate.  
**NOTES:** Cosmopolitan in distribution throughout the Northern Hemisphere; **poisonous if ingested.**

G y d r



POLYPODIACEAE

*Gymnocarpium dryopteris* (L.) Newm.

Gydr

oak-fern

FORM: Delicate, rhizomatous, perennial fern, 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Deciduous, bi or tripinnate, appears as three leaflets, broadly triangular, distinctly asymmetrical, parallel to the ground; pinnae opposite with lowest pair the largest, then tapering to tip.

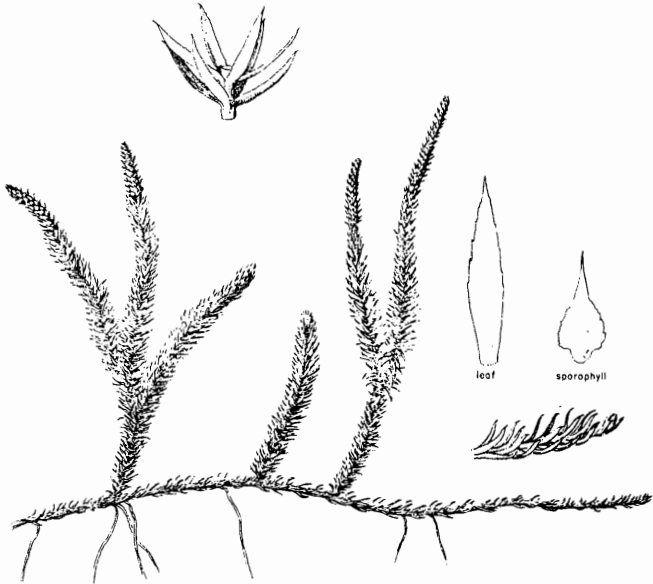
SORI: Small, circular, borne on undersurface of leaf; indusium lacking.

Similar Species: *Cystopteris montana*, (Mtn. bladder-fern), cuplike indusium.

HABITAT: Moist woods, streambanks, and wet cliffs.

	Syal h. t.		Pjpo
	Phma h. t.		
	Caru	Caru	Pjme
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abyr
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
+	Clun	Clun	Tjpl
1	Tabr		
3	Mefe		
	Xete		
1	Asca	Asca	
4	Tabr		
4	Mefe		
10	Gydr	h. t.	
5	Adpe	h. t.	
9	Adpe	Atfi	
6	Atfi	h. t.	
10	Opho	h. t.	
3	Clun	Clun	Tjhe
4	Arnu		
3	Mefe	h. t.	
2	Xete		
3	Asca	Asca	
6	Arnu		
3	Mefe		
10	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Mefe	Clun	Tjme
	Xete		
1	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
5	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Abja
	Mefe		
1	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
2	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca		
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc		
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vasc	h. t.	Pjca
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

	Syal h.t.	
Mipo	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru
Psmc	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Sms t	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
	Cooc	
	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr 4
	Mefe	1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
Thp	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
	Atfi h.t.	+
	Opho h.t.	1
	Clun	Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe +
	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luh1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Luh1	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
	Luh1	
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	1
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 1
	Lica	1
	Caça h.t.	Caça
	Yaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



LYCOPODIACEAE  
*Lycopodium annotinum* L.  
Lyan

stiff club-moss

FORM: Prostrate, perennial, evergreen clubmoss.

STEMS: Erect, once or twice branched, leafy stems, 5-25cm (2-10in) tall; trailing stems, sparsely leaved, elongate up to 1m (3ft) long, rooting at intervals.

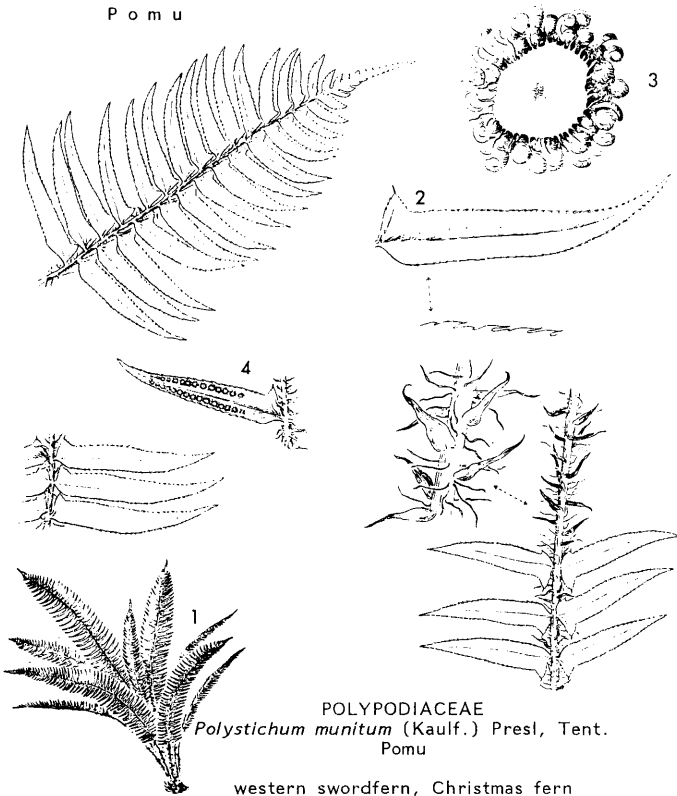
LEAVES: Ascending to lax, crowded in 8 ranks; 4 leaves in each pseudo-whorl, lance-shaped, slightly toothed with very sharp pointed tip, 5-11mm long.

CONES: Sessile, 1-4cm (<2in) long, borne singly at end of some stems.

SORI: None; sporangia reniform, borne on sporophylls, special straw-colored to greenish leaves different from the vegetative leaves, 3-4mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lycopodium clavatum* (Stag's horn moss) and other *Lycopodium* species

P o m u



POLYPODIACEAE

*Polystichum munitum* (Kaulf.) Presl, Tent.

Pomu

western swordfern, Christmas fern

**FORM:** Large, perennial fern with leaves tufted on short, stout rhizomes covered with reddish-brown scales.

**LEAVES:** Evergreen, coarse and leathery, stiffly erect, linear to lance-shaped, tapering at both ends (1), 2-15dm (6-60in) long, mostly 35-70 offset, undivided pinnae on each side, 2-15cm (1-6in) long, with a basal lobe projecting upward (2), margins closely serrate with incurved spinulose teeth; stout, petiole 5-45cm (2-13in) long, chaffy toward base.

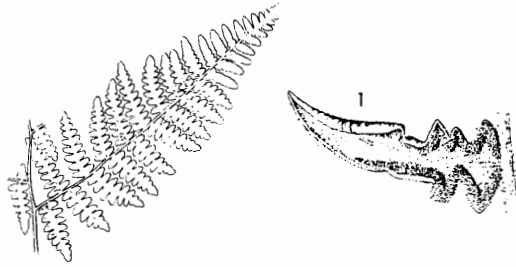
**SORI:** Large, circular (3), borne mostly on middle and upper pinnae between rib and margins on undersurface (4) sometimes in several rows; hairy indusium.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Polystichum lonchitis* (mountain holly fern), a smaller fern.

1	Syal	h. t.	
3	Phma	h. t.	Pjpo
	Caru	Caru	Usme
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
2	Smsr	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abyr
7	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
3	Asca	Asca	
3	Tabr	h. t.	
3	Mefe	h. t.	
2	Setr	h. t.	
3	Phma		Thpr
4	Clun		
2	Tabr	Clun	
4	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Xete	Xete	
1	Vagl	h. t.	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
4	Clun		Isne
2	Tabr	Clun	
5	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
7	Tabr	h. t.	
4	Mefe		
7	Gydr	h. t.	
9	Adpe	h. t.	
8	Adpe	Atfi	Tsmr
3	Atfi	h. t.	
4	Opho	h. t.	
2	Clun		Abla
1	Arnu	Clun	
2	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Xete		
4	Asca	Asca	
4	Arnu	h. t.	
3	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Mefe	Clun	Pjco
1	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
2	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun		Abla
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
1	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h. t.	
	Legl		
1	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pjco
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Pino	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
	Smst h.t.	Smst 1
Phma h.t.	Phma	3
	Cooc	3
	Libo	Libo
	Xete	1
	Asca	5
Asca h.t.	Tabr	3
	Mefe	1
Abor	Setr h.t.	4
	Phma	5
	Clun	2
	abr	1
Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	4
	Vagl	3
Xete h.t.	Cooc	3
Clun h.t.	Clun	4
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
	Asca	4
Thp1	Asca h.t.	Tabr 2
	Mefe	3
	Gydr h.t.	1
Adpe h.t.	Adpe	4
Atfi h.t.	Atfi	4
Opno h.t.	Opno	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	2
	Arnu	2
	Mefe	3
	Xete	3
	Asca	4
Asca h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	3
Clun h.t.	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Mefe	1
	Luh1	2
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Luh1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
Xete h.t.	Luh1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	3
	Cooc	
	Xete	
Mefe h.t.	Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 2
Ab1a h.t.	Lica	
	Caca	2
Caca h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
P.LCO	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

P t a q



POLYPODIACEAE

*Pteridium aquilinum* (L.) Kuhn in von der Decken  
Ptaq

bracken fern

**FORM:** Medium to large, erect fern, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; vigorously clonal, from deep, branched rhizomes having two light-colored external stripes and distinctive vascular bundles in cross-section.

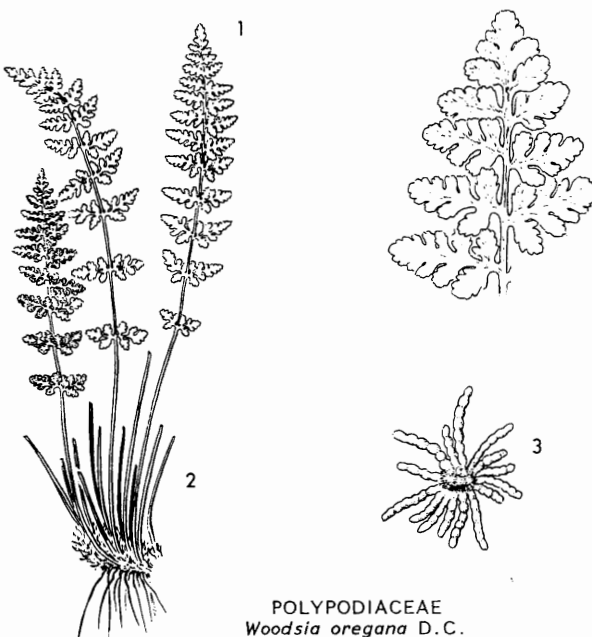
**LEAVES:** Deciduous but with a firm, leatherlike feel, tripinnate blade 3-10dm (1-3ft) long with alternate, sessile pinnules, edges rolled under and hairy below, petiole erect, hairy and nonscaly, generally shorter than blade.

**SORI:** Protected by narrow inrolled indusial leaf margins (1).

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes within 1-2 years to preburn levels.

**NOTES:** Allelopathic to other plant species, and a very aggressive invader of disturbed sites. Reported to contain carcinogenic compounds and is poisonous to livestock.

Woor



POLYPODIACEAE  
*Woodsia oregana* D.C.  
Woor

woodsia, Oregon woodsia

**FORM:** Erect, small to medium tufted fern, 7-25cm (3-10in) tall, from short creeping rhizomes covered with yellowish to dark reddish-brown scales.

**LEAVES:** Numerous, deciduous, bi to tripinnate, lanceolate blades, 4-15cm (2-6in) long, with 7-17 pairs of opposite or offset pinnae, the lowest one or two pairs smaller than those above, the upper ones gradually reduced to tip (1); persistent petiole bases (2) remain on rhizome.

**SORI:** Borne on lower surface of the leaf removed from the margins; indusium platelike, with radiating, hairlike often somewhat beaded segments (3), partly concealed by the reflexed margins.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Cystopteris fragilis*, p.88, without persistent petioles; and *Woodsia scopulina* (Rocky Mtn. woodsia) hairy, glandular leaves.

**HABITAT:** Talus slopes and cliff crevices and ledges.

	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Caru h.t.
	Aruv h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.
	Smst h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.
	Cooc h.t.	
	Libo h.t.	Libo h.t.
	Xete h.t.	
T	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
+	Tabr h.t.	
l	Mefe h.t.	
	Setr h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
T	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
l	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Cooc h.t.	
T	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
T	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
	Tabr h.t.	
T	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	Atfi h.t.
	Atfi h.t.	
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Xete h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	Luhi h.t.
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Luhi h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.
	Lica h.t.	
	Caca h.t.	Caca h.t.
	Vaca h.t.	
	Leg h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



FORBS



Table 10.--FORB CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS  SPECIES	PAGE	1 LIFE CYCLE			2 PERSISTENCE		3 SIZE		LEAF		FLOWER				FRUIT		COMMENTS
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
		ARRANGEMENT	LEAF TYPE	INFLORESCENCE	COLOR	MEROUS	FLOWER TYPE	COLOR	FRUIT								
<b>NONGREEN</b>																	
<i>Corallorhiza</i> spp.	126	P	D	M-L	A	B	R	R/Y	3	O	R/Y	C	parasitic				
<i>Pterospora andromedea</i>	169	P	D	M-XL	A	B	R	Y	5	U	RBr	C	parasitic				
<b>GREEN</b>																	
WHORLED		Evergreen. . . . .															
<i>Cornus canadensis</i>	128	P	E	S-M	W	SE	C	W	4	R	R	D					
<i>Trientalis latifolia</i>	185	P	E	S-M	W	SE	S	P	6/7	R	-	C	uncommon				
WHORLED		Deciduous. . . . .															
<i>Frasera fastigiata</i>	138	P	D	XL	W	SE	P	B	4	R	-	C					
<i>Galium</i> spp.	139	P-A	D	M	W	SE	P	W	4	T	-	C	square stem				
<i>Trillium ovatum</i>	186	P	D	S-M	W	SE	S	W	3	R	Y	B					
BASAL		Evergreen Compound Leaves . . . . .															
<i>Coptis occidentalis</i>	125	P	E	S	B	ETr	T	W	5	R	-	F	golden root				
BASAL		Evergreen Simple Leaves . . . . .															
<i>Asarum caudatum</i>	116	P	E	S	A(B)	SCo	S	M	3	I	-	C	ginger odor				
<i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i>	141	P	E	S	B	SE	SK	W-G	3	O	G	C	white mottled lvs.				
<i>Heuchera cylindrica</i>	145	P	E	S-XL	B	SMT	P	W-GY	5	B	-	C					
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i>	171	P	E	S-L	B	SE	R	P-PrR	5	I	-	C					
<i>Synthyris</i> spp.	180	P	E(D)	S-L	B	SCo	R	BV/BPr	4	Bi	-	C					
<i>Viola orbiculata</i>	193	P	E	S	B	SCo	S	Y	5	V	-	C					
<i>Xerophyllum tenax</i>	194	P	E	L-XL	B	SLIT	R	W	3	R	-	C					

BASAL	Deciduous	Compound Leaves . . . . .										
<i>Anemone piperi</i>	107	P	D	M-L	B(W)	CTrT	S	W	5-6	R	-	A
<i>Fragaria</i> spp.	136	P	D	M	B	CTrT	C	W	5	R	R	B strawberry
<i>Ligusticum</i> spp.	150	P	E	L-XL	B(A)	P	U	W/P	5	R	-	S
<i>Lomatium</i> spp.	153	P	D	M-XL	B(A)	CPT	U	Y/W/P	5	R	-	S
BASAL	Deciduous	Simple Leaves . . . . .										
<i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i>	118	P	D	M-XL	B	SA	Y	5	C	-	A	
<i>Calypso bulbosa</i>	120	P	D	S-M	B	SE	S	Pr	3	O	-	C
<i>Clintonia uniflora</i>	124	P	D	S	B	SE	S	W	3	R	B	B hairy leaves
<i>Dodecatheon jeffreyi</i>	132	P	D	S-L	B	SE	U	Pr	4-5	R	-	C unique flowers
<i>Erythronium grandiflorum</i>	135	P	D	S-M	B	SE	R	Y	3	R	G	C bald leaves
<i>Habenaria</i> spp.	143	P	D	M-L	B	SE	R	W/G/YG	3	O	-	C
<i>Hieracium</i> spp.	146	P	D	S-XL	B(A)	SE	H	Y/W	5	C	-	A hairy leaves
<i>Mitella</i> spp.	156	P	D	S-L	B	SCoT	R	G/W	5	R	-	C
<i>Trautvetteria caroliniensis</i>	184	P	D	L-XL	B(A)	SMTL	C	W/G	4	R	-	A riparian
OPPOSITE	Deciduous	Compound Leaves . . . . .										
<i>Valeriana sitchensis</i>	187	P	D	L-XL	O	CPT	C	W	5	T	-	A
OPPOSITE	Deciduous	Simple Leaves . . . . .										
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	101	P	D	M-L	O	SE	Cy	P	5	B	-	F milky sap
<i>Arenaria macrophylla</i>	113	P	D	S-L	O	SE	Cy	W	5	R	-	C
<i>Arnica cordifolia</i>	114	P	D	S-L	O	SCoT	H	Y	5	C	-	A
<i>Arnica latifolia</i>	115	P	D	S-L	O	SE(T)	H	Y	5	C	-	A
<i>Circaea alpina</i>	123	P	D	S-L	O	ST(E)	R	W	2	R	-	C
<i>Geranium viscosissimum</i>	140	P	D	X-XL	O	SMT	CyS	Pr	5	R	-	C sticky plant
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	148	P	D	L-XL	O	SE	Cy	Y	5	R	-	C holey leaves
<i>Listera</i> spp.	152	P	D	S-M	O	SE	R	G	3	O	G	C
<i>Montia</i> spp.	160	P	D	S	O(B)	SECo	R	W	5	R	Bk	C
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	168	P	D	S-L	O(B)	SE	Sk	Pr	5	Bi	-	A square stems
<i>Silene menziesii</i>	176	P	D	S-M	O	SE	Cy	W	5	T	-	S

Table 10.--(con.)

CHARACTERISTICS  SPECIES	PAGE	1 LIFE CYCLE			2 PERSISTENCE			3 SIZE			LEAF		FLOWER				FRUIT		COMMENTS
		4 ARRANGEMENT	5 LEAF TYPE	6 INFLORES- ESCENCE	7 COLOR	8 MEROUS	9 FLOWER TYPE	10 COLOR	11 FRUIT	12 COLOR	13 FRUIT								
ALTERNATE Evergreen . . . . .																			
<i>Pyrola secunda</i>	172	P	E	S	A	ST	R	W	5	I	-	C	one-sided raceme						
<i>Sedum stenopetalum</i>	174	P	E	S-M	A	SLi	Cy	Y	5	R	-	F	succulent						
ALTERNATE Deciduous Compound Leaves . . . . .																			
<i>Actaea rubra</i>	104	P	D	M-XL	A	CLT	C	W	5	R	R	B	poisonous berries						
<i>Angelica arguta</i>	108	P	D	M-XL	A	CPT	U	W	5	I	-	S							
<i>Aquilegia</i> spp.	111	P	D	M-XL	A(B)	CLTr	S	Y/R	5	I	-	F	unique flowers						
<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i>	112	P	D	M-L	A	CPT	I	G	5	R	P	B	north of Cd'A						
<i>Heracleum lanatum</i>	144	P	D	XL	A	CMT	U	W	5	I	-	S							
<i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i>	149	P	D	M-XL	A	CP	R	W	5	P	-	P	unbranched tendrils						
<i>Ligusticum</i> spp.	150	P	D	L-XL	A(B)	CP	U	W/P	5	R	-	S							
<i>Osmorhiza chilensis</i>	161	P	D	L-XL	A	CLTTr	U	G-W	5	R	Bk	S							
<i>Polemonium pulcherrimum</i>	165	P	D	L	A(B)	C	C	B	5	B	-	C	skunklike odor						
<i>Potentilla</i> spp.	166	P	D	M-XL	A(B)	CPDT	C	Y	5	R	G	A							
<i>Thalictrum occidentale</i>	181	P	D	L-XL	A	CL	P	GW-Pr	4-5	I	GPr	A	dioecious						
<i>Thermopsis montana</i>	182	P	D	L-XL	A	CTr	R	Y	5	P	-	F	poisonous fruits						
<i>Tiarella trifoliata</i>	183	P	D	M-L	A(B)	CLTrT	P	W	5	B	-	C							
<i>Vicia americana</i>	191	P	D	M-L	A	CE	R	BPr	5	P	-	P	tendrils						
ALTERNATE Deciduous Simple Leaves . . . . .																			
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	102	P	D	S-XL	A(B)	SP	C	W	5	C	-	A							
<i>Aconitum columbianum</i>	103	P	D	L-XL	A	SL	R	PrB	5	I	-	F	unique flowers						
<i>Adenocaulon bicolor</i>	105	P	D	M-XL	A	SA	H	W	5	C	-	A	lvs. wooly below						

<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	106	P	D	M-XL	A	SELi	H	W	5	C	-	A	
<i>Antennaria racemosa</i>	109	P	D	S-L	A(B)	SE	H	G	5	C	-	A	
<i>Aster conspicuus</i>	117	P	D	M-XL	A	ST	H	B/V	5	C	-	A	sandpapery lvs.
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	121	P	D	S-XL	A(B)	SCoLi	S	B	5	B	-	C	milky sap
<i>Cardamine constancei</i>	122	P	D	M	A	SL	R	P	4	R	-	Si	Uncommon
<i>Disporum</i> spp.	130	P	D	S-L	A	SE	S	W	3	B	R/Y	B	branched stems
<i>Epilobium angustifolium</i>	133	P	D	S-XL	A	SLi	R	P-Pr	4	R	G-R	C	common in clearcuts
<i>Erigeron peregrinus</i>	134	P	D	S-XL	A	SE	H	Pr	5	C	-	A	
<i>Mertensia paniculata</i>	155	P	D	M-XL	A	SE	C	B	5	T	-	N	riparian
<i>Pedicularis</i> spp.	162	P	D	S-XL	A	SPT	R	W/Pr/Y	5	Bi	-	C	
<i>Phacelia heterophylla</i>	164	P	D	M-XL	A	SLE	C	W-Pr	5	T	-	C	
<i>Ranunculus uncinatus</i>	173	P(A)	D	M-L	A	SCoL	S	Y	5	R	-	A	
<i>Senecio triangularis</i>	175	P	D	M-XL	A	SAT	H	Y	5	C	-	A	riparian
<i>Smilacina</i> spp.	177	P	D	M-XL	A	SE	P/R	W	3	R	R-G	B	
<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i>	179	P	D	L-XL	A	SE	S	GW	3	B	O	B	twisted pedicel
<i>Veratrum</i> spp.	188	P	D	XL	A	SE	P	W/G	3	R	-	C	poisonous
<i>Viola</i> spp.	190	P	D	S-M	A(B)	ST	S	V/Y/W	5	V	-	C	

1 LIFE CYCLE  
A -Annual  
P -Perennial

2 PERSISTENCE  
D -Deciduous  
E -Evergreen

3 SIZE  
S =0-6"  
M =6-12"  
L =12-24"  
XL=24+"

4 ARRANGEMENT  
A -Alternate  
B -Basal  
O -Opposite  
W -Whorled

5 LEAF TYPE  
A -Arrowhead or  
Triangular  
B -Bracts  
C -Compound  
Co-Cordate  
D -Digitate  
E -Entire  
L -Lobed  
Li -Linear  
M -Palmate or  
Maplelike  
P -Pinnate  
S -Simple  
T -Toothed or  
Serrate

6 INFLORESCENCE  
C -Cluster or  
Corymb  
Cy-Cyme  
H -Head  
P -Panicle  
R -Raceme  
S -Single or  
Solitary  
Sk-Spike  
U -Umbel

7 COLOR  
B -Blue  
Bk-Black  
Br-Brown  
G -Green  
M -Maroon  
P -Pink  
Pr-Purple  
R -Red  
V -Violet  
W -White  
Y -Yellow

8 FLOWER TYPE  
B -Bell-shaped  
Bi-Bilabiate  
C -Composite  
I -Irregular  
O -Orchid  
P -Pea-flower  
R -Regular  
T -Tubular  
U -Urn-shaped

9 FRUIT  
A -Achene  
B -Berry  
C -Capsule  
D -Drupe  
F -Follicles  
N -Nutlet  
P -Pod  
S -Schizocarp  
Si-Silique  
Tr-Trifoliate

- = "to"

/ = "or"

() = "can also be"

GW = greenish-white

A c m i



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

*Achillea millefolium* L.  
Acmi

common yarrow

FORM: Aromatic, rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-10dm (4-39in) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, slender, finely pinnately dissected fernlike leaves; basal leaves petiolate, cauline leaves without petioles.

FLOWERS: White (sometimes pink), heads in flat to round-topped clusters; April-Oct.

FRUIT: Compressed achene.

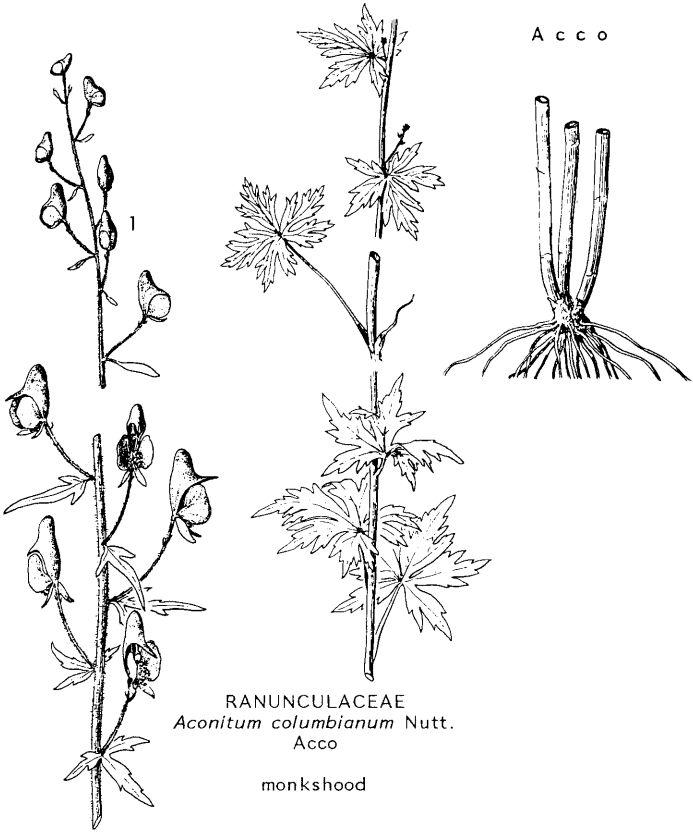
ENEMIES: Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seeds to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

HABITAT: Common throughout warm, dry habitats; invades most other disturbed sites.

NOTES: Dried leaves, seeds and flowers used for tea.

7	Syal	h. t.	Phoa
7	Phma	h. t.	
8	Caru	Caru	Psmc
7	Aruv	h. t.	
5	Phma	Phma	Psmc
1	Smst	h. t.	
3	Phma	Phma	Asgt
	Cooc	h. t.	
3	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
+	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Setr	h. t.	
1	Phma		
1	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe	h. t.	
1	Xete		
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
+	Clun		Thp1
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
+	Clun		Tste
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsmc
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun		AO1a
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luni		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
5	Vaca	Caca	
7	Legl	h. t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	P100
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Pipo	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
		Smst	
Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Cooc		
	Ltbo h.t.	Ltbo 1	
	Xete	i	
Asca h.t.	Asca		
	Tabr		
Mefe			
Abgr	Setr h.t.		
		Phma	
		Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
		Vagl	
Cooc			
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe	2
	Atfi		2
	Opho h.t.		1
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+
	Arnu		
Mefe			
Gydr h.t.	Gydr h.t.		
		+	
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Mefe		
Stam h.t.	Mefe		
	Luh1		
	Xete		
	Vagl		
Luh1			
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Abila h.t.	Mefe		
	Lica	2	
	Caca h.t.	Caca	7
	Vaca	2	
	Legl	i	
Xete h.t.	Cooc		
	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
Vasc n.t.	Vasc n.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Aconitum columbianum* Nutt.  
 Acco

monkshood

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; stems occur singly or in small patches.

LEAVES: Mostly cauline, alternate, long-petiolate, deeply 3-5 lobed, 5-20cm (2-8in) broad.

FLOWERS: Irregular, 5-merous, helmetlike (1), purplish-blue flowers (var. *columbiana*) to occasionally pale yellow (var. *ochroleucum*), in a simple to freely branched raceme; June-Aug.

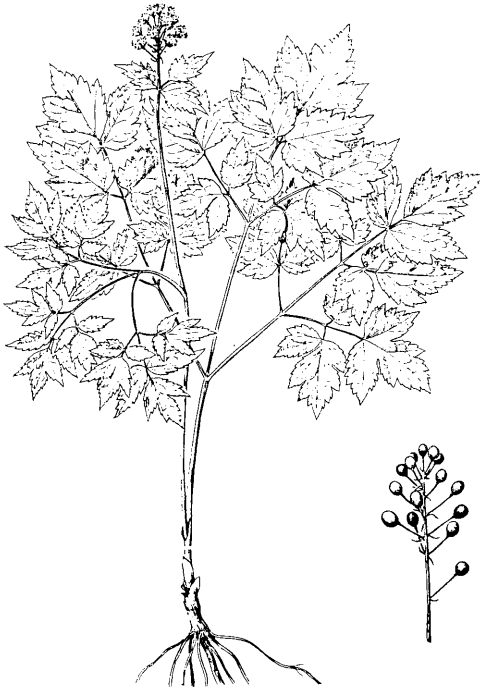
FRUIT: 3-5 glabrous to glandular follicles, 1-2mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trautvetteria carolinensis*, p.184, and *Trollius laxus* (globe flower).

HABITAT: Moist woods to subalpine meadows, mostly along streams.

NOTES: Seeds and roots are poisonous.

A c r u



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Actaea rubra* (Ait.) Willd.  
 Acru

baneberry

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall; stems usually branched.

LEAVES: Alternate, all cauline, 2-3 times compound, 3-9cm (1-4in) long, sharply toothed and lobed.

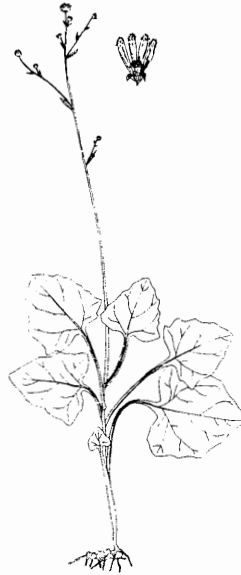
FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, regular, 5-merous, white flowers 2-3mm long, many in axillary and terminal clusters; May-July.

FRUIT: Poisonous, bright red berry (sometimes white), in clusters, 5-11mm long.

	Syal	h. t.	Pjoo
	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Pame
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.	
3	Ltbo	Ltbo	
	Xete	h. t.	
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma		
1	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
1	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Clun	Tjpi	
	Tabr		Clun
1	Mefe		h. t.
1	Xete		
3	Asca		Asca
1	Tabr		
3	Mefe		
3	Gydr		h. t.
4	Adpe		h. t.
5	Adpe		Atfi
7	Atfi	h. t.	
6	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun	Sjhe	
	Arnu		Clun
	Mefe		h. t.
	Xete		
3	Asca		Asca
4	Arnu		
	Mefe		
3	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Mefe	Clun	Tame
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
2	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun	Abja	
1	Mefe		Clun
2	Xete		h. t.
	Cooc		
	Xete		Mefe
	Vasc		
	Luhi		h. t.
3	Mefe		Stam
5	Lica		h. t.
	Caca		Caca
	Vaca		
	Legl		
1	Cooc	Xete	
	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



Pino	Sya h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Peme	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 2	
	Sms h.t.	Sms 6	
Abor	Phma h.t.	Phma 7	
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc 7	
	Libo h.t.	Libo 5	
	Xete h.t.	Xete 1	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	8
		Tabr	6
		Mefe	2
	Setr h.t.		6
		Phma	7
	Clun h.t.	Clun	8
Tabr		4	
Mefe		1	
Xete		3	
Xete h.t.	Vag	1	
	Cooc	2	
Thp	Clun h.t.	Clun 6	
	Tabr	4	
	Mefe	2	
	Xete	2	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	8
		Tabr	9
		Mefe	4
	Gydr h.t.		6
	Adpe h.t.		10
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe	9
Atfi h.t.	Atfi	8	
Opho h.t.		8	
Ishe	Clun h.t.	Clun 3	
	Arnu	5	
	Mefe	2	
	Xete	3	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	9
Arnu		10	
Mefe		7	
Gydr h.t.		5	
Isme	Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1	
	Luh		
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	
Luh			
Xete h.t.	Vag		
Luh			
Abia	Clun h.t.	Clun 3	
	Mefe		
	Xete	3	
	Cooc	1	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
		Luh	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	1
		Lica	
	Caca h.t.	Caca	
Vaca			
Leg			
Xete h.t.	Cooc		
	Vag		
	Vasc		
	Luh		
Pico	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



## ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

*Adenocaulon bicolor* Hook.

Adbi

trail-plant, pathfinder

**FORM:** Slender, erect, deciduous, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall.

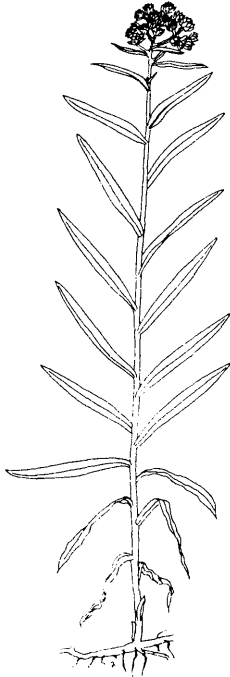
**LEAVES:** Alternate, mostly basal, triangular to arrowhead-shaped blade, glabrous above, white-woolly below, margins shallowly lobed, 3-15cm (1-6in) wide with long petioles.

**FLOWERS:** Small, white flowers in small heads; June-Sept.

**FRUIT:** Small, sticky achene, 5-8mm long.

**NOTES:** Common names are derived from the path marked by overturned silvery-white leaf undersurfaces.

A n m a



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Anaphalis margaritacea* (L.) B. & H.  
 Anma

pearly everlasting

**FORM:** Erect, deciduous, rhizomatous perennial, 20-90cm (8-35in) tall.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, entire, sessile, white-woolly, narrowly lanceolate, to 12cm (5in) long, margins inrolled, basal leaves soon deciduous.

**FLOWERS:** Many inconspicuous white flowers in numerous, small heads 1cm wide, with pearly white, papery involucre bracts, crowded into short broad inflorescences; June-Sept.

**FRUIT:** Achene covered with short, rounded projections.

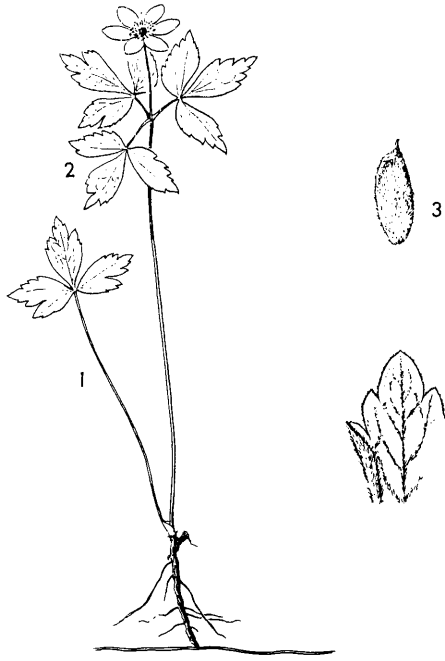
**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from seeds to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

**HABITAT:** Forest openings, roadcuts and disturbed sites.

**NOTES:** Dried inflorescences collected for use in flower arrangements.

Syal h. t.		Phno
Phma h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Psmr
Aruv	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	
+ Smsr	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	Abgr
Cooc	h. t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h. t.	
+ Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe	h. t.	
Setr	h. t.	
Phma		
1 Clun	Clun	
1 Tabr		
Mefe		
+ Xete		
Vagl		
Cooc	Xete	
	h. t.	
+ Clun		Thp
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
+ Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
1 Mefe	h. t.	
Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h. t.	
Opho	h. t.	
Clun	Clun	Tsh
Arnu		
1 Mefe		
1 Xete		
4 Asca		
Arnu	Asca	
Mefe	h. t.	
Gydr	h. t.	
Mefe	Clun	Tsm
Xete	h. t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh	h. t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh	h. t.	
Vagl	Xete	
Luh	h. t.	
Clun	Clun	Aha
Mefe		
1 Xete		
Cooc		
Xete		
Vasc	Mefe	
Luh	h. t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h. t.	
2 Caca	Caca	
2 Vaca		
3 Legl		
Cooc		
1 Vagl	Xete	
1 Vasc	h. t.	
Luh		
Vasc	h. t.	Blco
Xete	c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.	1	
Pcme	Caru h.t.	Caru 2	
		Aruv 1	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 3	
		Sms 5	
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Phma 8	
		Cooc 7	
	Libo h.t.	Libo 9	
		Xete 10	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 8	
		Tabr 10	
		Mefe 9	
	Setr h.t.	9	
	Clun h.t.		Phma 7
			Clun 8
		Tabr 10	
		Mefe 9	
		Xete 9	
Xete h.t.		Vagl 7	
		Cooc 9	
Tjpi	Clun h.t.	Clun 7	
		Tabr 9	
		Mefe 9	
		Xete 9	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 8	
		Tabr 10	
		Mefe 10	
	Gydr h.t.	8	
	Adpe h.t.	8	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 8	
	Atfi 6		
Opho h.t.	5		
Tshe	Clun h.t.	Clun 1	
		Arnu	
		Mefe 6	
		Xete 1	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 5	
	Arnu 4		
	Mefe		
Gydr h.t.	3		
Tsiue	Clun h.t.	Mefe 7	
		Xete 9	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 1	
		Luhi 1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 5	
	Luhi 2		
Xete h.t.	Vagl 1		
	Luhi 1		
Abta	Clun h.t.	Clun 7	
		Mefe 8	
		Xete 7	
		Xete 7	
		Cooc 10	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 3	
		Vasc 6	
		Luhi	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 4	
		Lica 4	
Caca h.t.	Caca 3		
	Vaca 5		
	Legl 5		
	Cooc 9		
Xete h.t.	Vagl 4		
	Vasc 6		
	Luhi		
Pico	Vasc h.t.	4	
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Anemone piperi* Britt.  
 Anpi

windflower, anemone

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial, 15-35cm (6-14in) tall, from dark-brown fork-tipped rhizomes.

LEAVES: Basal, (if present) single (1), biserrate, trifoliate leaflets up to 7cm (3in) long; cauline leaves similar to basal but always in a whorl of 3 short-petiolate dissected leaves (2).

FLOWERS: One, showy, 5-merous, regular, white or pinkish, 12-16mm wide; late April-early Aug.

FRUIT: Elliptic, hairy achene, 3mm long (3).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Osmorhiza chilensis*, p.161; and *Coptis occidentalis*, p.125.

Anar 2



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE) Apiaceae  
*Angelica arguta* Nutt.  
 Anar2

sharptooth angelica, Lyall's angelica

**FORM:** Robust, deciduous, perennial, 5-20dm (2-7ft) tall; stem has an unpleasant odor.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, large, ternate-pinnate, about twice compound, 4-14cm (2-6in) long; leaflets ovate to lanceolate with pointed tip, serrate or doubly serrate.

**FLOWERS:** Inconspicuous, white, 5-merous, flowers gathered in 2 or more compound umbels, up to 8cm (3in) wide; June-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Broad, elliptic, glabrous schizocarp with narrowly winged dorsal ribs (1), 4-7mm (2-3in) long by 4-5mm wide.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Angelica* species; or *Osmorhiza occidentalis* (western sweet-cicely) strong licorice smell, and narrow fruit, or *Ligusticum verticillatum*, p.151.

**HABITAT:** Streambanks, wet meadows, and marshes.

	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psmc
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
2	MeFe		
	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma		C1un
	C1un	h. t.	
	Tabr		
	MeFe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
1	C1un		Thp1
	Tabr	C1un	
	MeFe	h. t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h. t.	
	MeFe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	C1un		Tshc
	Arnu	C1un	
	MeFe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
	MeFe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
+	MeFe	C1un	Tsmc
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	MeFe	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	MeFe	Stam	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h. t.	
	C1un		Abha
	MeFe	C1un	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc	MeFe	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Vasc		
	Luh1		
	MeFe	Stam	
1	Lica	h. t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h. t.	
1	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luh1		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Mipo	Syal h. t.			
	Phma h. t.			
Psmc	Caru h. t.	Caru	6	
	Aruv h. t.	Aruv	6	
	Phma h. t.	Phma	2	
	Smsr h. t.	Smsr	2	
Abor	Phma h. t.	Phma	2	
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc	1	
	Libo h. t.	Libo	4	
	Xete h. t.	Xete	3	
	Asca h. t.	Asca	+	
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr		
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe		
	Setr h. t.			
	Clun h. t.	Phma	+	
		Clun	1	
		Tabr		
		Mefe	1	
		Xete	1	
Xete h. t.	Vagl	1		
	Cooc	3		
Thn	Clun h. t.	Clun	1	
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr		
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete h. t.	Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca	+	
	Tabr h. t.	Tabr		
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe	1	
	Gydr h. t.			
	Adpe h. t.			
	Atfi h. t.	Adpe		
Opho h. t.	Atfi			
Iche	Clun h. t.	Clun		
	Arnu h. t.	Arnu	1	
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe		
	Xete h. t.	Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca		
	Arnu h. t.	Arnu		
Gydr h. t.	Mefe			
Ismc	Clun h. t.	Mefe	+	
	Xete h. t.	Xete		
	Mefe h. t.	Xete		
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi	1	
Stam	Mefe h. t.	Mefe		
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi		
	Vagl h. t.	Vagl		
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi		
Abia	Clun h. t.	Clun		
	Mefe h. t.	Mefe		
	Xete h. t.	Xete		
	Cooc h. t.	Cooc	1	
	Mefe h. t.	Xete		
	Vasc h. t.	Vasc		
	Luhi h. t.	Luhi		
	Stam h. t.	Mefe		
	Lica h. t.	Lica		
	Caça h. t.	Caça		
Vaca h. t.	Vaca			
Xete h. t.	Leg			
	Cooc			
	Vagl	1		
	Vasc	+		
Bico	Vasc h. t.			
	Xete c. t.			
	Vaca c. t.			



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Antennaria racemosa* Hook.  
 Anra

pussy-toes, everlasting

FORM: Perennial, deciduous, dioecious forb 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, with creeping, leafy stolons; may form mats.

LEAVES: Basal leaves, smooth, green upper surface with white cotton-hairy undersurface, elliptic with short petiole, 2-8cm (1-3in) long; cauline leaves alternate, narrower and sessile, reduced upwards.

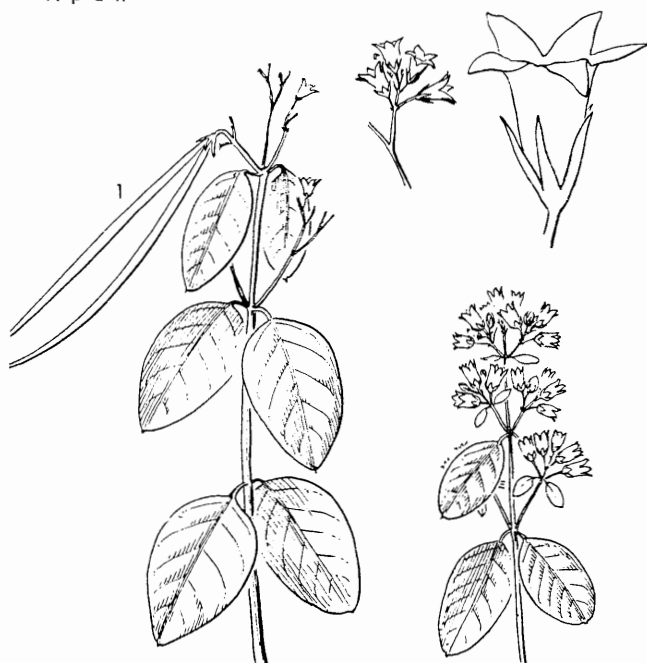
FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, pale greenish to pale brownish heads on slender stalks in an open racemelike inflorescence; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Terete or slightly compressed achenes.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Antennaria neglecta* (field pussy-toes) head in terminal umbel, leaves smaller, wider beyond midpoint.

NOTES: The sap is sometimes used as chewing gum.

A p a n



APOCYNACEAE  
*Apocynum androsaemifolium* L.  
Apan

spreading dogbane, flytrap dogbane

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, freely branching, rhizomatous forb, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall; milky sap throughout plant.

LEAVES: Opposite, simple, entire, spreading or drooping, ovate to oblong-lanceolate, 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Pink, bell-shaped, 5-7mm long in terminal and axillary cymes; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Long narrow follicles (1), 5-14cm (2-6in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Symphoricarpos albus*, p.76.

HABITAT: On well-drained soils, usually hot, dry sites.

NOTES: It is considered a serious orchard weed. Apan's pollen makes a sweet honey. The plant also has many medicinal uses, but is considered poisonous.

2	Sya	h. t.	Pano	
	Phma	h. t.		
	Caru	Caru	Dane	
4	Aruv	h. t.		
3	Phma	Phma	Agor	
+	Sms	h. t.		
1	Phma	Phma		
	Cooc	h. t.		
1	Libo	Libo		
	Xete	h. t.		
	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h. t.		
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Setr	h. t.		
1	Phma	Clun	Tapi	
+	Clun			
	Tabr			
	Mefe			
+	Xete	h. t.		
1	Vagl	Xete		
	Cooc	h. t.		
1	Clun	Clun		Tshe
	Tabr			
	Mefe	h. t.		
1	Xete	Asca		
+	Asca			
	Tabr	h. t.		
	Mefe	Gydr		
	Gydr		h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.		
	Adpe	Atfi		
	Atfi	h. t.		
1	Opho	h. t.		
1	Clun	Clun	Tme	
i	Arnu			
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Xete	Stam		
1	Luh			h. t.
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luh	h. t.		
	Clun	Clun		Abla
	Mefe			
	Xete	h. t.		
	Cooc	Mefe		
	Xete		h. t.	
	Vasc	h. t.		
	Luh	Stam		
	Mefe			
	Lica	h. t.		
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca		h. t.	
	Legl	Xete		
	Cooc		h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete		
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Luh	Vasc		
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Vasc	Vasc		
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Vaca	Vaca		
	Vaca		h. t.	
	Vasc	Vasc		
	Vasc		h. t.	
	Vaca	Vaca		
	Vaca		h. t.	

Pico	Syal h.t.				
	Phma h.t.				
Paine	Caru h.t.	Caru			
	Aruv h.t.	Aruv			
	Phma h.t.	Phma			
		Sms			
Phma h.t.	Phma	Phma			
	Cooc				
	L'ibo h.t.	L'ibo			
	Xete				
Asca h.t.	Asca		1		
	Tabr		+		
	Mefe		1	1	
	Setr h.t.		6		
Clun h.t.	Phma				
	Clun				
	Tabr		1		
	Mefe				
Xete h.t.	Xete				
	Vag				
	Cooc				
Clun h.t.	Clun				
	Tabr				
	Mefe				
	Xete				
Asca h.t.	Asca				
	Tabr				
	Mefe				
Gydr h.t.	Gydr h.t.		1		
	Adpe h.t.				
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe			
	Atfi		+		
Clun h.t.	Clun				
	Arnu				
	Mefe				
	Xete				
Asca h.t.	Asca				
	Arnu				
	Mefe				
Clun h.t.	Clun				
	Mefe				
	Xete				
	Luh		1		
Stam h.t.	Mefe				
	Xete				
	Luh				
	Luh				
Clun h.t.	Clun				
	Mefe				
	Xete		1	1	
	Cooc				
Mefe h.t.	Xete				
	Vasc				
	Luh				
Caça h.t.	Mefe		1		
	L'ica			1	
	Caca				
	Vaca				
Caça h.t.	Legl				
	Cooc				
	Vag				
	Vasc				
Xete h.t.	Luh		1		
Pico	Vasc h.t.				
	Xete c.t.				
	Vaca c.t.				



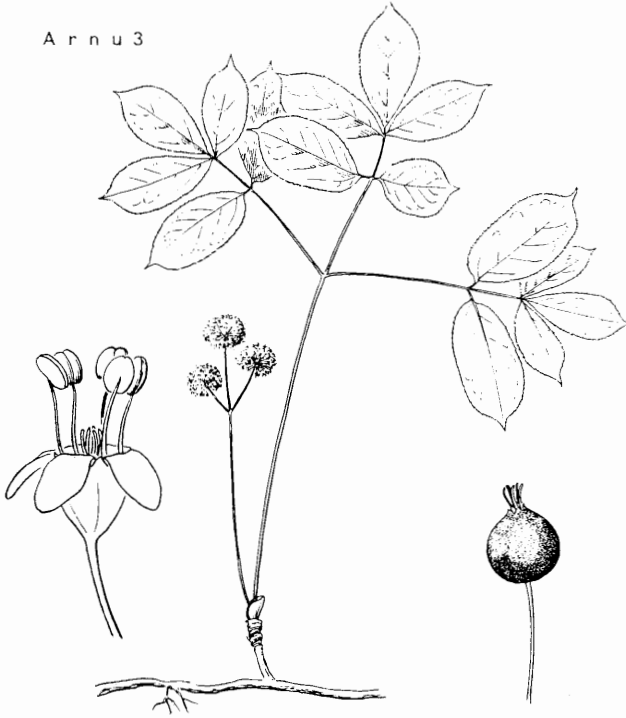
RANUNCULACEAE

*Aquilegia formosa* Fisch. *Aquilegia flavescens* Wats.  
Aqfo Aqfl

red columbine, Sitka columbine yellow columbine

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb.  
 Aqfo: 2-10dm (8-39in) tall.  
 Aqfl: 2-8dm (8-31in) tall.  
 LEAVES: Deciduous, mostly basal, triternate, cuneate, thin, blue-green, 2-3 times lobed, 2-6cm (1-2in) long; cauline leaves alternates, progressively reduced up the stem.  
 FLOWERS: Several, showy, 5-merous, irregular flowers with slender, nearly straight spurs.  
 Aqfo: pale to deep red; May-Aug.  
 Aqfl: pale yellow; June-Aug.  
 FRUIT: Erect follicles usually 5 with hairy spreading tips, 2cm (1in) long.  
 SIMILAR SPECIES: *Thalictrum occidentale*, p.181.  
 HABITAT: Aqfo is generally found at lower elevations than Aqfl.  
 NOTES: Aqfo is more common than Aqfl, hybrids between the two species occur in the SW part of our range.

Arnu 3



ARALIACEAE  
*Aralia nudicaulis* L.  
Arnu3

wild sarsaparilla

**FORM:** Perennial, rhizomatous forb reaching 3-5dm (12-20in) tall.

**STEMS:** Short, erect, woody stem, barely reaching the surface of soil.

**LEAVES:** Deciduous; generally single, basal, 3-5dm (12-20in); ternately compound, leaflets finely serrate

**FLOWERS:** Inflorescence shorter than leaves, consisting of 3-7 round ball umbels with numerous, inconspicuous, 5-merous, greenish-white flowers, 5-6mm long; May-June.

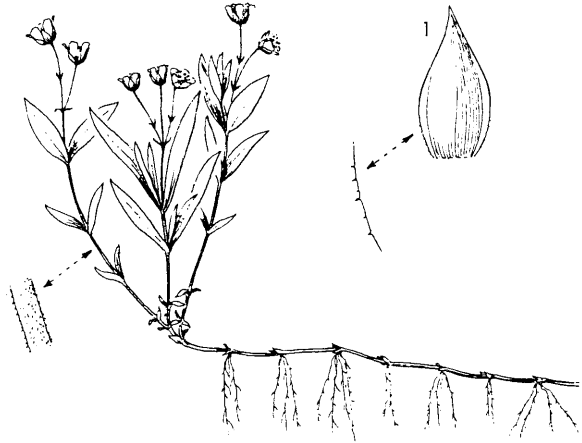
**FRUIT:** Dark purple berry, 6-8mm long.

**NOTES:** Major populations known from Cocolalla, ID and northward; boiled rhizomes make a beverage similar to true sarsaparilla, used medicinally as a gentle stimulant.

	Syal h.t.		Phod
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Pme
	Aruv	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
+	Phma		Clun
	Clun	h.t.	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
+	Clun		Thp
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
+	Asca	Asca	Tsh
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	n.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
+	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
+	Clun		Tsh
10	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Asca	Asca	Tsh
10	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsh
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	Tsh
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	Abja
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc	Mefe	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



Pip	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	4
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru 2
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 4
	Smst	6
Phma h.t.	Phma	4
	Cooc	6
	Libo	4
	Xete	4
	Asca	6
	Tabr	4
	Mefe	6
	Setr h.t.	8
Abgr	Phma	5
	Clun	5
	Tabr	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Vagl	4
Clun h.t.	Cooc	5
	Clun	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
Asca h.c.	Asca	2
	Tabr	4
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.	Gydr	
	Adpe	3
	Atfi	Adpe 1
	Atfi	1
	Opho	
Clun h.t.	Clun	1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Asca	1
Gydr h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Clun h.t.	Clun	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Cooc	1
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	1
	Luh1	1
	Mefe	2
Stam h.t.	Luh1	
	Vagl	
	Luh1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	4
	Cooc	1
	Xete	
	Vasc	1
Mefe h.t.	Luh1	
	Mefe	2
	Lica	2
Caca h.t.	Caca	2
	Vaca	
	Leg1	1
	Cooc	4
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc	+
	Luh1	
Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



CARYOPHYLLACEAE  
*Arenaria macrophylla* Hook.  
 Arma3

bigleaf sandwort

**FORM:** Prostrate, deciduous perennial 5-15cm (2-6in) long, with extensive slender rhizomes, forming matted patches.

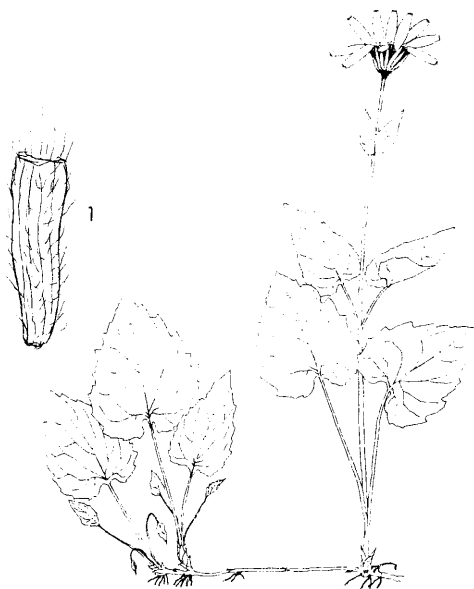
**STEMS:** Terete or often 4-angled, decumbent to erect, usually branching.

**LEAVES:** Opposite, numerous, simple, entire, pointed linear-elliptic to lanceolate leaves, 2-5cm (1-2in) long.

**FLOWERS:** 2-5, 5-merous flowers, borne singly on long petioles in slender, terminal cymes, petals white, shorter than sepals, sepals pointed (1); May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Globose-ovoid capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Silene menziesii*, p.176, very hairy, dioecious, flowers tubular campanulate; and *Arenaria lateriflora* (bluntleaf sandwort), sepals rounded, elliptic-oblong leaves.



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

*Arnica cordifolia* Hook.

Arco

heartleaf arnica

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, hairy forb, 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, stems solitary to few, loosely clustered together, from a naked rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, bluish-green, heart-shaped, entire to toothed, 4-12cm (2-5in) long, soft hairy upper surface, with the veins appearing embedded; during flowering, lowest pair of leaves are well-developed with largest blade and longest petioles; other leaves smaller, mostly 2-4, lance-shaped, petiolate, becoming sessile up the stem.

FLOWERS: Heads generally one per stem, rays yellow, involucre densely hairy; April-June.

FRUIT: Achenes mostly uniformly short hairy or glandular (1), most dependable character for distinguishing *A. cordifolia* from *A. latifolia*.

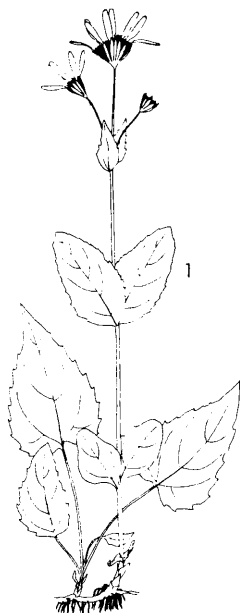
ENEMIES: Fire: moderate to low resistance, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arnica latifolia*, p.115, nonpetiolate cauline leaves; opposite leaf arrangement generally distinguishes *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* from other similar genera.

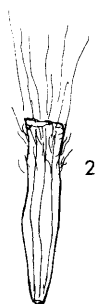
NOTES: *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* may inhabit the same site and often hybridize; *A. cordifolia* generally flowers before *A. latifolia*.

	Syal h.t.		Plpo	
	Phma h.t.			
10	Caru	Caru	Pme	
4	Aruv	h.t.		
5	Phma	Phma		
8	Smst	h.t.		
3	Phma	Phma	Agr	
1	Cooc	h.t.		
5	Libo	Libo		
1	Xete	h.t.		
1	Asca	Asca	Agr	
+	Tabr			h.t.
2	Mefe			
1	Setr	h.t.		
3	Phma			
5	Clun			
1	Tabr	Clun		
1	Mefe	h.t.		
1	Xete			
1	Vagl	Xete		
1	Cooc	h.t.		
2	Clun		Thp1	
2	Tabr	Clun		
2	Mefe	h.t.		
1	Xete			
1	Asca	Asca	Thp1	
2	Tabr			h.t.
4	Mefe			
2	Gydr	h.t.		
1	Adpe	h.t.		
1	Adpe	Atfi		
1	Atfi	h.t.		
	Opho	h.t.		
+	Clun		Tsh	
1	Arnu	Clun		
	Mefe	h.t.		
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca	Tsh	
	Arnu			h.t.
	Mefe			
1	Gydr	h.t.		
+	Mefe	Clun	Tsh	
	Xete	h.t.		
	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Clun		Ala	
1	Mefe	Clun		
	Xete	h.t.		
2	Cooc			
2	Xete	Mefe		
1	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhi			
1	Mefe	Stam		
	Lica	h.t.		
	Caca	Caca	Ala	
	Vaca			h.t.
	Legl			
2	Cooc			
	Vagl	Xete		
1	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhi			
	Vasc	h.t.	Plpo	
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		

Ph	Syal	h.t.			
Ph	Phma	h.t.			
Pme	Caru	Caru	2		
	h.t.	Aruv	+		
	Phma	Phma	+		
	h.t.	Smst			
Algr	Phma	Phma	1		
	h.t.	Cooc	3		
	Libo	Libo			
	h.t.	Xete	3		
	Asca	h.t.	Asca	2	
			Tabr	3	
			Mefe	3	
	Setr	h.t.			
	Clun		Phma	1	
			Clun	1	
h.t.		Tabr			
		Mefe	3		
		Xete	4		
		Vagl	2		
Xete	h.t.	Cooc	1		
Tnpl	Clun	Clun			
	h.t.	Tabr			
		Mefe			
		Xete			
	Asca	h.t.	Asca	+	
		Tabr			
	Mefe				
Gydr	h.t.				
Adpe	h.t.				
Atfi	h.t.	Adpe			
	h.t.	Atfi			
Opho	h.t.				
Tstie	Clun	Clun	1		
	h.t.	Arnu			
		Mefe	6		
		Xete	3		
	Asca	h.t.	Asca	2	
		Arnu	3		
	Mefe	10			
Gydr	h.t.		+		
Lstall	Clun	Mefe	6		
	h.t.	Xete	5		
	Mefe	h.t.	Xete	4	
		Luh1	4		
	Stam	h.t.	Mefe	10	
		Luh1	7		
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	1		
	Luh1	4			
Alpa	Clun	Clun			
	h.t.	Mefe	1		
		Xete	1		
	Mefe	h.t.	Cooc		
		Xete			
		Vasc			
Stam	h.t.	Luh1	1		
	Lica	8			
Caca	h.t.	Caca			
	Vaca				
	Leg1				
	Cooc				
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	3		
	Vasc	3			
	Luh1	4			
P.Vac	Vasc	h.t.			
	Xete	c.t.			
	Vaca	c.t.			



Arla



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

*Arnica latifolia* Bong.

Arla

mountain arnica, broadleaf arnica

FORM: Deciduous perennial, glabrous to hairy forb, 1-6dm (4-24in) tall, stems solitary to several from a fibrous rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, yellowish-green, entire to toothed, broadly lance-shaped, rarely heart-shaped, 2-14cm (1-6in) long, glandular-hairy above, veins do not appear embedded into leaf surface; when flowering, mid-cauline pair well-developed and sessile (1); *A. latifolia* appears more leafy than *A. cordifolia*.

FLOWERS: Heads, generally several per stem, rays yellow, involucre with few to no hairs; June-July.

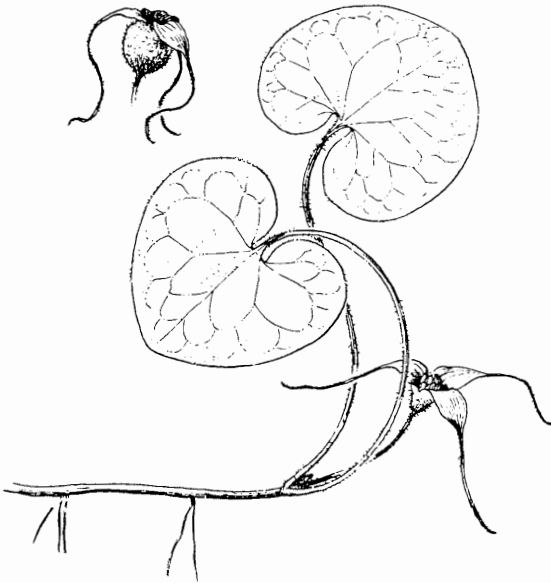
FRUIT: Achenes glandular or short hairy on upper portion or totally glabrous (2); most dependable character for distinguishing *A. cordifolia* from *A. latifolia*.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate resistance, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arnica cordifolia*, p.114, petiolate cauline leaves. Opposite leaf arrangement generally distinguishes *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* from other similar genera.

NOTES: *A. cordifolia* and *A. latifolia* may inhabit the same site and often hybridize; *A. cordifolia* generally flowers before *A. latifolia*.

Asca 3



ARISTOLOCHIACEAE  
*Asarum caudatum* Lindl.  
Asca3

wild ginger

**FORM:** Perennial, evergreen, prostrate forb with greenish, freely rooting stems, sometimes forming large mats.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, appearing basal, two leaves from each node; leaves dark green, entire, cordate-reniform, heart-shaped, 4-10cm (2-4in) diameter, on long, generally fine hairy petioles; crushed stems and leaves smell like lemon-ginger.

**FLOWERS:** Single, with 3 long, brownish-purple sepals, from a bell-like base, 3-8cm (1-3in) long, corolla lacking; April-July.

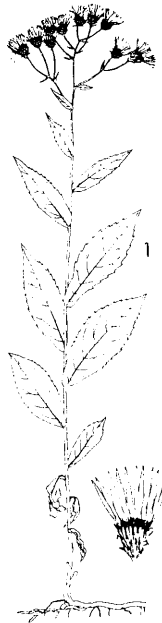
**FRUIT:** Fleshy capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Viola orbiculata*, p.193; and *Pyrola asarifolia*, p.171.

**NOTES:** Root stalk can be eaten fresh, or dried and ground as a ginger substitute.

	Syal h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	Pipol
	Caru h. t.	Pmae
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	+ Sms t.	
	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
10	Asca h. t.	
10	Tabr h. t.	Tmpe
10	Mefe h. t.	
9	Setr h. t.	
1	Phma h. t.	
+	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
2	Clun h. t.	Tmpe
1	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
10	Asca h. t.	
10	Tabr h. t.	
10	Mefe h. t.	
8	Gvdr h. t.	
9	Adpe h. t.	
10	Adpe h. t.	
9	Atfi h. t.	
7	Opho h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Tmpe
	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
9	Asca h. t.	
10	Arnu h. t.	
10	Mefe h. t.	
5	Gvdr h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	Tmpe
	Xete h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	Abia
1	Mefe h. t.	
2	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
3	Mefe h. t.	
3	Lica h. t.	
2	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.	
	Legl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Pico
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

	Syal h.t.	
Pmo	Phma h.t.	1
Peme	Caru h.t.	Caru 4
	Aruv h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 4
	Sms t	5
Phma h.t.	Phma	4
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1
	Xete h.t.	Xete 3
Asca h.t.	Asca	2
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
Aogr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	5
	Clun	2
Clun h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
Xete h.t.	Vag	1
	Cooc	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
Asca h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca	+
	Tabr	
Thp	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	+
	Adpe h.t.	
Atfi h.t.	Atfi	
	Opho h.t.	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	
	Asca	1
	Arnu	
Asca h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
Clun h.t.	Mefe	+
	Xete	1
	Xete	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Luh	
	Luh	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Luh	
	Vag	
Xete h.t.	Luh	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	2
Mefe h.t.	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
Stam h.t.	Luh	
	Mefe	
	Lica	
Caca h.t.	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Legl	
Xete h.t.	Cooc	
	Vag	1
	Vasc	
	Luh	
Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Aster conspicuus* Lindl.  
 Asco

showy aster

FORM: Stout, deciduous, perennial, 3-10dm (12-39in) tall; from creeping rhizomes.

LEAVES: Alternate, sharply toothed, thick and firm with a sandpaper feel, sessile, ovate-elliptic, 6-18cm (2-7in) long; leaf shape and texture are unique for northern Idaho *Aster* species (1); lower leaves smaller, obovate and soon deciduous.

FLOWERS: Ray mostly 12-35, blue or violet, 10-15mm long; heads few to many in an open, densely glandular inflorescence, involucrel bracts with acuminate, green tip; July-Sept.

FRUIT: Achene.

NOTES: Most common *Aster* species in forested areas, however, it seldom flowers in natural forested stands.

B a s a



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Balsamorhiza sagittata* (Pursh) Nutt.  
 Basa

arrowleaf balsamroot

**FORM:** Deciduous, perennial forb, 20-80cm (8-32in) tall, from a long woody taproot.

**LEAVES:** Large, long petiolate, silvery-green, arrowhead-shaped leaves covered with whitish feltlike hair; all leaves basal, up to 30cm (12in) long; no aerial leaf-bearing stems.

**FLOWERS:** Showy, yellow, solitary sunflower head, 5-8cm (2-3in) in diameter; April-July.

**FRUIT:** Glabrous achenes.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from caudex to preburn levels within 2-5 years.

**NOTES:** Indians named it "pash"; young stalks, roots and seeds were used for food.

4	Syal h.t.		Pico
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Psmc
1	Aruv	h.t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
+	Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Coc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Coc	h.t.	
	Clun		Tnp1
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Ophe	h.t.	
	Clun		Tshe
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsmc
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun		Ab1a
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Coc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Coc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Pipa	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Pema	Caru h.t.	Caru	
		Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
		Sms t	
Phma	Phma h.t.	Phma	
		Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo	
		Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
		Tabr	
Abor	Setr h.t.	Mefe	
		Phma	
	Clun h.t.	Clun	
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Xete		Vagl	
		Cooc	
	Clun		Clun
			Tabr
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Asca		Asca	
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
Gydr			
Atfi		Adpe	
		Atfi	
Clun		Clun	
		Arnu	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Asca		Asca	
		Arnu	
		Mefe	
Gydr			
Clun		Mefe	
		Xete	
		Xete	
		Luhf	
Mefe		Mefe	
		Luhf	
Vagl		Vagl	
		Luhf	
Clun		Clun	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
		Cooc	
Mefe		Xete	
		Vasc	
		Luhf	
Stam		Mefe	
		Ltca	
Caca		Caca	
		Vaca	
		Legl	
Xete		Cooc	
		Vagl	
		Vasc	
		Luhf	
Vasc			
Xete			
Vaca			



C a b i

RANUNCULACEAE

*Caltha biflora* var. *rotundifolia* (Huth) C.L. Hitch.  
Cabi

white marsh marigold, twinflower marsh marigold

FORM: Deciduous, glabrous, perennial with flower stalks up to 15cm (6in) tall.

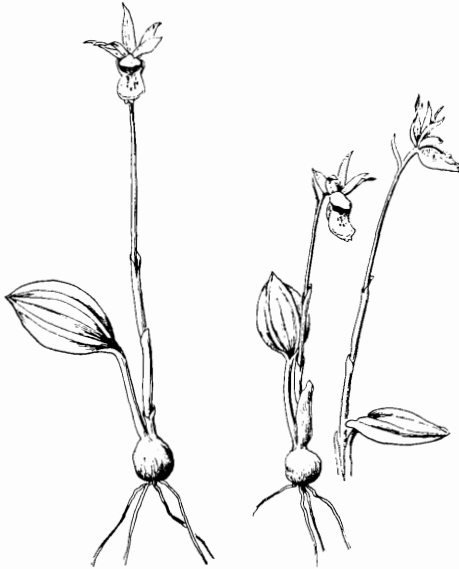
LEAVES: Mainly basal, usually over 5cm (2in) long, petioles much longer than blade, blade suborbicular to ovate, entire to broadly crenate, basal margins overlapping.

FLOWERS: Generally two per stem, regular, borne on long peduncle with white sepals, petals lacking; late May-Aug.

FRUIT: Several seeded, sessile follicle (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Caltha leptosepala* (Alpine white marsh marigold) leaves longer than broad, scape very short, only one flower per stem.

HABITAT: Perennial wet subalpine sites in *Abies lasiocarpa* series. An *Abies lasiocarpa/Caltha biflora* h.t. is described in central Idaho (Steele and others 1981).



ORCHIDACEAE  
*Calypso bulbosa* (L.) Oakes.  
 Cabu2

fairy slipper

**FORM:** Deciduous, fragrant, glabrous perennial, 5-20cm (2-8in) tall from corm.

**LEAVES:** Basal, simple, entire, single green leaf per plant, long petioled, broadly ovate-elliptic, with parallel veins, mostly 3-6cm (1-2in) long, produced at tip of corm in the fall, persistent through winter then withering in summer.

**FLOWERS:** Solitary, rarely two, purplish, orchid flower, 15-22mm (<1in) long, scoop-shaped lip, bearded with yellow hairs and streaked with purple; March-June.

**FRUIT:** Erect capsule about 1cm.

**HABITAT:** Mostly in rather deep shade and rich soil of cool moist forests.

**NOTES:** Flowers should not be picked, as damage to delicate roots holding the small corm destroys the plant.

	Syal h.t.	
1	Phma h.t.	Phjo
	Caru Caru	
1	Aruv h.t.	Psme
	Phma Phma	
+	Smsr h.t.	
	Phma Phma	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Libo Libo	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca Asca	
1	Tabr h.t.	
2	Mefe h.t.	
	Setr h.t.	Abgr
	Phma	
	Clun Clun	
	Tabr h.t.	
2	Mefe h.t.	
+	Xete Xete	
2	Vagl h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Clun Clun	
+	Tabr h.t.	
1	Mefe h.t.	
1	Xete Asca	
1	Asca h.t.	Thp1
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
1	Gydr h.t.	
+	Adpe h.t.	
	Adpe Atfi	
	Atfi h.t.	
	pho h.t.	
	Clun Clun	
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete Asca	
	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Mefe Clun	
	Xete h.t.	
	Xete Mefe	
	Luh1 h.t.	
	Mefe Stam	
	Luh1 h.t.	
	Vagl Xete	
	Luh1 h.t.	
3	Clun Clun	
1	Mefe h.t.	
1	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc Mefe	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luh1 Stam	
1	Mefe h.t.	
	Lica h.t.	
	Caca Caca	
	Vaca h.t.	
	Leg1 h.t.	
	Cooc Xete	
	Vagl h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luh1 h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	
		Pico



Ppno	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
Pame	Caru h.t.	Caru
		Aruv 3
	Phma h.t.	Phma 3
		Sms t 1
Phma h.t.		Phma 2
		Cooc
	Libo h.t.	Libo 2
		Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
		Tabr
Abr		Mefe 1
	Setr h.t.	
		Phma +
		Clun 1
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe	
	Xete +	
Xete h.t.	Vag	
	Cooc	
Thp		Clun +
		Tabr +
	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
		Asca
	Asca h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
	Gydr h.t.	
Adpe h.t.		
	Atfi	
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
	Atfi	
Opho h.t.		
Tshe		Clun +
		Arnu 1
	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
		Asca
Asca h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Tisme		Mefe
	Clun h.t.	Xete
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Luh
		Mefe
	Stam h.t.	Luh
	Vag	
Xete h.t.	Luh	
Abia		Clun
		Mefe
		Xete
		Cooc
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
		Vasc
	Luh	
	Mefe	
Stam h.t.	Lica 1	
	Caca	
	Caca	
Caca h.t.	Vaca 5	
	Leg 1	
	Cooc	
	Vag 1	
Xete h.t.	Vasc 1	
	Luh 1	
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



CAMPANULACEAE  
*Campanula rotundifolia* L.  
 Caro3

Scotch bellflower, lady s-thimble

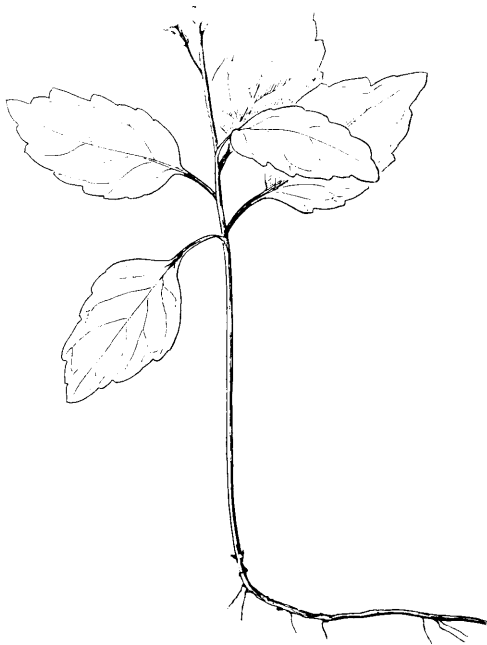
FORM: Deciduous, rhizomatous, perennial forb, 10-80cm (4-31in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal leaves in rosettes, cordate and petiolate, 2cm (1in) long; cauline leaves: alternate, sessile, appearing linear, 1-8cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Several, erect to nodding, 5-merous, bell-shaped blue, 2-3cm (1in) long, in a lax inflorescence; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Nodding capsule, 5-8mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Young basal rosette may be confused with *Viola* species, p.190; and some members of Crucifereae.



CRUCIFERAE  
*Cardamine constancei* Detl.  
 Caco5

Constance's bittercress

**FORM:** Deciduous, perennial forb, 15-30cm (6-12in) tall, with unbranched stems, from slender rhizomes.

**LEAVES:** Simple, shallowly lobed, broadly ovate, 5-13cm (2-5in), mostly clustered near stem tip.

**FLOWERS:** Pink, 4-merous, 2-3cm (1in) long, borne in few-flowered racemes; May-June.

**FRUIT:** Unknown siliques.

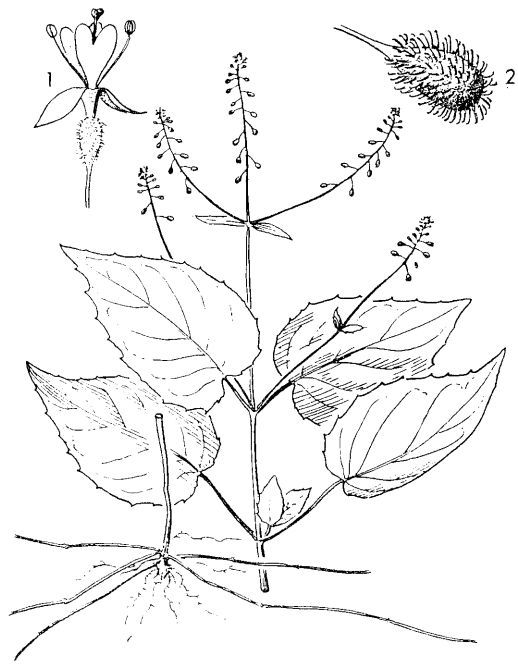
**HABITAT:** Moist shaded stream bottoms of *Thuja plicata* series.

**NOTES:** An uncommon endemic in Shoshone, Clearwater and Nez Perce Counties, found associated with relic coastal vegetation; presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

	Syal h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		Ptbo
	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	
1	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Setr	h. t.	
	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Gydr	h. t.	
1	Adpe	h. t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
1	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca		
	Vaca	Caca	
	Legl	h. t.	
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.	
Phma h.t.		3
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
Smst		2
Phma h.t.	Phma	2
	Cooc	1
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
Abot	Tabr	+
	Mefe	2
	Setr h.t.	7
Clun h.t.	Phma	+
	Clun	1
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Cooc	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
Inpl	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		1
Adpe h.t.		5
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	9
	Atfi	0
Opho h.t.		6
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
Ishg	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	+
Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Luh1	
Luh1 h.t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Luh1	
	Xete	
	Vagl	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Vasc	
Mefe h.t.	Luh1	
	Stam	Mefe 1
	Lica	1
Abja h.t.	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Leg1	
Xete h.t.	Cooc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
Luh1	Luh1	
	Vasc n.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.		

Cial



ONAGRACEAE  
*Circaea alpina* L.  
Cial

dwarf enchanter's nightshade, alpine circaea

FORM: Slender, perennial forb, 10-50cm (4-20in) tall, rhizomatous or arising from tuberous rhizome.

LEAVES: Opposite, leaf pairs alternating at right angles to each other, thin, pale green, cordate-ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, margins entire to sharply toothed, petioles with narrow wings.

FLOWERS: Small, white, 2-merous, 1mm long, petals deeply 2-lobed (1), in short terminal and axillary racemes; May-July.

FRUIT: Interesting capsule, 2mm long, covered with soft, hooked hairs (2).

HABITAT: Growing in seasonally wet to moist soil.

C l u n



LILIACEAE  
*Clintonia uniflora* (Schult.) Kunth.  
 Clun

queen cup beadlily, bride's bonnet

FORM: Small, perennial, rhizomatous forb, deciduous but remaining green throughout the growing season.

LEAVES: Basal, 2-3, broad, flat, simple, entire, oblong, 7-15cm (3-6in) long; glabrous above, silvery hairs below and on margins, hairs occasionally very reduced.

FLOWERS: White, solitary, showy, 3-merous, about 2cm (1in) long; June-July.

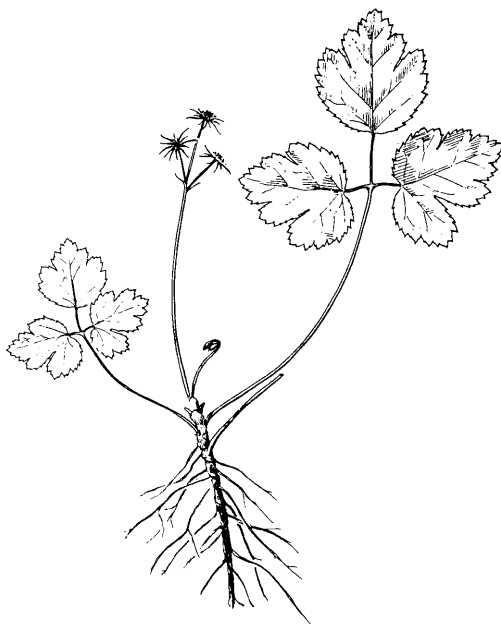
FRUIT: Smooth, blue berry, 6-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Erythronium grandiflorum*, p.135, not hairy.

HABITAT: Indicator of moderate moisture and heat gradients in northern Idaho.

	Syal h. t.	Phoo
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru	Caru
	Aruv h. t.	Psme
	Phma	Phma
	Sms t	h. t.
1	Phma	Phma
1	Cooc	h. t.
	Libo	Libo
	Xete	h. t.
10	Asca	Asca
10	Tabr	h. t.
10	Mefe	
10	Setr	h. t.
10	Phma	
10	Clun	
9	Tabr	Clun
8	Mefe	h. t.
9	Xete	
1	Vagl	Xete
1	Cooc	h. t.
9	Clun	
10	Tabr	Clun
10	Mefe	h. t.
10	Xete	
10	Asca	Asca
10	Tabr	h. t.
10	Mefe	
10	Gydr	n. t.
10	Adpe	n. t.
10	Adpe	Atffi
9	Atffi	h. t.
10	Opho	h. t.
10	Clun	
10	Arnu	Clun
10	Mefe	h. t.
10	Xete	
10	Asca	Asca
10	Arnu	h. t.
10	Mefe	
10	Gydr	h. t.
9	Mefe	Clun
9	Xete	h. t.
1	Xete	Mefe
1	Luhi	h. t.
10	Mefe	Stam
	Luhi	h. t.
1	Vagl	Xete
	Luhi	h. t.
10	Clun	
9	Mefe	Clun
9	Xete	h. t.
4	Cooc	
	Xete	Mefe
1	Vasc	h. t.
	Luhi	
8	Mefe	Stam
6	Lica	h. t.
5	Caca	
5	Vaca	Caca
	Legl	h. t.
1	Cooc	
1	Vagl	Xete
	Vasc	h. t.
	Luhi	
	Vasc	h. t.
	Xete	c. t.
	Vaca	c. t.

Pho	Syal h. t.	
Phma	Phma h. t.	
Pema	Caru h. t.	Caru 2
	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma 1
	Sms	+
Abor	Phma h. t.	Phma 2
	Cooc	10
	Libo h. t.	Libo 7
	Xete h. t.	Xete 10
	Asca h. t.	Asca 8
	Tabr	10
	Mefe	9
	Setr h. t.	10
		Phma 6
	Clun h. t.	Clun 9
	Tabr 10	
	Mefe 10	
	Xete 9	
Xete h. t.	Vagl 5	
	Cooc 10	
Thp	Clun h. t.	Clun 9
	Tabr	10
	Mefe	10
	Xete	9
	Asca h. t.	Asca 10
	Tabr	10
	Mefe	10
Gydr h. t.	10	
Adpe h. t.	10	
Atfi h. t.	Adpe 10	
Atfi	8	
Opno h. t.	4	
Tshe	Clun h. t.	Clun 4
	Arnu	3
	Mefe	4
	Xete	4
	Asca h. t.	Asca 9
	Arnu 3	
	Mefe 7	
Gydr h. t.	5	
Sma	Clun h. t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	4
	Mefe h. t.	Xete 1
	Luh	
	Stam h. t.	Mefe 7
	Luh	
Xete h. t.	Vagl 1	
Luh		
Alia	Clun h. t.	Clun 7
	Mefe	5
	Xete	5
	Cooc	10
	Mefe h. t.	Xete 2
	Vasc	
	Luh	
	Stam h. t.	Mefe 6
	Lica	6
	Caca h. t.	Caca 5
Vaca	7	
Leg	5	
Cooc	10	
Xete h. t.	Vagl 1	
Vasc	1	
Luh		
Pico	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Coptis occidentalis* (Nutt.) T. & G.  
Cooc2

western goldthread

FORM: Evergreen, low, perennial forb with widespread, slender, yellowish-gold rhizomes.

LEAVES: Basal, leathery, shiny, petiolate, trifoliate leaves; leaflets broadly ovate, sharply serrate, 3-6cm (1-2in) long, 3-lobed about half their length.




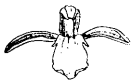





FLOWERS: 2-5 small, regular flowers consisting of 5-7 tubular whitish petals, 6-10mm long; blooming very early, immediately after snowmelt; April-May.

FRUIT: Several seeded follicle, 8-12mm long.

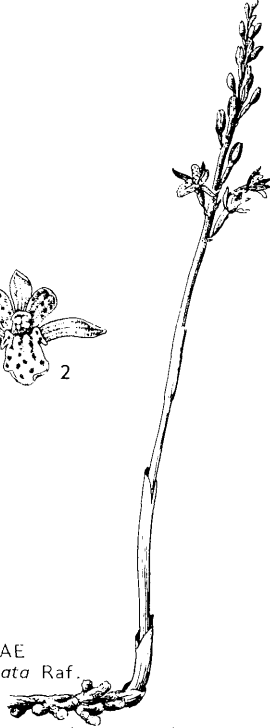
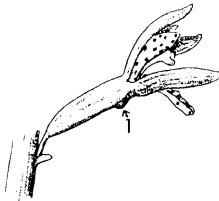
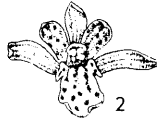
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Anemone piperi*, p.107, leaves deciduous.

NOTES: Common name goldthread refers to its yellow rhizomes.

Table 11.--CORALLORHIZA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Stem	INFLORESCENCE		
			Flower	Lip	Spur
<i>Corallorhiza maculata</i> spotted coral-root Coma3	127	stout purplish to reddish (albino forms)	10-30 reddish-purple flowers 8-10mm long 	laterally lobed white with wine-red spots 	poorly developed 
<i>Corallorhiza mertensiana</i> western coral-root Come	N/A	slender reddish	30+ pink some yellow 	laterally lobed not spotted 	well-developed tip 1-3mm long 
<i>Corallorhiza striata</i> stripped coral-root Cost2	N/A	purplish	7-30 pinkish 	not lobed 3-5 reddish stripes 	spur lacking 

	Syal h. t.	
Phno	Phma h. t.	
Psmo	Caru h. t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
	Smsr	+
Phma	Phma	1
	Cooc	
	Libo	
Libo	Libo	
	Xete	
Asca	Asca	1
	Tabr	+
	Mefe	1
Abov	Setr h. t.	1
	Phma	+
	Clun	+
Clun	Tabr	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
Xete	Vag	
	Cooc	1
Clun	Clun	1
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
Asca	Asca	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr	Gydr h. t.	1
	Adpe h. t.	
	Atfi	Adpe
	Atfi	
Opho	h. t.	
Clun	Clun	2
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
Asca	Asca	2
	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
Gydr	h. t.	1
Clun	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
	Luh	
Mefe	Xete	
	Luh	
	Mefe	
Stam	Mefe	
	Luh	
	Xete	Vag
	Luh	
Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
Mefe	Cooc	
	Xete	
	Vasc	
Stam	Luh	
	Mefe	1
	Lica	
Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	
	Leg	
Xete	Cooc	
	Vag	1
	Vasc	
	Luh	1
Vasc	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	



ORCHIDACEAE  
*Corallorhiza maculata* Raf.  
Coma3

Pacific coral root, spotted coral root, large coral root

**FORM:** Stout, purplish, parasitic forb, 20-40cm (8-16in) tall from much branched rhizome.

**STEMS:** Erect, glabrous, reddish, brownish, yellowish (albino forms) or purplish with several alternate bracts, but lacks green leaves.

**FLOWERS:** 10-30 flowers, in a widely spreading raceme; perianth reddish-purple to pinkish, with a poorly developed spur (1), white lip strongly wine-red spotted (2); May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Nodding, ovoid capsule, 1-2cm (1in) long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Corallorhiza Conspectus*, p.126.

**NOTES:** Albino plants quite common. *Corallorhiza* and common name coral root is derived from the coral-like formation of their roots.

C o c a



CORNACEAE  
*Cornus canadensis* L.  
Coca

bunchberry dogwood

**FORM:** Low, rhizomatous, trailing subshrub, largely herbaceous, 5-20cm (2-8in) tall.

**STEMS:** Erect, greenish to reddish stems.

**LEAVES:** Evergreen, elliptic, with prominent, pinnate venation, 2-8cm (1-3in) long, 4-7 in a terminal whorl.

**FLOWERS:** In solitary, terminal, condensed cymes, greenish-white petals with deep purplish tinge, subtended by 4 white, pinkish or purple-tinged, ovate bracts, 1-2cm (<1in) long; June-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Tight cluster of bright red, fleshy, 2-seeded drupes, 6-8mm long.

**NOTES:** A widely used ornamental which is easily introduced by seed, or transplanting.

	Syal	h.t.	Pcho
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psmc
	Aruv	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
2	Asca	Asca	
4	Tabr	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
1	Phma		Clun
3	Clun		
4	Tabr	h.t.	
5	Mefe		
4	Xete		
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Cooc	h.t.	
			Tnpj
4	Clun		
6	Tabr	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	
3	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
4	Tabr	h.t.	
4	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h.t.	
8	Aape	h.t.	
9	Adpe	Atfi	
4	Atfi	h.t.	
3	Opho	h.t.	
			Tshe
2	Clun		
5	Arnu	Clun	
4	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	
3	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
3	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsmc
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
3	Clun	Clun	Abja
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
3	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
1	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
2	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
1	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



Table 12.--LILIACEAE SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Stems	Leaf and Bases	Leaf Margins	Flower	Fruit
<i>Disporum hookeri</i> Hooker fairy-bell Diho	130	BRANCHED brownish (not green) hairy	sessile ovate-elliptic rounded base	strongly ciliate with forward pointing hairs	terminal 2-3 white bell-shaped	smooth red berry from leaf axils
<i>Disporum trachycarpum</i> wartberry fairy-bell Ditr	131	BRANCHED brownish (not green) very hairy	sessile ovate-oblong rounded base	strongly ciliate with spreading hairs	terminal 1-2 white bellshape from leaf axils	pebbly yellow-reddish globose berry
<i>Smilacina racemosa</i> false Solomon's seal Smra	177	unbranched BROWNISH- GREEN	sessile broadly ovate slightly clasping bases	smooth	terminal panicle of small numerous white flowers	reddish berry (immature 3-spotted) not attached directly to main stem
<i>Smilacina stellata</i> starry Solomon-plume Smst	178	unbranched GREEN	sessile lanceolate hairy on leaf bottom	smooth	terminal raceme of 5-10 white flowers on zigzag rachis	greenish yellow with 3 red stripes aging to black attached directly to main stem
<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i> twisted-stalk Stam	179	BRANCHED GREEN	sessile ovate with obvious CLASPING BASES	smooth	solitary greenish white; borne on TWISTED STALKS below each leaf	bright orange berry on a twisted stalk



LILIACEAE  
*Disporum hookeri* (Torr.) Nicholson  
 Dihó

Hooker fairy-bell

**FORM:** Deciduous, branched, hairy, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall, arising from rhizomes.

**STEMS:** Branched, brownish to purplish, not green.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, simple, entire, ovate to ovate-elliptic, acuminate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long, prominently veined, hairy beneath, short ciliate with forward-pointing hairs on leaf margins (1) (hand lens helpful).

**FLOWERS:** 2-3 terminal creamy white, 3-merous bell-shaped flowers, 9-18mm long on a short, pendent peduncle, often concealed by the leaves; April-July.

**FRUIT:** 2-3 red berries, broadly oval, smooth to slightly hairy, pointed tip, 7-9mm long, 4-6 seeded, inedible.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Lily Conspectus, p.129.

**NOTES:** Fruits eaten by Blackfoot Indians but generally considered inedible.

	Syal h.t.		Pico	
	Phma h.t.			
	Caru	Caru	Pune	
	Aruv	h.t.		
	+ Phma	Phma		
	6 Sms t	h.t.		
	4 Phma	Phma	Abgr-	
	6 Cooc	h.t.		
	Libo	Libo		
	Xete	h.t.		
	7 Asca	Asca		
	2 Tabr	h.t.		
	2 Mefe			
	1 Setr	h.t.		
	7 Phma			
	4 Clun	Clun		
	Tabr			
	1 Mefe	h.t.		
	1 Xete			
	Vagl	Xete		
	Cooc	h.t.		
	5 Clun	Clun	Thpi	
	2 Tabr			h.t.
	4 Mefe			
	1 Xete			
	7 Asca	Asca		
	7 Tabr			h.t.
	9 Mefe			
	9 Gydr	h.t.		
	7 Adpe	h.t.		
	7 Adpe	Atfi		
	8 Atfi	h.t.		
	9 Opho	h.t.		
	5 Clun	Clun	Tshn	
	6 Arnv			h.t.
	4 Mefe			
	4 Xete			
	5 Asca	Asca		
	8 Arnv			h.t.
	3 Mefe			
	9 Gydr	h.t.		
	1 Mefe	Clun		Tsmn
	1 Xete			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Luh1	h.t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luh1	h.t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luh1	h.t.		
	Clun	Clun	Abta	
	1 Mefe			
	2 Xete			
	Cooc			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc			h.t.
	Luh1			
	2 Mefe	Stam		
	1 Lica	h.t.		
	2 Caca	Caca		
	Vaca		h.t.	
	Legl			
	Cooc			
	Vagl	Xete		
	Vasc		h.t.	
	Luh1			
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico	
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		

Pho	Syal h.t.	
Pho	Phma h.t.	
Pome	Caru	Caru 2
	h.t.	Aruv 1
	Phma	Phma 3
h.t.	Sms t	4
Abgr	Phma	Phma 3
	h.t.	Cooc 3
	Libo	Libo 3
	h.t.	Xete 1
	Asca	Asca 2
	h.t.	Tabr +
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	1
	Phma	2
	Clun	3
Clun	h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	1
	Vagl	+
	Cooc	
Thpt	Clun	1
	h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Tabr
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.	1	
Adpe h.t.	1	
Atfi	Adpe 1	
h.t.	Atfi	
Opho h.t.		
Ishc	Clun	1
	h.t.	Arnu 2
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca 1
h.t.	Arnu	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Ishc	Clun	Mefe
	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luhi
Stam	h.t.	Mefe
	Luhi	
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luhi	
Abia	Clun	Clun
	h.t.	Mefe
	Mefe	Xete
	Cooc	
	Xete	Xete
	Vasc	
Luhi		
Caca	h.t.	Caca
	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	
Xete	h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc	
	Luhi	
Vaca	h.t.	
	c.t.	
	c.t.	

Ditr



LILIACEAE

*Disporum trachycarpum* (Wats.) Benth. & Hook.

Ditr

wartberry fairy-bell, Sierra fairy-bell

FORM: Deciduous, perennial, branched, hairy forb, 30-60cm (12-24in) tall, arising from rhizomes.

STEMS: Branched, brownish to purplish, not green.

LEAVES: Alternate, simple, entire, ovate to ovate-oblong, acuminate, 4-12cm (2-5in) long, with rounded base, prominently veined, glabrous above, hairy below, margins ciliate with spreading hairs, not pointing forward (1), hairs less dense and not uniform, (hand lens helpful).

FLOWERS: 1-2 on stout, hairy pedicels; creamy white bell-shaped (2), 8-15mm long, terminal, often concealed by leaves; May-July.

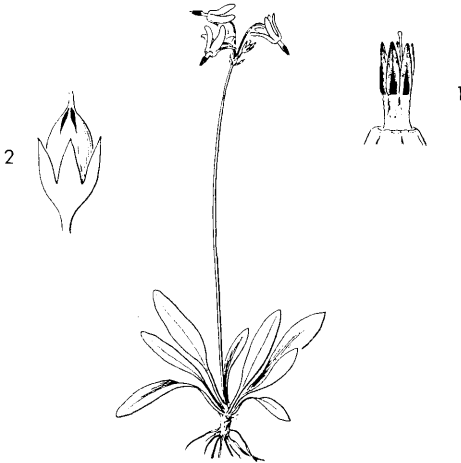
FRUIT: Yellow to reddish, glabrous, round berry, 7-10mm long, with a bumpy surface, 6-12 seeded, inedible.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Lily Conspectus p.129

HABITAT: *D. trachycarpum* drier habitats than *D. hookeri*, but species are often found together.

NOTES: Fruits eaten by Blackfoot Indians but generally considered inedible.

Doje



PRIMULACEAE  
*Dodecatheon jeffreyi* Van. Houtte  
 Doje

Jeffrey's shooting star, tall mt. shooting star

FORM: Fleshy, herbaceous, deciduous perennial in large clumps, 10-60cm (4-24in) tall, from slender rootstocks.

LEAVES: Simple, basal, fleshy, generally entire, oblanceolate leaves, with long winged petioles, 5-40cm (2-16in) long by 1-6cm (~2in) broad.

FLOWERS: 3-20 regular flowers in terminal umbel on a naked stalk; nodding, short tubular 4- or 5-merous flowers having reflexed petals, 1-3cm (1in) long; yellow to reddish anthers 6-10mm long; June-Aug(1).

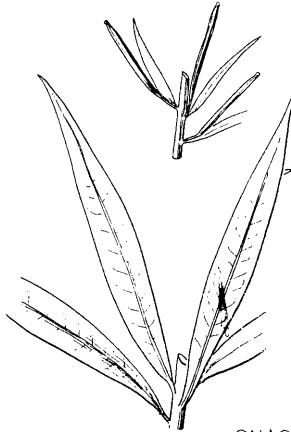
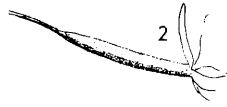
FRUIT: 1-celled, ovoid capsule, 7-11mm long,(2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Dodecatheon pulchellum* (dark-throat shooting star), drier and lower elevation.

HABITAT: High elevation wet sites.

	Syal h.t.	Pido
	Phma h.t.	
	Caru h.t.	Phme
	Aruv h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
	Smst h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc h.t.	
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Setr h.t.	Abgr
	Phma h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete
	Cooc h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	Thp
	Adpe h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	Atfi
	+ Atfi h.t.	
	Opho h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Arnu h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	
	Gydr h.t.	She
	Mefe h.t.	Clun
	Xete h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe
	Luhi h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Stam
	Luhi h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete
	Luhi h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Mefe
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
1	Mefe h.t.	Stam
3	Lica h.t.	h.t.
7	Caca h.t.	Abja
	Vaca h.t.	
	Legl h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	
	Vagl h.t.	Xete
	Vasc h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.	Pico
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.		
Pho	Phma h.t.	4	
Pema	Caru	Caru 4	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma 1	
h.t.	Smsr	+	
Phma	Phma	1	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo 1	
h.t.	Xete	1	
Asca	Asca	1	
	h.t.	Tabr	+
		Mefe	
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	1
		Phma	
		Clun	
Clun	h.t.	Tabr	1
		Mefe	
		Xete	1
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	2
		Cooc	1
		Clun	+
Clun	h.t.	Tabr	+
		Mefe	1
		Xete	2
Itp	Asca	Asca	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Gydr	h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho	h.t.		
Clun	h.t.	Clun	+
		Arnu	1
		Mefe	1
Ishc		Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Clun	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	1
h.t.	Luh1	2	
Stam	h.t.	Mefe	
		Luh1	
	Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Luh1		
Clun	h.t.	Clun	7
		Mefe	1
		Xete	2
Mefe	h.t.	Cooc	
		Xete	
	Vasc	Luh1	
Stam	h.t.	Mefe	
		Lica	1
	Caca	Caca	2
h.t.		Vaca	5
		Leg1	1
		Cooc	1
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	2
		Vasc	2
		Luh1	1
Vasc	h.t.		
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



## ONAGRACEAE

*Epilobium angustifolium* L.

Epan

fireweed, blooming Sally

**FORM:** Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb from widespread rhizomelike roots, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, sessile, entire, willowlike, narrowly lanceolate, 10-15cm (4-6in) long, prominent white mid-vein, distinct venation pattern is created by the connection of the lateral veins at the margins.

**FLOWERS:** Pink to purple, 4-merous, short-clawed (1) petals, 8-20mm long, in many-flowered, terminal racemes; June-Sept.

**FRUIT:** Linear, green to red, dehiscent capsule (2), 5-8cm (2-3in) long, seeds long, soft hairy from tip.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes and seed to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

**HABITAT:** Widespread, successional species; common along roads and old burns.

**NOTES:** Edible, crisp, peeled stem, older leaves used for tea; dried seed pods make excellent tinder.

E r p e



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Erigeron peregrinus* (Pursh) Greene  
 Erpe

subalpine daisy, wandering daisy, wandering fleabane

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, leafy perennial forb up to 70cm (28in) tall, from fibrous-rooted, short rhizome.

LEAVES: Basal leaves simple, entire, wide, oblanceolate, tapering to petiole, alternate cauline leaves various.

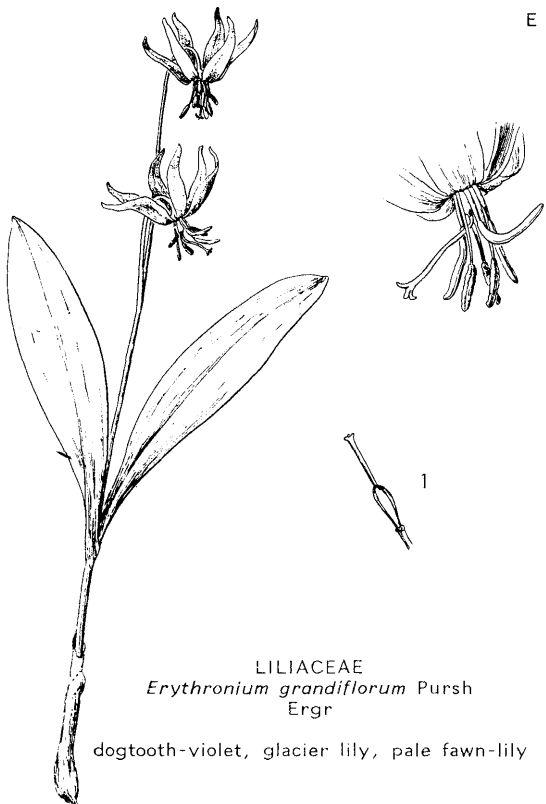
FLOWERS: Solitary or few heads, 30-80 deep rose-purple ray flowers, 8-25mm long, disk flowers, 10-25mm wide; July-Aug.

FRUIT: Symmetrical, 4-7 nerved achene (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Erigeron* and *Aster* species.

	Syal h. t.	Pfco
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Psme
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	Smst h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Setr h. t.	Abgr
	Phma h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Clun h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.
	Cooc h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Clun h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Asca h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	Atfi h. t.
	Atfi h. t.	
	Opho h. t.	
	+ Clun h. t.	
	1 Arnv h. t.	Clun h. t.
	1 Mefe h. t.	
	1 Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.	Asca h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
	Gydr h. t.	
	+ Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Clun h. t.
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.
	1 Luhi h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.
	1 Luhi h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.
	Xete h. t.	
	1 Cooc h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	1 Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.
	Lica h. t.	
	2 Caca h. t.	Caca h. t.
	2 Vaca h. t.	
	3 Legl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.
	Vasc h. t.	
	1 Luhi h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	Pfco
	Vaca c. t.	

Nipo	Syal h.t.	2
	Phma h.t.	9
Psmie	Caru h.t.	6
	Caru Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	2
Abgr	Phma h.t.	1
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr Mefe	
Clun	Setr h.t.	2
	Phma	1
	Clun	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	+
	Vagl	1
	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Thp	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
Opho h.t.	Atfi	+
Clun	Clun	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	+
Ish	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
Clun	Clun	+
	Mefe	1
	Xete	
	Luh	
Mefe	Stam	Mefe
	h.t.	Luh
	Xete	Vagl
Luh		1
Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
	Cooc	
Mefe	Xete	
	Vasc	2
	Luh	2
Stam	Mefe	
	Lica	1
Caca	Caca	2
	Vaca	
	Leg	
Xete	Cooc	1
	Vagl	
	Vasc	2
	Luh	3
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



LILIACEAE  
*Erythronium grandiflorum* Pursh  
 Erg r

dogtooth-violet, glacier lily, pale fawn-lily

**FORM:** Early growing, deciduous, perennial forb, 10-20cm (4-8in) tall, from deep-seated, elongate corms.

**LEAVES:** Basal pair, withers after flowering, leaves uniformly green, glabrous, margins and underside not hairy, not mottled, gradually narrowing to broad petioles, 10-20cm (4-8in) long.

**FLOWERS:** Solitary or 2-5 in loose racemes, showy, bright yellow to golden, with reflexed petals, 2-4cm (1-2in) long, stamens exposed, white, red, or yellow, 10-12mm long; March-Aug.

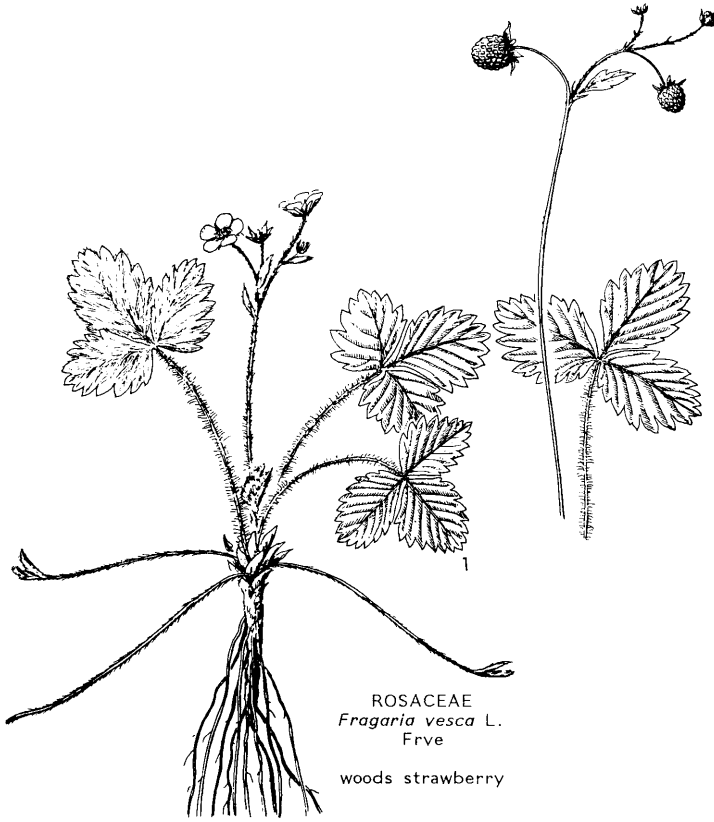
**FRUIT:** Green cylindrical capsule, 3cm (1in) long (1).

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Clintonia uniflora*, p.124, leaves hairy and green throughout growing season.

**HABITAT:** Sagebrush slopes to montane forests.

**NOTES:** The starchy cooked bulbs were an important food for indians.

Frve



ROSACEAE  
*Fragaria vesca* L.  
Frve

woods strawberry

**FORM:** Strongly stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb.  
**LEAVES:** Basal, long petiolate, trifoliate leaves, leaflets yellow-green, sessile, broadly elliptic, sparsely hairy above, upper leaf surface appears slightly bulged between main and lateral veins, margins coarsely serrate with terminal tooth of leaflet larger or same size as uppermost lateral teeth (1) (does not form gun sight as in *Fragaria virginiana*).  
**FLOWERS:** Showy, white or pinkish, 5-merous, 3-11 in open cyme, inflorescence longer than leaves; April-June.  
**FRUIT:** Succulent, edible, red strawberry, about 1cm broad.  
**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderate to low resistance, regeneration from stolons to preburn levels within 3-7 years.  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Fragaria virginiana*, p.137.  
**NOTES:** Leaves used to make tea high in vitamin C.

3	Syal h.t.		Phlo
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Tme
4	Aruv	h.t.	
5	Phma	Phma	
6	Smsr	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	Agyr
6	Cooc	h.t.	
7	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
6	Asca	Asca	
1	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
7	Phma		Clun
3	Clun		
1	Tabr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
5	Xete		
4	Vagl	Xete	Hpi
5	Cooc	h.t.	
2	Clun	Clun	
4	Tabr	h.t.	
	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	Tme
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
1	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	Tme
+	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	Tme
1	Clun		
1	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	Tme
1	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	Tme
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	Abta
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete	h.t.	
3	Cooc	Mefe	Tme
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Mefe	Stam	
3	Lica	h.t.	
3	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	Tme
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
1	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		Pico
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



	Syal h.t.	
Pho	Phma h.t.	
Pama	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
	Phma	Phma 2
	h.t.	Sms 1
Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo 2
	h.t.	Xete
Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr +
		Mefe 1
Abor	Setr h.t.	2
		Phma 3
		Clun 2
		Tabr 2
Clun	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Xete 1
		Vagl 2
Xete	h.t.	Cooc 1
Clun	h.t.	Clun 1
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
Inp	Asca	2
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	1
Adpe	h.t.	1
Atfi	h.t.	2
h.t.	Atfi	1
Opho	h.t.	
Clun	h.t.	Clun
		Arnu 1
		Mefe 1
		Xete
Asca	h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
		Xete
		Xete
Mefe	h.t.	Luh
		Mefe
		Luh
		Vagl
Xete	h.t.	Luh
Clun	h.t.	Clun 3
		Mefe 1
		Xete 1
		Cooc 1
Mefe	h.t.	Xete
		Vasc
		Luh
		Luh
Stam	h.t.	Mefe 1
		Lica
		Caca 2
Caca	h.t.	Vaca 5
		Legl 2
		Cooc 1
		Cooc 1
Xete	h.t.	Vagl 1
		Vasc 1
		Luh
Vasc	h.t.	1
		Xete c.t.
		Vaca c.t.



## ROSACEAE

*Fragaria virginiana* Duchesne.

Frvi

strawberry

**FORM:** Strongly stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb.  
**LEAVES:** Basal, long petiolate, trifoliate leaves; leaflets sessile, broadly ovate, 2-7cm (1-3in) long, crenate-serrate, glaucous, bluish-green above, thick not prominently veined, upper surface not bulged, margins coarsely serrate, terminal tooth of leaflets generally shorter than adjacent lateral teeth, creating a gun sight (1).

**FLOWERS:** White or pinkish, 5-merous, 2-15 in open cyme, inflorescence shorter than leaves; May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Succulent, edible, red strawberry, about 1cm broad.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderate to low resistance, regeneration from stolons to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Fragaria vesca*, p.136.

**NOTES:** Leaves used to make tea high in vitamin C.

F r f a



GENTIANACEAE  
*Frasera fastigiata* (Pursh) Heller  
 Frfa

clustered frasera

**FORM:** Stout, glabrous, unbranched, deciduous, perennial forb; flowering stem 5-15dm (2-5ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Cauline leaves: lanceolate, whorls of 3-5, reduced upward; basal leaves: thin, acute, obovate, 20-45cm (8-18in) long.

**FLOWERS:** Regular, blue or bluish-purple, 4-merous, tubular to campanulate (bell-shaped), numerous in large, narrow, congested panicle; May-July.

**FRUIT:** Ovoid, slightly compressed capsule, 12-18mm long.

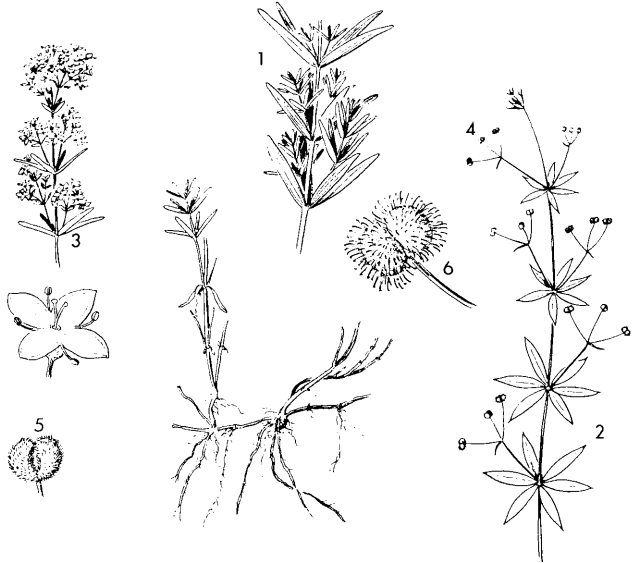
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Frasera speciosa* (giant frasera), and early stages of *Veratrum* species, p.179-180.

1	Syal	h.t.		Phpro
3	Phma	h.t.		
	Caru	Caru		Pme
	Aruv	h.t.		
+	Phma	Phma		
2	Smst	h.t.		
1	Phma	Phma		Abgr
	Cooc	h.t.		
1	Libo	Libo		
	Xete	h.t.		
+	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h.t.		
	Mefe	h.t.		
1	Setr	h.t.		Clun
1	Phma			
2	Clun			
	Tabr			
1	Mefe	h.t.		
	Xete			
	Vagl	Xete		
1	Cooc	h.t.		
+	Clun			Tnp
	Tabr	Clun		
	Mefe	h.t.		
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h.t.		
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h.t.		
	Adpe	h.t.		
	Adpe	Atfi		
	Atfi	h.t.		
	Opho	h.t.		
	Clun			She
	Arnu	Clun		
	Mefe	h.t.		
	Xete			
	Asca	Asca		
	Arnu	h.t.		
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h.t.		
	Mefe	Clun		Tme
	Xete	h.t.		
	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
2	Luhi	h.t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Clun	Clun		Abia
	Mefe	h.t.		
1	Xete			
	Cooc			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhi			
1	Mefe	Stam		
	Lica	h.t.		
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca	h.t.		
	Legl			
	Cooc			
	Vagl	Xete		
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhi			
	Vasc	h.t.		Pico
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		

Pipo	Sya1 h.t.	1	
	Phma h.t.	10	
Psmie	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 2	3
	Smst h.t.	Smst 1	9
Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phma 1	8
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	10
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1	5
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1	8
Abgr	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 2	4
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 1	5
	Setr h.t.	Setr 2	2
Clun h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phma +	9
	Clun h.t.	Clun	7
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe 2	4
	Xete h.t.	Xete 1	5
Thp1	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1	1
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	1
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	6
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	6
	Xete h.t.	Xete	3
	Asca h.t.	Asca	7
	Tabr h.t.	Tabr 1	7
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	10
Tete	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	9
	Adpe h.t.	Adpe	10
	Atfi h.t.	Atfi	10
	Opho h.t.	Opho	9
			7
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	2
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	6
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	Asca	7
	Arnu h.t.	Arnu	4
Teme	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	7
	Gydr h.t.	Gydr	4
Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Clun	4
	Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	5
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	5
Stam h.t.	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	5
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	5
Ab1a	Xete h.t.	Vag1	5
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	5
	Clun h.t.	Clun	3
	Mefe h.t.	Mefe	7
	Xete h.t.	Xete	5
Caca h.t.	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	6
	Vaca h.t.	Vaca 2	5
	Leg1 h.t.	Leg1	2
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc	1
Vasc h.t.	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1	1
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	1
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1	1
Pico	Vasc h.t.	Vasc	
	Xete c.t.	Xete	
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	

G a b o

G a t r



RUBIACEAE

*Galium boreale* L.  
Gabo

*Galium triflorum* Michx.  
Gatr

northern bedstraw

sweetscented bedstraw

FORM: Square stemmed, deciduous, perennial forb with numerous stems from creeping rhizomes.

Gabo: erect and stout, 2-8dm (8-32in) tall.

Gatr: usually lax, trails on ground, 2-8dm (8-32in) long.

LEAVES: Simple, entire, sessile in whorls, 1-4cm (<2in) long.

Gabo: 4/whorl (1), 3-nerved, lanceolate with rounded tip.

Gatr: 6/whorl (2), 1-nerved, narrowly elliptic, vanilla scented.

FLOWERS: White, 4-merous, tubular.

Gabo: Showy, numerous in terminal cymose panicle, (3);

June-Aug.

Gatr: usually borne in threes at ends of axillary peduncles (4); June-Aug.

FRUIT: Dry capsule, 2mm long.

Gabo: glabrous or with straight hairs, 2mm long (5).

Gatr: covered with hooked hairs, 1-2mm long (6).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Galium aparine* (goose-grass) weedy, clinging annual from short taproot, leaves 6-(8)/whorl, narrow, 1-nerved; small hooks on stems.

NOTES: A member of the coffee family, seeds roasted and ground can be used for coffee; roots make yellow dye.

G e v i



GERANIACEAE  
*Geranium viscosissimum* F. & M.  
Gevi

sticky purple geranium

FORM: Glandular-hairy, deciduous, perennial forb, 40-90cm (16-35in) tall, with several stems.

LEAVES: Sharply toothed, densely glandular-hairy, 5(7) palmately-lobed blades, 5-12cm (2-5in) broad.

FLOWERS: Showy, sticky, opposite, 5-merous, pink to deep purplish-red (rarely white), petals hairy at base, generally only two cymose inflorescences; May-Aug.

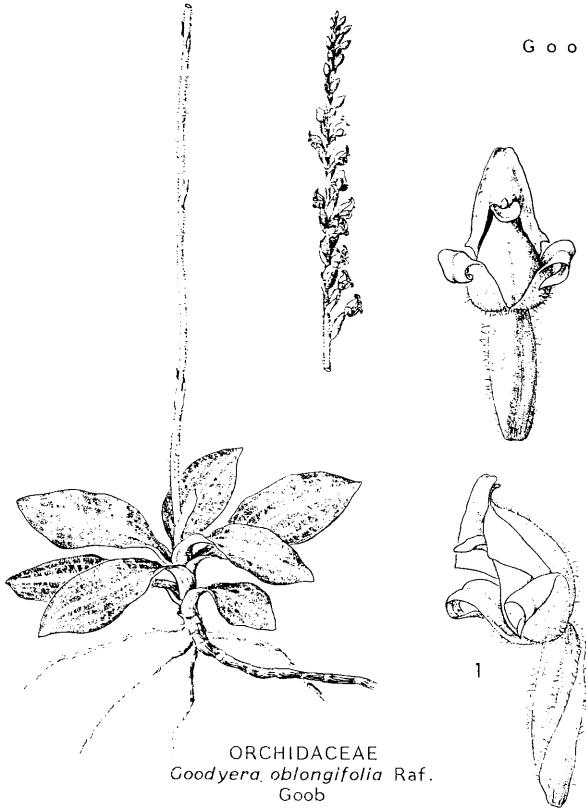
FRUIT: Slender, glandular-hairy capsular fruit, containing 1-2 seeds, capsule tipped with slender persistent styles usually recurving after seeds are explosively shed (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ranunculus* species, *Trollius* species, and *Delphinium* species.

1	Syal	h. t.	Ppoo
6	Phma	h. t.	
	Caru	Caru	Pame
	Aruv	h. t.	
+	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Aogr
	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca	Asca	
+	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	
	Phma		
1	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr		
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Thp
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Tshe
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tame
	Xete		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhí	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhí	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhí	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Abia
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhí		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca		h. t.
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luhí		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Ppo	Syal h.t.		
Ppo	Phma h.t.		
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	4
	Aruv		2
	Phma h.t.	Phma	3
	Sms t		4
Phma h.t.	Phma		4
	Cooc		4
Libo h.t.	Libo		5
	Xete		6
Asca h.t.	Asca		4
	Tabr		7
	Mefe		9
Setr h.t.			4
	Phma		3
Clun h.t.	Clun		6
	Tabr		10
	Mefe		7
	Xete		7
Xete h.t.	Vagl		5
	Cooc		9
Clun h.t.	Clun		7
	Tabr		6
	Mefe		7
	Xete		10
Asca h.t.	Asca		8
	Tabr		10
	Mefe		7
Gydr h.t.			7
Adpe h.t.			8
Atfi h.t.	Adpe		4
	Atfi		5
Opho h.t.			5
Clun h.t.	Clun		7
	Arnu		6
	Mefe		6
	Xete		7
Asca h.t.	Asca		5
	Arnu		9
	Mefe		7
Gydr h.t.			7
Clun h.t.	Mefe		7
	Xete		5
Mefe h.t.	Xete		5
	Luh1		3
Stam h.t.	Mefe		5
	Luh1		2
Xete h.t.	Vagl		5
	Luh1		2
Clun h.t.	Clun		10
	Mefe		10
	Xete		7
	Cooc		8
Mefe h.t.	Xete		5
	Vasc		7
	Luh1		2
Stam h.t.	Mefe		7
	Lica		1
Caca h.t.	Caca		
	Vaca		
Xete h.t.	Leg1		2
	Cooc		6
	Vagl		4
Vasc h.t.	Vasc		4
	Luh1		1
Vasc h.t.	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

Goob



ORCHIDACEAE  
*Goodyera oblongifolia* Raf.  
Goob

western rattlesnake-plantain, rattlesnake-plantain

FORM: Evergreen, perennial forb from short rhizomes.

LEAVES: Basal rosette of thick, simple, entire, elliptic-lanceolate leaves with wide petioles, 3-7cm (1-3in) long, mottled or white striped especially along midrib.

FLOWERS: Many small, dull white to greenish, hood-shaped, glandular pubescent, 3-merous, flowers, 6-10mm long, borne in tight one-sided spike or in loose spiral up to 10cm (4in) long, lip not saccate, spur lacking(1); July-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect capsule, 1cm long.

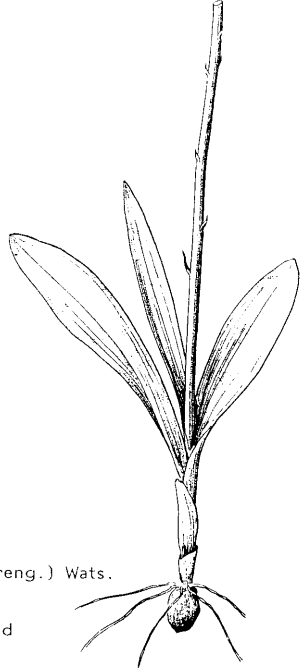
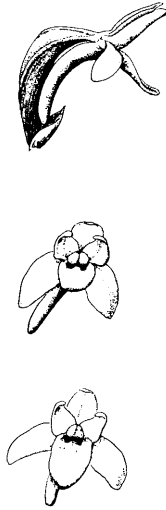
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Habenaria Conspetus*, p.142.

NOTES: Most common orchid in northern Idaho forests. Indians once thought it was a cure for rattlesnake bites, thus its common name rattlesnake plantain.

Table 13.--HABENARIA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Leaf Description	Leaf Persistence	Flowers	Similar Species
<i>Habenaria elegans</i> hillside rein-orchid Hael	N/A	1-3 near basal oblanceolate	withering at flowering	slightly fragrant white spur 8-18mm long reduced upwards subsessile	Haun
<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i> large rein-orchid Haor	N/A	two large basal orbicular shiny above flat on ground	withering after flowers	fragrant greenish strongly curved spur on pedicels	
<i>Habenaria saccata</i> slender bog orchid Hasa	N/A	cauline oblong reduced upward	withering with stem	fragrant greenish spur with enlarged tip reduced upward	
<i>Habenaria unalascensis</i> Alaska rein-orchid Haun	143	2-4 basal lanceolate	withering before flowering	moderately fragrant white or greenish spur cylindrical subsessile	Hael

Mpo	Sya l h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	
Pame	Caru h.t.	4
	Aruv h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	+
Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	1
	Libo h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr h.t.	Mefe
Abgr	Betr h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
	Clun h.t.	Tabr
	Tabr h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
Thp	Clun h.t.	+
	Tabr h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr h.t.	Mefe
Tshb	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.	+
	Atfi h.t.	+
	Opho h.t.	
Tane	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Arnu h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	+
	Arnu h.t.	Mefe
Tame	Gydr h.t.	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1
Abja	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Luh1
	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1
	Clun h.t.	Clun
Caca h.t.	Mefe h.t.	Mefe
	Xete h.t.	Xete
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1
Pico	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Lica h.t.	1
	Caca h.t.	Caca
	Vaca h.t.	Vaca
	Leg1 h.t.	Leg1
Vasc h.t.	Cooc h.t.	Cooc
	Vag1 h.t.	Vag1
	Vasc h.t.	Vasc
	Luh1 h.t.	Luh1
	Xete c.t.	
Vaca c.t.		



ORCHIDACEAE  
*Habenaria unalascensis* (Spreng.) Wats.  
Haun

Alaska rein-orchid

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall, from fleshy-fibrous roots with 1-3 rounded tubers.

STEMS: Single, leafy at base, bracteate above.

LEAVES: Basal cluster of 2-4 simple, entire, oblanceolate to lanceolate leaves, 8-15cm (3-6in) long, withering before or during flowering.

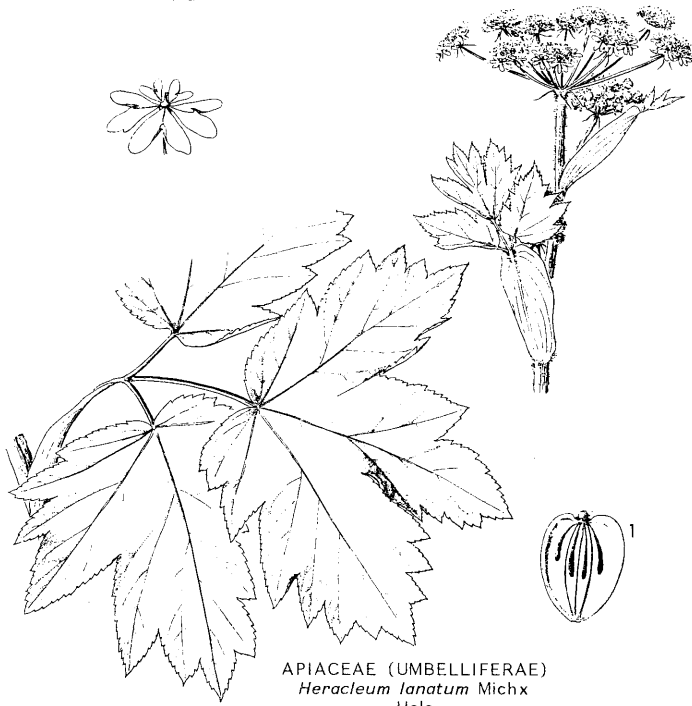
FLOWERS: Numerous, fragrant, white, greenish or yellowish green, spirally arranged in a narrow, rather densely flowered raceme, 10-40cm (4-12in) long, 3-merous with a short narrowly cylindrical spur, 3-8mm long; late June-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect, ellipsoid capsule up to 10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Habenaria Conspectus*, p.142

HABITAT: Dry woods to gravelly streambanks and open mountain sides.

H e l a



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)  
*Heracleum lanatum* Michx  
Hela

cow parsnip

**FORM:** Robust, single-stemmed, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-3m (3-10ft) tall, from taproot.

**STEMS:** Stout, erect and covered with woolly hairs.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, once-ternately compound with broad, distinct petiolate leaflets, palmately lobed, coarsely toothed, 10-30cm (4-12in) long and wide.

**FLOWERS:** White in compound umbels on terminal or axillary stalks, 10-20cm (4-8in) wide; June-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Glabrous to slightly hairy obovate to orbiculate, strongly dorsally flattened schizocarp (1), 7-12mm long by 5-9mm wide.

**HABITAT:** Streambanks and moist, low ground, from lowlands to mid-montane.

	Syal h. t.	Pipj
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru Caru	Psmc
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma Phma	
	Sms t h. t.	
	Phma Phma	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo Libo	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca	
	+ Tabr Asca	
	Mefe h. t.	
	1 Setr h. t.	Abgr
	Phma	
	Clun	
	Tabr	Clun
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete	
	Vagl Xete	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Clun	
	Tabr Clun	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete	
	Asca	
	Tabr Asca	Thp1
	Mefe h. t.	
	1 Gydr h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	
	1 Adpe Atfi	
	3 Atfi h. t.	
	1 Opho h. t.	
	+ Clun	
	Arnu Clun	Ishe
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete	
	1 Asca	Asca
	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe	
	+ Gydr h. t.	
	Mefe Clun	
	Xete h. t.	
	Xete Mefe	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe Stam	Isme
	Luhi h. t.	
	Vagl Xete	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Clun	
	Mefe Clun	
	Xete h. t.	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Xete Mefe	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi	
	1 Mefe Stam	
	4 Lica h. t.	Ab1a
	3 Caca	Caca
	2 Vaca	h. t.
	3 Legl	
	Cooc	
	Vagl Xete	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	Pico
	Vaca c. t.	



Pho	Syal h.t.	3
Ph	Phma h.t.	6
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru 8
	Aruv	6
	Phma	Phma 2
	Sms t.	1
Abor	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
	Cooc	1
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	Phma
	Clun h.t.	Clun +
	Mefe	
Xete		
Vagl		
Cooc		
Thp	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gvdr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
Atfi		
Opho h.t.		
Tsmc	Clun h.t.	Clun +
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 1
Arnu		
Mefe		
Gvdr h.t.		
Tsmc	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luh1	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Luh1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
Luh1		
Abta	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
Lica		
Caca h.t.	Caca	
Vaca		
Leg1		
Cooc		
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
Vasc		
Luh1		
Plco	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



SAXIFRAGACEAE  
*Heuchera cylindrica* Dougl. ex Hook.  
 Hecy

roundleaf alumroot, lava alumroot

FORM: Evergreen, perennial forb, flowering stem naked or with 1-3 brownish bracts, 15-90cm (6-35in) tall, from short, thick rhizomes.

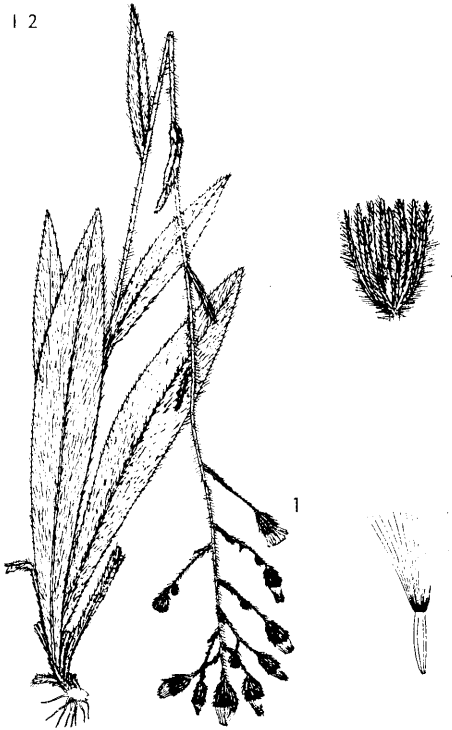
LEAVES: Numerous, basal leaves, ovate to nearly reniform, margins crenate-dentate, smooth to hairy, generally longer than broad, 1-6cm (<2in) long, all but smaller leaves with deeply cordate base.

FLOWERS: White to greenish-yellow, 5-merous, tubular-campanulate, 10mm long, in open panicle, 3-12cm (1-5in) long; April-Aug.

FRUIT: Many seeded capsule, 6-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Heuchera grossularifolia* (gooseberry leaved alumroot) and possibly *Mitella carolinifolia* (gooseberry leaved alumroot) and possibly *Mitella carolinifolia* (gooseberry leaved alumroot), p.156.

Hial2



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Hieracium albertinum* Farr  
Hial2

western hawkweed

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, densely hairy throughout with long, white bristles drying yellow, 3-13dm (1-4ft) tall from short rhizomes, milky sap throughout.

LEAVES: Firm, entire, variously hairy, lower cauline leaves elongate, 10-25cm (4-10in) long; middle and upper leaves gradually reduced.

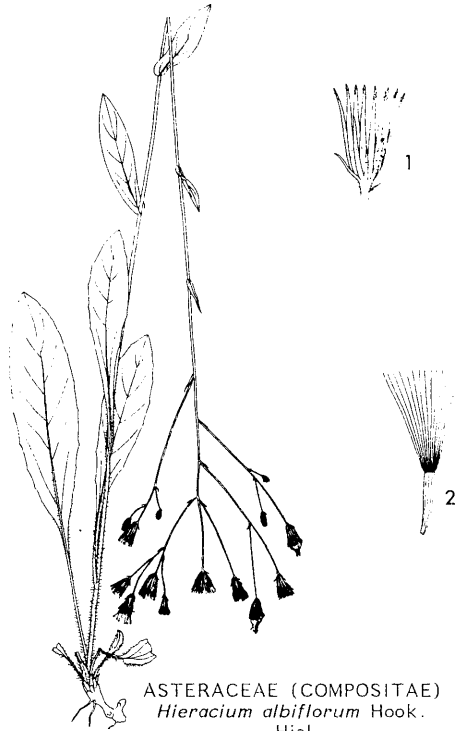
FLOWERS: Yellow, heads few to many, 15-50 flowered, involucre densely covered with long, white bristles, drying yellow (1); July-Aug.

FRUIT: Achene.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Hieracium cynoglossoides*, (houndstongue hawkweed), glandular; and *Hieracium albiflorum*, p.147, white flowers.

2	Syal	h. t.	Pico
3	Phma	h. t.	
4	Caru	Caru	Pme
4	Aruv	h. t.	
3	Phma	Phma	Pme
2	Smst	h. t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.	
1	Ltbo	Ltbo	Abgr
	Xete	h. t.	
+	Asca	Asca	Abgr
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		Abgr
	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma		Abgr
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	Abgr
	Mefe	h. t.	
+	Xete		Abgr
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	Abgr
+	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	Tdp
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	Tdp
	Tabr	h. t.	
	Mefe		Tdp
	Gydr	h. t.	
+	Adpe	h. t.	Tdp
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	Tdp
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun		Tsh
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h. t.	Tsh
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	Tsh
	Arnu	h. t.	
	Mefe		Tsh
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tme
	Xete	h. t.	
	Xete	Mefe	Tme
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	Tme
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	Tme
	Luh1	h. t.	
	Clun		Ab1a
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h. t.	Ab1a
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	Ab1a
	Vasc	h. t.	
	Luh1		Ab1a
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h. t.	Ab1a
	Caca		
	Vaca	Caca	Ab1a
	Legl	h. t.	
	Cooc		Ab1a
1	Vagl	Xete	
1	Vasc	h. t.	Ab1a
	Luh1		
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Ho	Syal h. t.	1
Phma h. t.	3	
P.sme	Caru	6
	Aruv	2
	Phma	3
	Smst	5
Phma h. t.	Phma	3
	Cooc	6
	LiBo	8
	Xete	7
Asca h. t.	Asca	6
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
Abgr	Setr h. t.	3
	Phma	7
	Clun	7
	Clun h. t.	2
Clun h. t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	2
	Xete	6
	Vagl	6
Cooc	5	
Clun h. t.	Clun	6
	Tabr	2
	Mefe	3
	Xete	2
	Asca	5
Asca h. t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	1
	Gydr h. t.	4
Adpe h. t.	5	
Atfi h. t.	Adpe	1
	Atfi	1
Opho h. t.	4	
Clun h. t.	Clun	4
	Arnu	6
	Mefe	4
	Xete	6
	Asca	5
Asca h. t.	Arnu	4
	Mefe	7
	Gydr h. t.	2
Clun h. t.	Mefe	3
	Xete	5
	Xete	1
	Luh1	5
Stam h. t.	Mefe	4
	Luh1	3
	Luh1	2
Clun h. t.	Clun	2
	Mefe	5
	Xete	1
	Cooc	1
	Xete	1
Mefe h. t.	Vasc	1
	Luh1	1
	Mefe	3
	Lica	3
Caca h. t.	Caca	1
	Vaca	1
	Leg1	1
Xete h. t.	Cooc	4
	Vagl	4
	Vasc	3
	Luh1	1
Vasc h. t.	6	
Xete c. t.		
Vaca c. t.		



ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)  
*Hieracium albiflorum* Hook.  
Hial

white-flowered hawkweed

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, long-hairy at base becoming glabrous upwards, 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall, from a short rhizome; milky sap throughout.

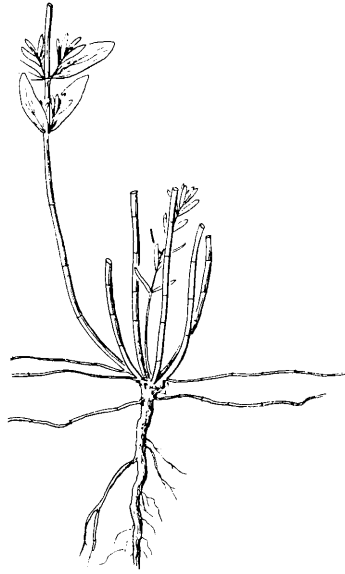
LEAVES: Slightly to moderately hairy, margin entire or slightly wavy, 4-17cm (2-7in) long; basal and lowest cauline leaves: persistent; middle and upper leaves: sessile, reduced, and generally less hairy.

FLOWERS: White, usually 13-34 in several to many heads on slender peduncles; involucre 6-11mm high(1), narrow, blackish-green, glabrous to hairy; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Achene (2).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Hieracium albertinum*, p.146, yellow flowers; and *Hieracium cynoglossoides* (houndstongue hawkweed), very hairy.

H y p e



CLUSIACEAE (HYPERICACEAE)  
*Hypericum perforatum* L.  
Hype

Klamath weed, common St. John's wort, goatweed

**FORM:** Erect, deciduous, freely branching, perennial forb 30-80cm (12-32in) tall, from a taproot with short rhizomes.

**LEAVES:** Opposite, simple, entire, sessile, elliptic to oblanceolate, 1-3cm (<1in) long, black dotted and finely translucent-dotted, making the leaf appear full of holes when held up to light (1).

**FLOWERS:** Many 5-merous, regular, yellow flowers 10-15mm wide; in large, compound cymes; June-July.

**FRUIT:** Acute, 3-celled capsule, 5-8mm long.

**ENEMIES:** *Chrysolina quadrigemina* and *Chrysolina hyperici* (Klamath weed beetles) exert effective biological control (Furniss and Carolin 1977).

**HABITAT:** Widespread, introduced weed, poisonous to livestock.

**NOTES:** In England, there is a custom of hanging Hype over doorways for prosperity. It was also used to make a dark yellow dye.

4	Syal	h. t.	Phno
1	Phma	h. t.	
2	Caru	Caru	Pame
+	Phma	Phma	
	Smst	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abyr
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h. t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Setr	h. t.	
+	Phma	Clun	
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Thp
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Tabr	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h. t.	
	Opho	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Ishc
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca		
	Arnu	Asca	
	Mefe	h. t.	
	Gydr	h. t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsmc
	Xete		
	Xete		
	Luhi		
	Mefe		
	Luhi	Stam	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Clun	Clun	Ala
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete		
	Vasc	Mefe	
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica		
	Caca		
	Vaca		Caca
	Legl	h. t.	
	Cooc	Xete	
	Vagl		
	Vasc		
	Luhi	h. t.	
	Vasc	h. t.	Pico
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Ppo	Sya	h. t.		1	
	Phma	h. t.			
Pme	Caru	Caru			
	h. t.	Aruv			
	Phma	Phma	1		
h. t.	Smst		+		
Phma	Phma	Phma	1		
	h. t.	Cooc	1		
	Libo	Libo			
	h. t.	Xete			
	Asca	Asca	1		
	h. t.	Tabr			
Augir	Setr	h. t.			
	Clun	Phma		+	
		Clun		1	
	h. t.	Tabr			
h. t.	Mefe				
Xete	Xete		1		
	h. t.	Vagl			
h. t.	Cooc				
Clun	Clun		+		
	h. t.	Tabr			
	Asca	Asca		1	
		h. t.	Tabr		1
		h. t.	Mefe		
	Gydr	h. t.			
Adpe	h. t.		2		
Atfi	h. t.	Atfi			
Opho	h. t.		1		
Clun	Clun				
	h. t.	Arnu			
	h. t.	Mefe			
	h. t.	Xete			
Asca	Asca				
	h. t.	Arnu			
	h. t.	Mefe			
Gydr	h. t.		+		
Clun	Clun				
	h. t.	Mefe			
	h. t.	Xete			
	h. t.	Luh1			
Stam	Stam				
	h. t.	Mefe			
	h. t.	Luh1			
Xete	h. t.	Vagl			
h. t.	Luh1				
Clun	Clun				
	h. t.	Mefe			
	Mefe	Cooc			
		h. t.	Xete		
		h. t.	Vasc		
h. t.	Luh1				
Stam	Stam				
	h. t.	Lica	1		
	h. t.	Caca			
Caca	Vaca				
	h. t.	Leg1			
	h. t.	Cooc			
Xete	Vagl				
	h. t.	Vasc			
	h. t.	Luh1			
Vasc	Vasc	h. t.			
	h. t.	Xete	c. t.		
	h. t.	Vaca	c. t.		



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)

*Lathyrus nevadensis* Wats

Lane

Cusick's peavine

FORM: Deciduous, rhizomatous, perennial forb, erect to climbing, 15-80cm (6-32in) tall from creeping rootstocks.

STEMS: Angled but not winged.

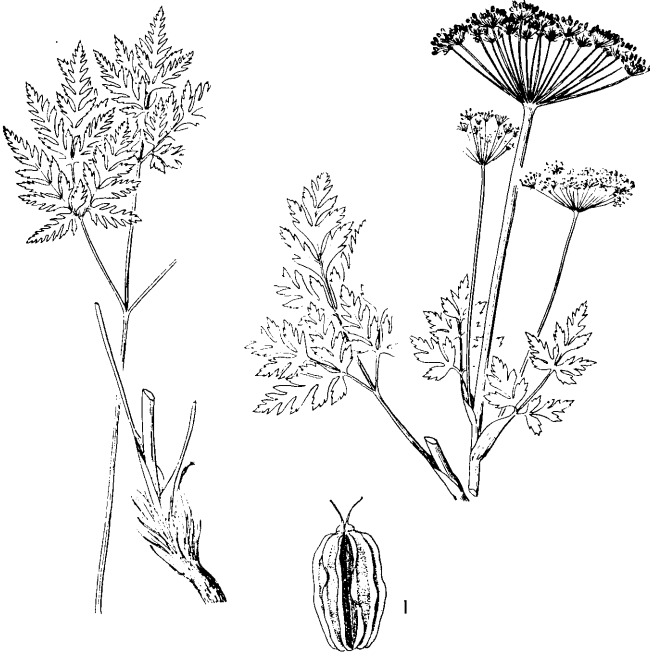
LEAVES: Alternate, pinnately compound, 4-10 leaflets, paired or scattered, thin, ovate to obovate, with well-developed unbranched tendrils and narrow stipules.

FLOWERS: 2-7 papilionaceous (pea-flowers) generally white, lined with pink, 13-20mm long in a raceme; May-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous pod, 3-7cm (1-3in) long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Lathyrus ochroleucus* (cream-flower peavine) white flowers, glabrous leaflets; and *Vicia americana*, p.189.

L i c a 2



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFEREAE)  
*Ligusticum canbyi* Coult. & Rose  
 Lica2

Canby's licorice-root

FORM: Deciduous, leafy, perennial forb 5-15dm (20-59in) tall from fibrous root-crowns.

STEMS: Stout, freely branching.

LEAVES: Mostly basal with 1 or more well-developed cauline leaves; ternate-pinnately compound; small lanceolate leaflets 1-5cm (<2in) long and <2cm (<1in) wide.

FLOWERS: White or pinkish, irregular in compound umbels; terminal umbel 15-40 rays, larger than laterals; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Oblong or elliptic, dry schizocarp, 4-5mm long, ribs narrowly winged (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Ligusticum verticillatum*, p.151, less dissected; and *Ligusticum grayi* (Gray's licorice-root), 7-14 rays.

NOTES: Relatively common *Ligusticum* in northern Idaho.

Sya1	h. t.	
Phma	h. t.	Phma
Caru	Caru	Caru
Aruv	h. t.	Aruv
Phma	Phma	Phma
Smst	h. t.	Smst
Phma	Phma	Phma
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Libo	Libo	Libo
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Asca	Asca	Asca
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Setr	h. t.	Setr
Phma	Phma	Phma
Clun	Clun	Clun
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
+ Xete	Xete	Xete
Vagl	h. t.	Vagl
Cooc	h. t.	Cooc
Clun	Clun	Clun
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete	Xete
+ Asca	Asca	Asca
Tabr	h. t.	Tabr
Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
1 Gydr	h. t.	Gydr
Adpe	h. t.	Adpe
Adpe	h. t.	Adpe
1 Atfi	h. t.	Atfi
1 Opho	h. t.	Opho
+ Clun	Clun	Clun
Arnu	h. t.	Arnu
1 Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete	Xete
+ Asca	Asca	Asca
1 Arnu	h. t.	Arnu
3 Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
+ Gydr	h. t.	Gydr
Mefe	Clun	Clun
Xete	h. t.	Xete
Xete	Mefe	Mefe
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Mefe	Stam	Stam
5 Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Vagl	Xete	Xete
Luh1	h. t.	Luh1
Clun	Clun	Clun
1 Mefe	h. t.	Mefe
Xete	Xete	Xete
1 Cooc	Cooc	Cooc
Xete	Mefe	Mefe
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc
Luh1	Luh1	Luh1
4 Mefe	Stam	Stam
5 Lica	h. t.	Lica
5 Caca	Caca	Caca
7 Vaca	h. t.	Vaca
2 Legl	Legl	Legl
Cooc	Cooc	Cooc
Vagl	Xete	Xete
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc
1 Luh1	Luh1	Luh1
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc
Xete	c. t.	Xete
Vaca	c. t.	Vaca

Live

PHO	Sya	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	
Pame	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	1
h.t.	Sms	1	
Aogr	Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc	7
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	1
	Betr	h.t.	
		Phma	1
	Clun	h.t.	Clun
		Tabr	
		Mefe	1
		Xete	1
		Asca	+
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	+
	Opho	h.t.	
Thp	Clun	Clun	+
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	1
		Xete	1
		Asca	+
Asca	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	1
	Atfi	Adpe	
	h.t.	Atfi	+
	Opho	h.t.	
Iste	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
		Asca	
Asca	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
Pame	Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	
h.t.	Luh		
	Xete		
	Vag		
	h.t.	Luh	
Aha	Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	2
		Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luh	
	Stam	Mefe	1
	h.t.	Lica	1
	Caca	h.t.	Vaca
	Leg		
	Cooc		
Xete	Vag	1	
h.t.	Vasc		
	Luh		
Pico	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFEREAE)  
*Ligusticum verticillatum* (Geyer) Coult. & Rose  
 Live

verticillate-umbel licorice-root

FORM: Robust, deciduous, soft-stemmed perennial, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall, from fibrous root-crowns.

LEAVES: Glabrous, 1-2 ternate-pinnate; mostly basal, large, long petiolate toothed or lobed, leaflets ovate to oblong, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; several, alternate cauline leaves differ from basal leaves in having progressively shorter petioles and fewer leaflets; less dissected than other *Ligusticum* species.

FLOWERS: White, in compound umbels; terminal umbel generally 15-30 flowered; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Elliptic, dry schizocarp, 4-6mm long, with narrowly winged ribs.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Angelica arguta*, p.108, prefruit stages; and *Ligusticum canbyi*, p.151, more dissected leaves.

NOTES: Relatively scarce in northern Idaho, generally found in the Selway and Clearwater River drainages. Flathead Indians smoked the root for relief of sore throats.

L i c a 3



ORCHIDACEAE  
*Listera caurina* Piper  
Lica3

western twayblade, northwestern twayblade

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb, 10-35cm (4-14in) tall.

STEMS: Slender, glandular-pubescent above leaves, glabrous below.

LEAVES: Two, nearly opposite, simple, entire, sessile with a clasping base, lanceolate-ovate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long; positioned well above midlength of stem.

FLOWERS: Small, 3-merous, greenish to purplish-green, 3-4mm long; lip angled down, narrow not clawed; 5-25 flowers in a slender, lax raceme; June-early Aug.

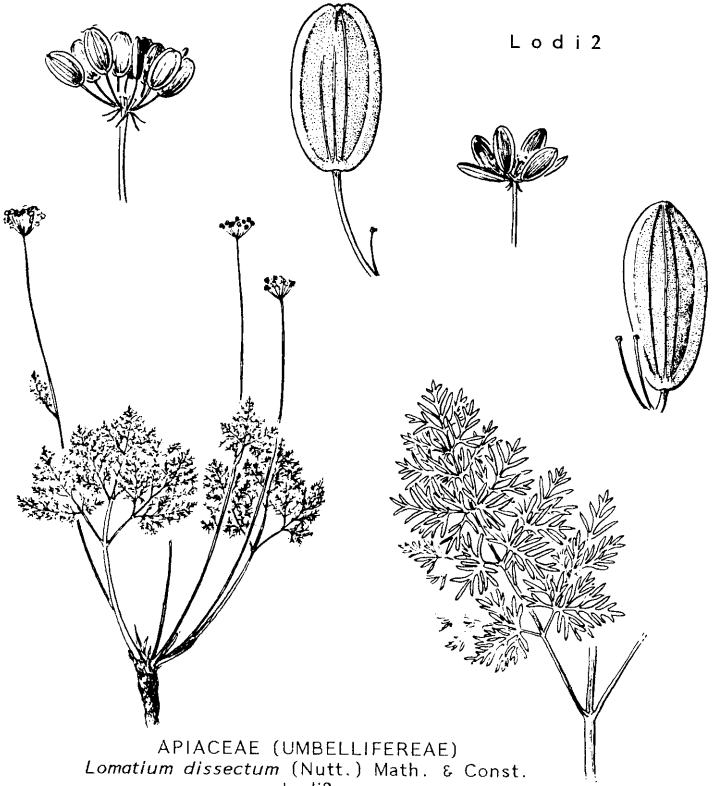
FRUIT: Green ovoid, glabrous capsule not longer than 5-6mm.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Listera cordata* (heartleaf listera), forked lip and *L. convallarioides* (broad-lipped listera), horizontal lip clawed.

	Sya1	h. t.		
	Phma	h. t.	Pipoo	
	Caru	Caru	Pime	
	Aruv	h. t.		
	Phma	Phma		
	Smst	h. t.		
	Phma	Phma	Abyr	
	Cooc	h. t.		
	2 Ltbo	Ltbo		
	1 Xete	h. t.		
	Asca	Asca		
	1 Tabr			h. t.
	1 Mefe			
	Setr	h. t.		
	Phma	Clun		
	+ Clun			
	Tabr			
	Mefe		h. t.	
	2 Xete			
	2 Vagl	Xete		
	Cooc	h. t.		
	+ Clun	Thp		
	5 Tabr		Clun	
	1 Mefe		h. t.	
	Xete		Asca	
	1 Asca			h. t.
	Tabr			
	3 Mefe		Gydr	
	2 Gydr			h. t.
	Adpe		h. t.	
	Adpe		Atfi	
	+ Atfi	h. t.		
	1 Opho	h. t.		
	1 Clun	Tshe		
	1 Arnu		Clun	
	2 Mefe		h. t.	
	1 Xete		Asca	
	1 Asca			h. t.
	3 Arnu			
	3 Mefe	Gydr		
	2 Gydr		h. t.	
	3 Mefe	Tsmc		
	4 Xete		Clun	
	1 Xete		Mefe	
	2 Luhi		h. t.	
	2 Mefe		Stam	
	5 Luhi	h. t.		
	1 Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	n. t.		
	3 Clun	AbJa		
	2 Mefe		Clun	
	1 Xete		h. t.	
	3 Cooc		Mefe	
	2 Xete			h. t.
	Vasc			
	Luhi	Stam		
	1 Mefe		h. t.	
	1 Lica	Caca		
	2 Caca		h. t.	
	Vaca			
	1 Legl	Xete		
	1 Cooc		h. t.	
	Vagl			
	1 Vasc	Luhi		
	Luhi			
	Vasc	Pico		
	Xete		c. t.	
	Vaca		c. t.	



Pip	Syal h. t.	4	
Pip	Phma h. t.	6	
Psme	Caru h. t.	Caru	
	Aruv h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma 1 Sms t.	
Abgr	Phma h. t.	Phma 1 Cooc	
	Libo h. t.	Libo Xete	
	Asca h. t.	Asca Tabr Mefe	
	Setr h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Phma	
		Clun	
		Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
	Xete h. t.	Vagl Cooc	
Tnpl	Clun h. t.	Clun Tabr Mefe Xete	
	Asca h. t.	Asca Tabr Mefe	
	Gydr h. t.		
	Adpe h. t.		
	Atfi h. t.	Adpe Atfi	
	Opho h. t.		
	Tslne	Clun h. t.	Clun Arnu Mefe Xete
Asca h. t.		Asca Arnu Mefe	
Gydr h. t.			
Tslme		Clun h. t.	Mefe Xete
		Mefe h. t.	Xete Luh1
	Stam h. t.	Mefe Luh1	
	Xete h. t.	Vagl Luh1	
	Abila	Clun h. t.	Clun Mefe Xete Cooc
Mefe h. t.		Xete Vasc Luh1	
Stam h. t.		Mefe Lica	
Caca h. t.		Caca	2
		Vaca	
Xete h. t.		Legl	
		Cooc	
		Vagl	
	Vasc		
Pico	Vasc h. t.		
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFEREAE)  
*Lomatium dissectum* (Nutt.) Math. & Const.  
Lodi2

fern-leaved lomatium, desert-parsley

**FORM:** Robust, deciduous, leafy, perennial forb, 5-15dm (20-59in) tall, several stems from a large woody root.

**LEAVES:** Large, basal and cauline; ternate then 2-4 pinnately dissected into small, narrow fernlike segments; leaves have a spicy fragrance.

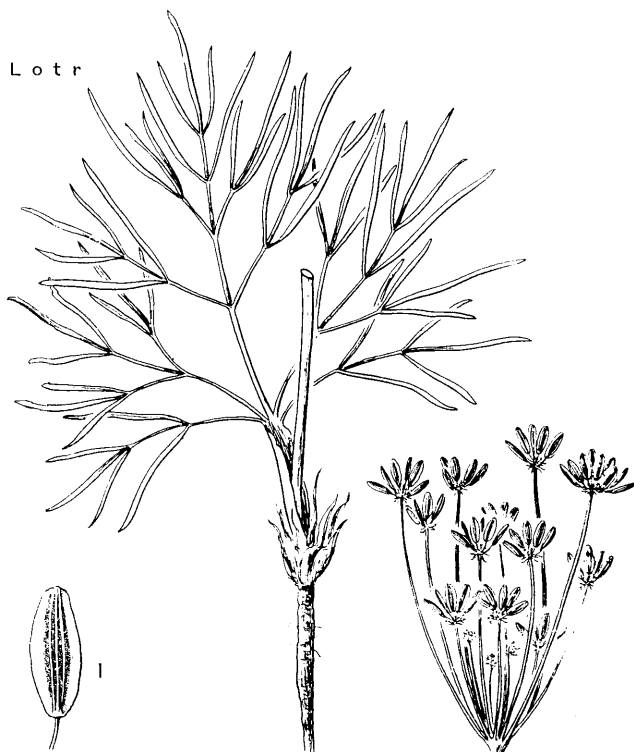
**FLOWERS:** 10-30 yellow or purple flowers in compound umbels; April-June.

**FRUIT:** Elliptic, dry schizocarp, with corky-thickened wings, 8-17mm long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Other *Lomatium* species.

**NOTES:** Indians and early settlers made flour from the roots.

L o t r



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)  
*Lomatium triternatum* (Pursh) Coult. & Rose  
 Lotr

nine-leaved lomatium

**FORM:** Perennial forb 20-80cm (8-32in) tall, stems leafy, all clustered in a basal rosette, from a short caudex.

**LEAVES:** Few or solitary, usually basal, ternately to ternate-pinnately 2-3 times deeply cut into long, narrow leaflets, 1-10cm (<4in) long, entire or shallowly toothed.

**FLOWERS:** Yellow or white flowers in compound umbels; May-July.

**FRUIT:** Oblong to elliptic, broadly winged, dry schizocarp (1).

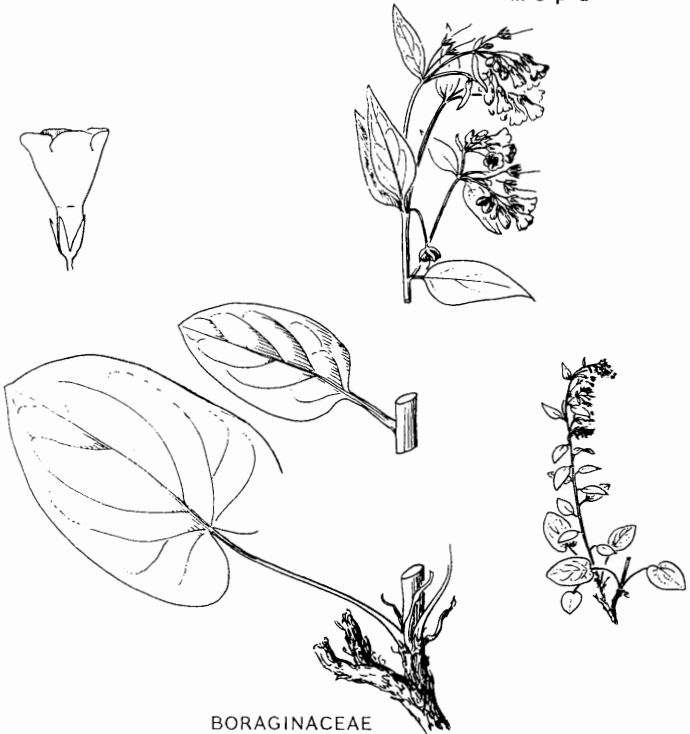
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Lomatium ambiguum* (desert-parsley).

**NOTES:** Indians and early settlers baked biscuits and large cakes from flour made from the roots.

2	Syal	h.t.	
	Phma	h.t.	Phpo
	Caru	Caru	Pme
	Aruv	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abyr
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	
		Phco	

P. Pa	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	
P. Mite	Caru	Caru	
	h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h. t.	Smst		
Phma	Phma	Phma	
	h. t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h. t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
	h. t.	Tabr	+
Alugr	Mefe		
	Setr	h. t.	3
	Phma		
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Cooc		
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
Thp	Asca	Asca	
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	1
Gydr	h. t.		2
Adpe	h. t.		
Atfi	Adpe		2
	h. t.	Atfi	3
Opho	h. t.		1
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	1
		Xete	
Asca	Asca		+
	h. t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	
Gydr	h. t.		+
Clun	Clun		
	h. t.	Mefe	1
		Xete	
		Luh1	
Stam	Stam		2
	h. t.	Mefe	
		Luh1	
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Luh1		
Clun	Clun		1
	h. t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
		Cooc	
Mefe	Mefe		
	h. t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
Stam	Stam		1
	h. t.	Lica	1
		Caca	2
		Vaca	2
Caca	Caca		
	h. t.	Vaca	
		Leg1	
Xete	Cooc		
	h. t.	Vagl	
		Vasc	
		Luh1	
Vasc	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

M e p a



BORAGINACEAE

*Mertensia paniculata* (Ait.) G. Don  
Mepa

tall bluebells, panicle bluebells

FORM: Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, 2-15dm (8-59in) tall, numerous stems from a stout rhizome.

LEAVES: Alternate, numerous cauline leaves, simple, entire, very thin, obvious lateral veins, ovate to lanceolate, short-petiolate, acuminate with rounded base, 3-14cm (1-6in) long; basal leaves when present, long petiolate, cordate.

FLOWERS: Blue, sometimes white or pink, 5-merous, tubular 9-16mm long, in branched, open, terminal cymes; May-Aug.

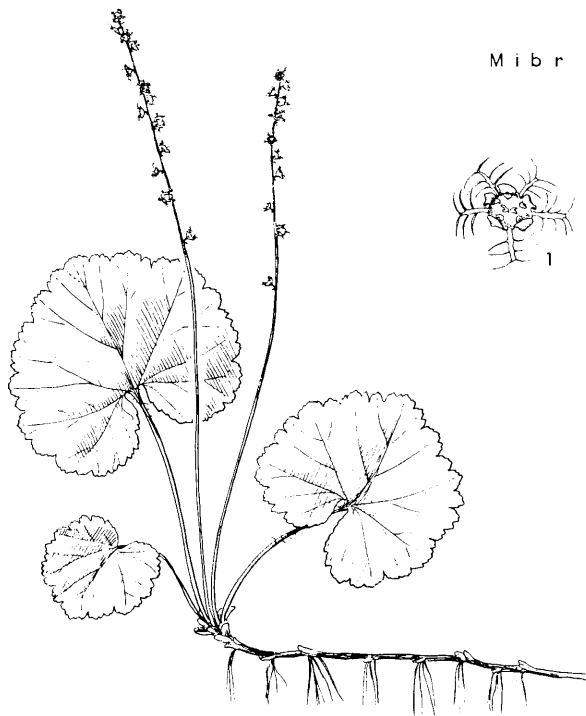
FRUIT: Nutlet.

HABITAT: Streamsides and wet meadows.

Table 14.--MITELLA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Leaves	Leaf Shape	Flowers	Petals	Stamens
<i>Mitella breweri</i> Brewer's mitrewort Mibr	157	basal	cordate-kidney 7-11 lobed with brownish hairs	20-60 in raceme greenish saucer-shaped blossoming upward	dissected into 5-9 lateral segments	stamens 5 alternate with the petals
<i>Mitella caulescens</i> mitrewort Mica3	N/A	mostly basal with a few cauline	cordate and hairy 5-7 lobed	up to 25 in raceme green; bell-shaped blossoming downward	dissected into 8 segments	stamens 5 leafy alternate with the petals
<i>Mitella pentandra</i> alpine mitrewort Mipe	158	basal	ovate-cordate 5-9 lobed hairy/glandular	6-25 in raceme greenish saucer-shaped blossoming upward	dissected into 4-10 segments	stamens 5 opposite the petals
<i>Mitella stauropetala</i> side-flowered mitrewort Mist2	159	basal	cordate-kidney 5-7 lobed underneath purplish	10-48 in raceme whitish; bellshaped 1-sided raceme blossoming upward	3-lobed not dissected	stamens 5 alternate with the petals

	Syal h.t.		
Phno	Phma h.t.		
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Phma h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Smsst	
	Phma h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo	
	Asca h.t.	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Asca h.t.	Tabr	
	Asca h.t.	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.		
	Clun h.t.	Phma	
	Clun h.t.	Clun	
Thp	Clun h.t.	Tabr	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Clun h.t.	Xete	
	Clun h.t.	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Asca h.t.	Tabr	
	Asca h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
Opho h.t.	Atfi		
Tshe	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Arnu	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Clun h.t.	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	
	Asca h.t.	Arnu	
Tshe	Asca h.t.	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	3	
	Gydr h.t.		
	Tshe	Clun h.t.	Mefe
		Clun h.t.	Xete
		Mefe h.t.	Xete
Mefe h.t.		1	
Stam h.t.		Luhi	
Stam h.t.		Mefe	
Tshe	Stam h.t.	7	
	Xete h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete h.t.	5	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Xete h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete h.t.	Luhi	
Abta	Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Clun h.t.	Mefe	
	Clun h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Cooc	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	2	
Abta	Mefe h.t.	Vasc	
	Stam h.t.	Luhi	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Stam h.t.	2	
	Caca h.t.	Lica	
	Caca h.t.	1	
Abta	Caca h.t.	Caca	
	Caca h.t.	Vaca	
	Caca h.t.	Legl	
	Xete h.t.	Cooc	
	Xete h.t.	Vagl	
	Xete h.t.	Vasc	
Pico	Vasc h.t.	Luhi	
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



Mibr

SAXIFRAGACEAE  
*Mitella breweri* Gray  
Mibr

Brewer's mitrewort

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb with leafless flowering stem, 10-30cm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal, cordate to reniform, 4-8cm (2-3in) broad, shallowly 7-11 lobed, slightly round-toothed with few brownish hairs on upper surface.

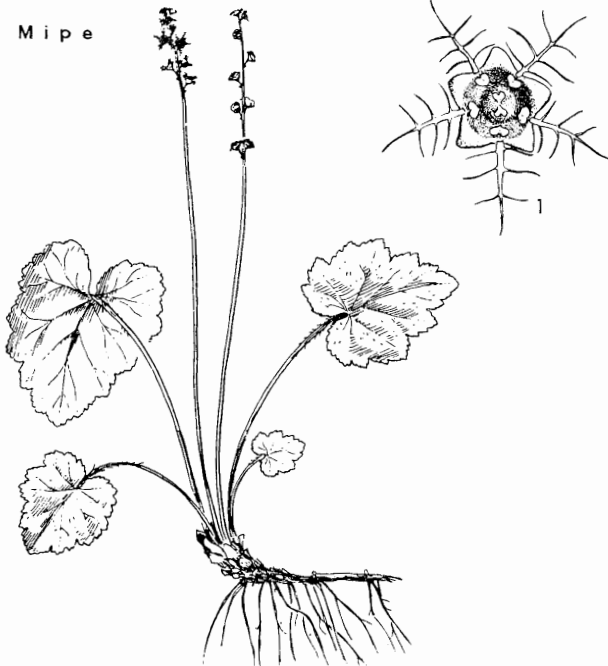
FLOWERS: Calyx saucer-shaped, greenish-yellow petals pinnately dissected into 5-9 lateral paired segments (1), stamens 5, alternate with petals; in 20-60 flowered racemes, blossoming upward; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

HABITAT: High elevation, cold, very moist to wet sites.

Mipe



SAXIFRAGACEAE  
*Mitella pentandra* Hook.  
Mipe

alpine mitrewort, five-stamened mitrewort

**FORM:** Low, occasionally stoloniferous, deciduous, perennial forb; flower stems 20-30cm (8-12in) tall.

**LEAVES:** Basal, ovate-cordate, 2-5cm (1-2in) broad, hairy and glandular, shallowly 5 to 9-lobed, with round-teeth, doubly crenate, puberulent on upper surface.

**FLOWERS:** Calyx saucer-shaped, 3-4mm broad, petals greenish, pinnately dissected into 4-10 lateral segments (1), 2-3mm long, stamens 5, opposite the petals; 6-25 flowers in raceme to panicle; June-Aug.

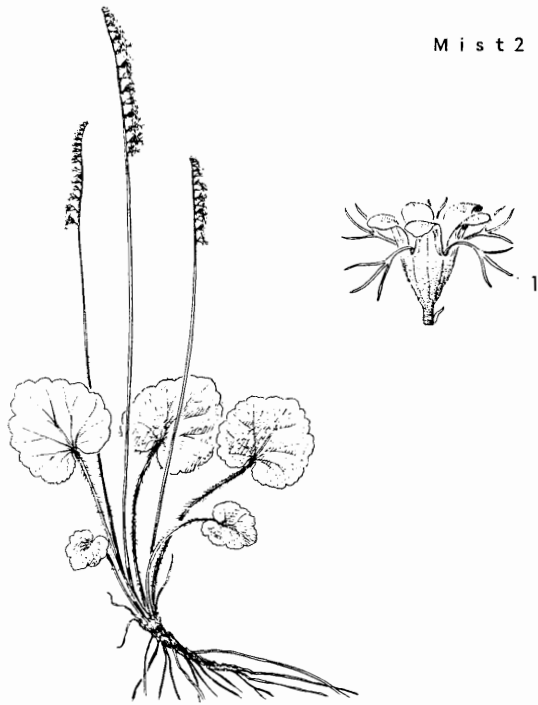
**FRUIT:** Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Mitella Conspectus*, p.156; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

**HABITAT:** Moist woods, especially along streams to wet mountain meadows.

Syal	h.t.				
Phma	h.t.				Phpo
Caru	Caru				
Aruv	h.t.				Psme
Phma	Phma				
Smsr	h.t.				
Phma	Phma				
Cooc	h.t.				
Libo	Libo				
Xete	h.t.				
Asca	Asca				
Tabr	h.t.				
Mefe	h.t.				
1	Setr	h.t.			Abgr
Phma					
Clun					
Tabr	Clun				
Mefe	h.t.				
+ Xete					
Vagl	Xete				
Cooc	h.t.				
Clun					
Tabr	Clun				
Mefe	h.t.				
Xete					
+ Asca	Asca				
1	Tabr	h.t.			Thpi
Mefe					
Gydr	n.t.				
1	Adpe	h.t.			
2	Atfi	h.t.			
2	Atfi	h.t.			
1	Opho	h.t.			
Clun					
Arnu	Clun				
Mefe	h.t.				
Xete					
Asca	Asca				
Arnu	h.t.				
Mefe					
Gydr	h.t.				
Mefe	Clun				
Xete	h.t.				
Xete	Mefe				
Luh1	h.t.				
Mefe	Stam				
5	Luh1	h.t.			
Vagl	Xete				
Luh1	h.t.				
Clun					
1	Mefe	Clun			
Xete	h.t.				
Cooc					
Xete	Mefe				
Vasc	h.t.				
2	Luh1				
4	Mefe	Stam			
2	Lica	h.t.			
3	Caca	Caca			
2	Vaca	h.t.			
2	Leg1				
Cooc					
Vagl	Xete				
Vasc	h.t.				
1	Luh1				
Vasc	h.t.				
Xete	c.t.				
Vaca	c.t.				

Pho	Syal h.t.	1	
Phma	Phma h.t.		
Psmc	Caru	2	
	Aruv	1	
	Phma	2	
h.t.	Smst	5	
Phma	Phma	3	
	h.t.	Coc	3
	Libo	Libo	5
	h.t.	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	5
	h.t.	Tabr	6
	Mefe	Mefe	5
	Setr	h.t.	7
	Clun	Phma	4
		h.t.	Clun
Tabr		5	
Mefe		4	
Xete	Xete	2	
	h.t.	Vag1	1
Cooc	Cooc	2	
Clun	Clun	2	
	h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	Mefe	3
	Xete	Xete	3
	Asca	Asca	3
Ihp	h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	3
Adpe	h.t.	3	
Atfi	Adpe	1	
h.t.	Atfi	2	
Opho	h.t.	1	
Clun	Clun	2	
	h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	Mefe	2
	Xete	Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	2
Asca	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe	Mefe	3
	Gydr	h.t.	2
Clun	Mefe	2	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	1
	h.t.	Luhi	
Stam	Mefe		
	h.t.	Luhi	
Xete	Vag1		
h.t.	Luhi		
Clun	Clun	3	
	h.t.	Mefe	2
	Xete	Xete	6
	Cooc	Cooc	1
	Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc	
Stam	Mefe	2	
	h.t.	Lica	1
Caca	Caca		
	h.t.	Vaca	
	Leg1		
	Cooc	Cooc	1
Xete	Vag1	1	
	h.t.	Vasc	
Luhi	Luhi		
Vasc	h.t.		
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	6



Mist 2

SAXIFRAGACEAE  
*Mitella stauropetala* Piper  
Mist2

side-flowered mitrewort, cross-shaped mitrewort

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb; flower stems slender, several, up to 50cm (20in) tall.

LEAVES: Cordate to kidney-shaped, often purplish-tinged, 2-8cm (1-3in) broad, shallowly 5-7 lobed, 1 or 2-times crenate, puberulent on upper surface.

FLOWERS: Calyx bell-shaped, 4-6mm long; petals 3-lobed, whitish or purplish-tinged 3-4mm long; 5 stamens,(1) alternate with petals; 10-35 flowers in simple one-sided racemes; May-June.

FRUIT: Numerous, small, shiny, black seeds contained in the saucer-shaped dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella* *Conspectus*, p.156; *Tiarella trifoliata*, p.183; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

M o c o



PORTULACACEAE

*Montia cordifolia* (Wats.) Pax & Hoffm. in E. & P.  
Moco

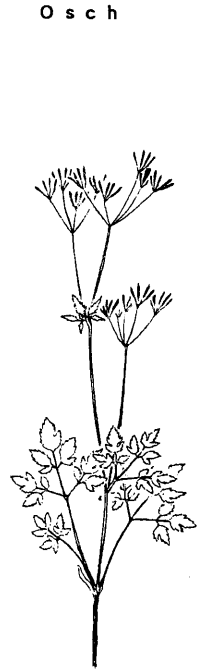
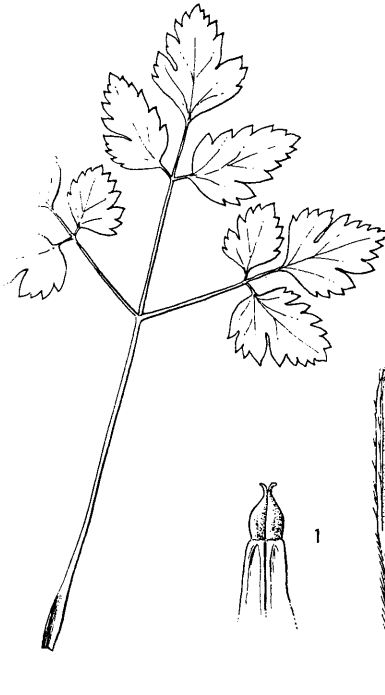
broadleaved montia

**FORM:** Succulent, perennial forb, without fleshy taproots.  
**LEAVES:** Several basal leaves, simple, entire triangular-ovate to somewhat cordate, 3-6cm (1-2in) broad; two cauline leaves, opposite, broadly lanceolate, 1-5cm (<2in) wide.  
**FLOWERS:** Regular, 5-merous, white, 3 to 10-flowered, in lax racemes not subtended by bracts; May-Sept.  
**FRUIT:** Smooth to warty, shiny black, acutely margined capsule (1).  
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Montia sibirica* (Siberian montia) flowers subtended by bracts, and *Montia perfoliata* (miner's lettuce), cauline leaves form a disc.  
**NOTES:** Leaves and stems are eaten boiled, steamed or raw as salad greens.

	Sya h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		Pico
	Caru h. t.	Caru h. t.	Psmr
	Aruv h. t.		
	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	
	Sms t.		
1	Phma h. t.	Phma h. t.	Abgr
	Cooc h. t.	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.		
1	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
+	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Setr h. t.		
	Phma h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.		
1	Mefe h. t.		
+	Xete h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.		
+	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tnpl
	Tabr h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
+	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.		
3	Mefe h. t.		
1	Gydr h. t.		
1	Adpe h. t.		
1	Adpe h. t.	Atfi h. t.	
2	Atfi h. t.		
1	Opho h. t.		
+	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tshe
	Arnu h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
	Xete h. t.		
1	Asca h. t.	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.		
+	Gydr h. t.		
1	Mefe h. t.	Clun h. t.	Tsmr
	Xete h. t.		
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.		
	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
2	Luhi h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.		
	Clun h. t.	Clun h. t.	Alia
1	Mefe h. t.		
1	Xete h. t.		
	Cooc h. t.		
	Xete h. t.	Mefe h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.		
	Luhi h. t.		
1	Mefe h. t.	Stam h. t.	
1	Lica h. t.		
	Caca h. t.	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.		
	Legl h. t.		
	Cooc h. t.		
	Vagl h. t.	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.		
	Luhi h. t.		
	Vasc h. t.		Pico
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		



Pino	Syal h.t.	1		
	Phma h.t.	7		
Pama	Caru	4		
	Aruv			
	Phma	3		
	Smst	9		
Abor	Phma	7		
	h.t.	Cooc	4	
	Libo	Libo	6	
	h.t.	Xete	3	
	Asca	Asca	8	
	h.t.	Tabr	8	
		Mefe	8	
	Setr	h.t.	10	
	Clun	Phma	7	
		h.t.	Clun	8
		Tabr	6	
		Mefe	5	
		Xete	6	
Xete	Vagl	2		
h.t.	Cooc	4		
Ihpi	Clun	5		
	h.t.	Tabr	2	
		Mefe	3	
		Xete	3	
	Asca	Asca	5	
	h.t.	Tabr	4	
		Mefe	4	
	Gydr	h.t.	3	
	Adpe	h.t.	7	
	Atfi	Adpe	8	
h.t.	Atfi	7		
Opho	h.t.	8		
Iste	Clun	2		
	h.t.	Arnu	4	
		Mefe	4	
		Xete	3	
	Asca	Asca	7	
	h.t.	Arnu	7	
	Mefe	10		
Gydr	h.t.	5		
Iame	Clun	Mefe	1	
	h.t.	Xete	4	
	Mefe	Xete		
	h.t.	Luh		
Stam	h.t.	Mefe		
	h.t.	Luh		
	Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luh			
Abia	Clun	Clun	7	
	h.t.	Mefe	4	
		Xete	5	
	Mefe	Cooc		
		h.t.	Xete	
			Vasc	
	Stam	h.t.	Luh	
			Mefe	5
	Caca	Lica	5	
	h.t.	Caca		
Vaca				
Leg				
Xete	Cooc	1		
	h.t.	Vagl	1	
		Vasc		
		Luh	1	
PiCO	Vasc	h.t.		
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		



APIACEAE (UMBELLIFERAE)  
*Osmorhiza chilensis* H. & A.  
Osch

mountain sweet-cicely

FORM: Deciduous, perennial forb 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall, from well-developed taproot.

STEMS: Solitary, rather slender.

LEAVES: Thin, biternately compound, leaflets narrow, ovate, coarsely serrate, deeply cut or lobed, 2-7cm (1-3in) long; several basal leaves with long petioles; 1-3 cauline leaves with short petioles.

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, greenish-white, 0.3-1mm in loose compound umbels; April-June.

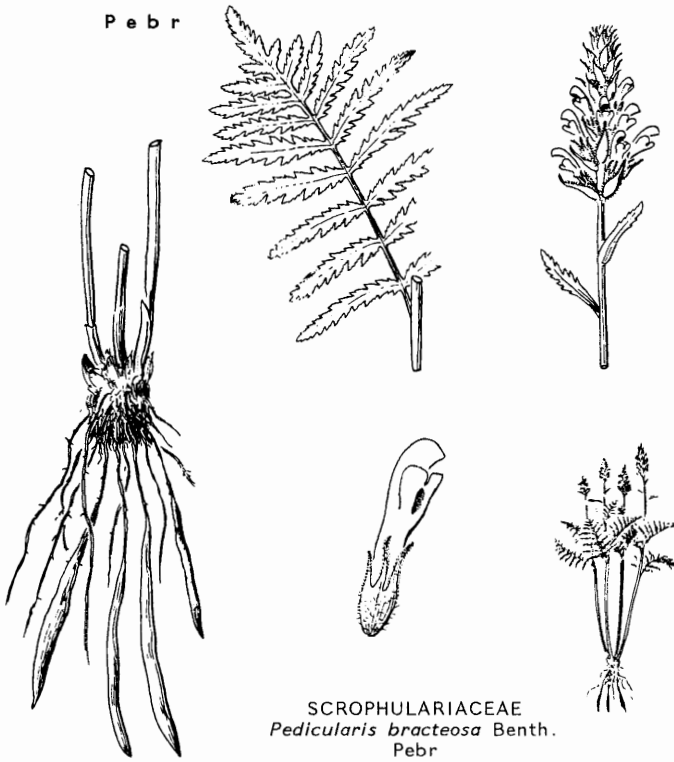
FRUIT: Green (dries to black), hairy schizocarp with beaklike apex, which clings to pant legs(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Osmorhiza purpurea* (purple sweet-root), purple flowers, armed fruit; and *Osmorhiza occidentalis* (western sweet-cicely), strong licorice smell, glabrous fruit, and clustered stems.

HABITAT: Common in all forested regions of northern Idaho.

NOTES: Roots dug in March and April may be eaten raw or cooked.

Pebr



SCROPHULARIACEAE  
*Pedicularis bracteosa* Benth.  
Pebr

bracted lousewort

**FORM:** Erect, deciduous, perennial forb, up to 1m (3ft) tall, coarsely fibrous-rooted often with some tuberous-thickened roots.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, glabrous, pinnately divided (fernlike), doubly serrate, linear-oblong 1-7cm (<3in) long; basal leaves petiolate or missing, cauline leaves sessile or short petiolate.

**FLOWERS:** Purple or red to yellowish, bilabiate, calyx lobes five, 13-21mm long, galea beakless, in crowded spike-like raceme; June-Aug.

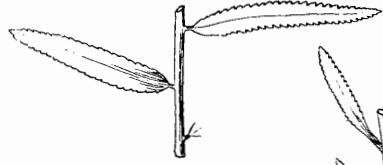
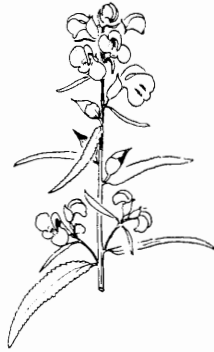
**FRUIT:** Capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Pedicularis contorta* (white coiled-beak lousewort), long white beak, and narrow pinnate leaves; and *P. racemosa*, p.162, long white beak and simple leaves; both have flowers in open racemes.

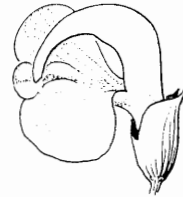
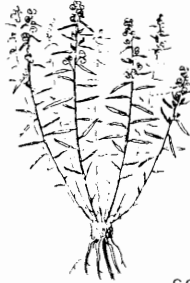
**NOTES:** *Pedicularis* is an intermediate host for stalactiform blister rust. This is only *Pedicularis* species native to Idaho with large, compound cauline leaves.

	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	
1	Aruv	h.t.	
+	Phma	Phma	
	Smsr	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
1	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete		
2	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
3	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
+	Gydr	h.t.	
3	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
2	Xete	Mefe	
4	Luh1	h.t.	
2	Mefe	Stam	
2	Luh1	h.t.	
3	Vagl	Xete	
1	Luh1	h.t.	
	Clun		
2	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
1	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
5	Vasc	h.t.	
2	Luh1		
5	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
	Cooc		
2	Vagl	Xete	
+	Vasc	h.t.	
1	Luh1		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Mipo	Syal h.t.			
	Phma h.t.			
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	2	
	Aruv h.t.	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	+	
		Smst	+	
Phma h.t.	Phma	Phma		
	Cooc		1	
	Libo h.t.	Libo	3	
	Xete		4	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+	
		Tabr		1
Mefe			2	
Abgr	Setr h.t.			
	Phma			
Clun h.t.	Clun		3	
	Tabr		2	
	Mefe		5	
	Xete		4	
	Vagl		4	
Xete h.t.	Cooc		7	
Clun h.t.	Clun			
	Tabr			
	Mefe		2	
	Xete		1	
	Asca h.t.	Asca		2
		Tabr		1
		Mefe		3
	Gydr h.t.			1
	Adpe h.t.			
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe		
Atfi	Atfi		1	
Opho h.t.				
Clun h.t.	Clun		3	
	Arnu			
	Mefe		1	
	Xete		1	
	Asca h.t.	Asca	+	
		Arnu		
Mefe				
Gydr h.t.			+	
Clun h.t.	Clun		3	
	Mefe		7	
	Xete		5	
	Cooc h.t.	Cooc		7
		Xete		2
Vasc			5	
Luh1		2		
Stam h.t.	Mefe		3	
	Lica		2	
	Lica		2	
Caça h.t.	Caça		3	
	Vaca			
	Leg1		1	
	Cooc		6	
Xete h.t.	Vagl		1	
	Vasc		3	
	Luh1		1	
	Vasc h.t.			
Xete c.t.				
Vaca c.t.				



Pera



SCROPHULARIACEAE  
*Pedicularis racemosa* Dougl. ex Hook.  
Pera

leafy lousewort, sickletop lousewort

**FORM:** Deciduous, glabrous, perennial forb, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, from a woody caudex.

**LEAVES:** Simple, alternate, all cauline, short-petiolate, linear to lanceolate, doubly serrate, not dissected, 4-10cm (2-4in) long, lowest leaves reduced.

**FLOWERS:** White, sometimes tinged with yellow or rose, bilabiate, calyx lobes 2, galea strongly arched and tapering into a down-curved beak, which touches the prominent lower lip, in an elongated, lax, spikelike raceme; June-Sept.

**FRUIT:** Glabrous, flattened, asymmetrical capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Pedicularis contorta*, (white coiled-beak lousewort) long, white beak, and narrow pinnate leaves; and *P. bracteosa*, p.162, purple beakless flowers, and large compound leaves.

**NOTES:** *Pedicularis* is an intermediate host for stalactiform blister rust. This is only *Pedicularis* species native to Idaho with simple leaves.

P h h e



HYDROPHYLLACEAE  
*Phacelia heterophylla* Pursh  
 Phhe

varileaf phacelia, virgate phacelia

FORM: Erect, deciduous biennial or short-lived perennial forb from a taproot.

STEMS: Stout stems, 2-12dm (8-47in) tall; herbage green or greyish with short pubescence.

LEAVES: Greyish with fine hairs, mostly entire but some well-developed middle and lower leaves having 1-2 pairs of lateral lobes or leaflets at base of blade; cauline leaves reduced upward; basal leaves longer petiolate and generally larger than the upper cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: Dull whitish to occasionally purplish, rotate, 3-6mm long, in hairy, branched, open cymes; May-July.

FRUIT: Capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phacelia hastata* (whiteleaf phacelia), and *P. linearis* (threadleaf phacelia).

Syal	h.t.	Pido		
Phma	h.t.			
Caru	Caru	Psmc		
Aruv	h.t.			
Phma	Phma			
Smst	h.t.			
Phma	Phma	Abgr		
Cooc	h.t.			
Libo	Libo			
Xete	h.t.			
+ Asca	Asca			
Tabr			h.t.	
Mefe				
Setr	h.t.			
Phma	Clun			
Clun			h.t.	
Tabr				
Mefe				
Xete				
Vagl		Xete		
Cooc		h.t.		
Clun	Clun	Tlpl		
Tabr			h.t.	
Mefe				
Xete				
Asca			Asca	
Tabr				h.t.
Mefe				
Gydr	h.t.			
Adpe	h.t.			
Adpe	Atfi			
Atfi		h.t.		
Opho	h.t.			
Clun	Clun	Tshc		
Arnu			h.t.	
Mefe				
Xete				
Asca			Asca	
Arnu				h.t.
Mefe				
Gydr	h.t.			
Mefe	Clun		Tsmc	
Xete				h.t.
Xete		Mefe		
Luhi		h.t.		
Mefe	Stam			
Luhi		h.t.		
Vagl		Xete		
Luhi		h.t.		
Clun	Clun	Abta		
Mefe				h.t.
Xete			Mefe	
Cooc				h.t.
Xete				
Vasc				
Luhi			Stam	
Mefe				h.t.
Lica				h.t.
Caca				Caca
Vaca	h.t.			
Legl				
Cooc	Xete			
Vagl		h.t.		
Vasc				
Luhi				
Vasc	h.t.	Pico		
Xete	c.t.			
Vaca	c.t.			

Ppo	Syal h.t.	
Phma h.t.		
P.sme	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Smst	+
Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Cooc	
	Ltbo	
	Ltbo h.t.	Xete
Asca h.t.	Asca	2
	Tabr	2
	Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr h.t.	3
Clun h.t.	Phma	
	Clun	
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	2
Xete h.t.	Xete	1
	Vagl	1
	Cooc	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca	+
Thpt	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gvdr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
	Atfi	
Opho h.t.		
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Arnu	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
	Asca	+
	Arnu	
Mefe	3	
Gvdr h.t.		+
Clun h.t.	Mefe	1
	Xete	
	Xete	2
	Luhi	5
Stam h.t.	Mefe	
	Luhi	10
	Vagl	2
Luhi	2	
Clun h.t.	Clun	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Cooc	1
	Xete	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	1
	Luhi	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	2
	Ltca	4
	Caca	
	Caca	7
Caca h.t.	Vagl	
	Legl	
	Cooc	1
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc	+
	Luhi	1
Vasc h.t.		
Xete c.t.		
Vaca c.t.		

P o p u



POLEMONIACEAE  
*Polemonium pulcherrimum* Hook.  
Popu

skunk-leaved polemonium, Jacob's-ladder, sky pilot

**FORM:** Deciduous, perennial forb, with several loose, erect stems, 30-50cm (12-20in) tall from a branched woody base.

**LEAVES:** Foul mephitic (skunklike) odor, pinnately compound with 11-25 opposite or offset leaflets; basal leaves well-developed and often tufted; alternate, cauline leaves reduced.

**FLOWERS:** Showy, blue with a yellow eye, bell-shaped, 7-13mm long in headlike cymes; May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Capsule.

**HABITAT:** Moderate to high elevations in the mountains, often in moist or shaded places.

P o g i



ROSACEAE  
*Potentilla glandulosa* Lindl.  
Pogi

sticky cinquefoil, gland cinquefoil

FORM: Erect, glandular, deciduous, perennial forb, 15-40cm (6-16in) tall with branched crown and well-developed rootstocks.

LEAVES: Mostly basal with a few alternate cauline leaves, reduced upwards; pinnately compound with 5-9 glandular leaflets, sharply toothed, obovate, 1-3cm (<1in) long.

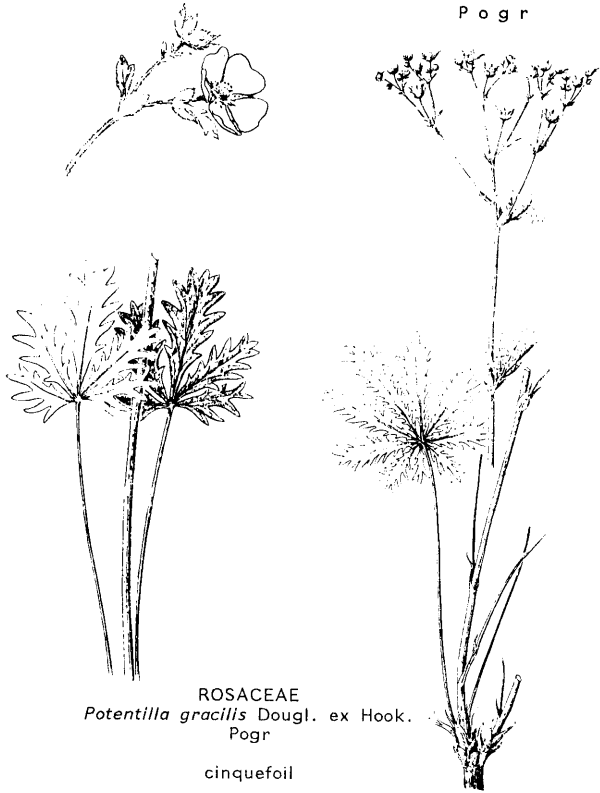
FLOWERS: Few to many deep to pale yellow, 5-merous, bowl-shaped, in cymes; May-July.

FRUIT: Achene (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Potentilla arguta* (valley cinquefoil), paler flowers and narrow inflorescence; and *Geum triflorum* (prairiesmoke avens).

Sya1 h. t.		Phno
Phma h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Pame
Aruv	Aruv	
3 Phma	Phma	
2 Smt	h. t.	
Phma	Phma	Abyr
Cooc	h. t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h. t.	
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h. t.	
Mefe		
Setr	h. t.	
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Vag1	Xete	
Cooc	h. t.	
Clun		Thri
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Tabr	h. t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	
Adpe	h. t.	
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi	h. t.	
Opho	h. t.	
Clun		Ishn
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe	h. t.	
Xete		
Asca	Asca	
Arnu	h. t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.	
Mefe	Clun	Ismn
Xete	h. t.	
Xete	Mefe	
Luh1	h. t.	
Mefe	Stam	
Luh1	h. t.	
Vag1	Xete	
Luh1	h. t.	
Clun		Abl a
Mefe	Clun	
Xete	h. t.	
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc	h. t.	
Luh1		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica	h. t.	
Caca		
Vaca	Caca	
Leg1	h. t.	
Cooc		
Vag1	Xete	
Vasc	h. t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h. t.	Pico
Xete	c. t.	
Vaca	c. t.	

	Syal h.t.		4
Mipo	Phma h.t.		4
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Phma h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma +	
		Smst +	
Phma h.t.	Phma	Phma	
	Libo h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo	1
	Xete		
Asca h.t.	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h.t.		
		Phma	
Clun h.t.	Clun	Clun +	
	Tabr	Tabr	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Vagl	Vagl	
Cooc	Cooc		
Clun h.t.	Clun	Clun	
	Tabr	Tabr	
Mefe	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	Tabr	
Gydr h.t.	Mefe	Mefe	
	Adpe h.t.		
	Atfi	Adpe	
Opho h.t.	Atfi	Atfi	
Clun h.t.	Clun	Clun	
	Arnu	Arnu	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
Asca h.t.	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	Arnu	
	Mefe	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.			
Clun h.t.	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	Luh1	Luh1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	Mefe	
	Luh1	Luh1	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	Vagl	
	Luh1	Luh1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	Clun	
	Mefe	Mefe	
	Xete	Xete	
	Cooc	Cooc	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	Xete	
	Vasc	Vasc	
Stam h.t.	Luh1	Luh1	
	Mefe	Mefe	
Caca h.t.	L1ca	L1ca	
	Caca	Caca	
Vaca h.t.	Vaca	Vaca	
	Legl	Legl	
Cooc	Cooc	Cooc	
	Vagl	Vagl	
Xete h.t.	Vasc	Vasc	
	Luh1	Luh1	
Vasc h.t.	Vasc	Vasc	
	Xete c.t.	Xete	
	Vaca c.t.	Vaca	



ROSACEAE  
*Potentilla gracilis* Dougl. ex Hook.  
Pogr  
cinquefoil

**FORM:** Deciduous, generally hairy, perennial forb, with several stout stems, 40-80cm (16-32in) tall from a branched caudex.

**LEAVES:** Numerous, alternate, mostly basal; blades digitate (handlike) with long petioles up to 30cm (12in), leaflets 7-9, cuneate or dissected, margins slightly revolute, lighter and slightly woolly on underside, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; 1-2 cauline leaves.

**FLOWERS:** Numerous, yellow, 5-merous; in large, open, flat-topped, terminal cymes; June-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Greenish achene.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Other *Potentilla* species.

P r v u



LAMIACEAE (LABIATAE)  
*Prunella vulgaris* L.  
 Prvu

self-heal

FORM: Deciduous, fibrous-rooted, hairy to glabrous, perennial forb 10-50cm (4-20in) long, from a caudex.

STEMS: Solitary or clustered, erect to prostrate squared stems.

LEAVES: Few, petiolate, basal and opposite cauline; entire with lanceolate or elliptic blades 2-9cm (1-4in) long.

FLOWERS: Purplish-blue, bilabiate, 7-10mm long, crowded into short, dense terminal spikes; May-Sept.

FRUIT: Hard nutlets.

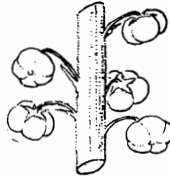
HABITAT: Moist places or disturbed sites such as logging roads and skid trails.

NOTES: Once a common medicinal herb used now as a refreshing beverage.

2	Syal	h. t.	Ppoo		
3	Phma	h. t.			
	Caru	Caru	Pmae		
	Aruv	h. t.			
+	Phma	Phma			
1	Smst	h. t.	Abyr		
	Phma	Phma			
	Cooc	h. t.			
	Libo	Libo			
	Xete	h. t.			
+	Asca	Asca			
	Tabr	h. t.			
	Mefe				
	Setr	h. t.			
+	Phma				
1	Clun	Clun	Thp		
	Tabr			h. t.	
	Mefe				
	Xete				
	Vagl			Xete	
	Cooc	h. t.			
	Clun	Clun		Tse	
	Tabr				h. t.
	Mefe				
	Xete				
1	Asca	Asca			
	Tabr		h. t.		
	Mefe				
	Gydr	h. t.			
1	Adpe	h. t.			
1	Adpe	Atfi			
1	Atfi	h. t.			
	Opho	h. t.			
	Clun	Clun	Tme		
	Arnu			h. t.	
1	Mefe				
	Xete				
	Asca			Asca	
	Arnu				h. t.
	Mefe				
	Gydr	h. t.			
	Mefe	Clun		Ab1a	
	Xete				h. t.
	Xete		Mefe		
	Luhi		h. t.		
	Mefe	Stam			
	Luhi	h. t.			
	Vagl	Xete			
	Luhi	h. t.			
	Clun	Clun	Pico		
	Mefe				h. t.
	Xete				
	Cooc			Mefe	
	Xete				h. t.
	Vasc				
	Luhi				
	Mefe	Stam			
	Lica	h. t.			
3	Caca	Caca			
2	Vaca		h. t.		
	Legl				
	Cooc	Xete			
	Vagl		h. t.		
	Vasc				
	Luhi				
	Vasc	h. t.			
	Xete	c. t.			
	Vaca	c. t.			



Pipo	Syal h. t.			
	Phma h. t.		3	
Psmc	Caru h. t.	Caru		
		Aruv		
	Phma h. t.	Phma	+	
		Smst		
Phma h. t.	Phma	Phma		
		Cooc		
	Libo h. t.	Libo	1	
		Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca	+	
		Tabr		
		Mefe		
Abgr	Setr h. t.			
		Phma		
Clun h. t.	Clun	1		
		Tabr		
		Mefe	1	
		Xete	1	
		Vagl	2	
Xete h. t.	Cooc	2		
Clun h. t.	Clun	1		
		Tabr	1	
		Mefe	1	
		Xete		
		Asca	1	
	Asca h. t.	Tabr		
		Mefe		
	Gydr h. t.			
Adpe h. t.		1		
Atfi h. t.	Adpe			
	Atfi			
Opho h. t.				
Clun h. t.	Clun	2		
		Arnu		
		Mefe		
		Xete	1	
		Asca	2	
Asca h. t.	Arnu	1		
	Mefe	2		
Gydr h. t.		1		
Clun h. t.	Clun		+	
		Mefe		
		Xete		
	Mefe h. t.	Xete	2	
		Luhi		
Stam h. t.	Mefe			
	Luhi			
Xete h. t.	Vagl	1		
	Luhi			
Clun h. t.	Clun			
		Mefe		
		Xete	1	
		Cooc		
		Xete		
Mefe h. t.	Vasc			
	Luhi			
Stam h. t.	Mefe			
		Lica		
		Caca		
		Vaca		
Caca h. t.	Vaca			
	Legl	1		
	Cooc			
Xete h. t.	Vagl	1		
	Vasc	+		
	Luhi			
Vasc h. t.	Vasc			
		Xete	c. t.	
		Vaca	c. t.	



MONOTROPACEAE (ERICACEAE)  
*Pterospora andromedea* Nutt.

Ptan

pinedrops

FORM: Perennial, sticky-glandular, parasitic forb, 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

STEMS: Tall, reddish-yellow aging to reddish-brown, unbranched, glandular-hairy; dried stalks persistent for one or more years.

LEAVES: Alternate scalelike, lanceolate to linear-lanceolate reddish-brown bracts.

FLOWERS: Pale yellow, urn-shaped, each flower on short, recurved pedicel in elongate terminal raceme, 1-5dm (4-20in) long; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Depressed-globose, reddish-brown capsule, 8-12mm broad.

HABITAT: Deep humus in coniferous forests.

Table 15.--PYROLA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Leaves & Stems	Leaf Shape	Leaf Color	Flowers	Similar Species
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i> pink wintergreen Pyas	171	numerous basal	obovate	shiny green above purplish-brown below not mottled	10-25 in raceme pink to rose; nodding styles strongly curved	Asca3 Pypi
<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i> green pyrola Pych	N/A	several basal reddish-brown stems	rotund round- toothed	dull dark green not mottled	2-8 in raceme pale yellowish style curved	
<i>Pyrola picta</i> white vein pyrola Pypi	N/A	mostly basal	elliptic thickened margins	dark green with greyish mottling along main veins	10-25 in raceme yellowish or green style curved	Pyas Goob
<i>Pyrola secunda</i> sidebells pyrola Pyse	172	numerous leaves leafy aerial stem	ovate to elliptic	light green	6-20 in nodding raceme flowers on one side white; styles straight	Gaov

Pipo	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Sms t	
Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Cooc	
	Li bo h.t.	Li bo 1
	Xete h.t.	Xete 3
	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
	Tabr	2
	Mefe	2
Abgr	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	+
	Clun	1
	Tabr	4
	Mefe	6
	Xete	3
Clun h.t.	Vagl	2
	Cooc	2
Thp1	Clun	3
	Tabr	5
	Mefe	7
	Xete	7
	Asca h.t.	Asca 3
	Tabr	5
	Mefe	4
	Gydr h.t.	6
	Adpe h.t.	1
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe 1
	Atfi	1
	Opho h.t.	1
Ishe	Clun	6
	Arnu	3
	Mefe	6
	Xete	7
	Asca h.t.	Asca 3
	Arnu	4
	Mefe	3
	Gydr h.t.	6
Tsmc	Clun h.t.	Mefe 5
	Xete	5
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 4
	Luh1	1
	Stam h.t.	Mefe 5
	Luh1	
	Xete	Vagl 3
	Luh1	
Ab1a	Clun h.t.	Clun 7
	Mefe	4
	Xete	3
	Cooc	8
	Mefe h.t.	Xete 2
	Vasc	1
Luh1		
Caca h.t.	Stam	Mefe 1
	L1ca	1
	Vaca	5
	Leg1	2
	Cooc	1
	Vagl	
	Vasc	1
	Luh1	
P1co	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



P y a s



PYROLACEAE (ERICACEAE)

*Pyrola asarifolia* Michx.

Pyas

common pink wintergreen, alpine pyrola

FORM: Evergreen, perennial, rhizomatous forb; glabrous flowering stems 15-40cm (6-16in) tall with 1-3 inconspicuous bracts below the inflorescence.

LEAVES: Numerous basal leaves with petioles usually at least as long as the blades; simple, entire, circular to elliptic, leathery, shiny dark green above, often purplish-brown beneath, 3-8cm (1-3in) wide, no white mottling along midveins.

FLOWERS: Pink to rose or purplish-red, 10-15mm broad, with a strongly curved style, 5-8mm long, 10 to 25 nodding flowers in elongate terminal racemes; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Capsule, 6-8mm broad.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pyrola Conspectus*, p.170. *Asarum caudatum*, p.116; and *Viola orbiculata*, p.195.

Pyse



PYROLACEAE (ERICACEAE)

*Pyrola secunda* L.

Pyse

one-sided wintergreen, sidebells

FORM: Evergreen, perennial, rhizomatous forb; single aerial stem leafy toward the base and often woody, 5-15cm (2-6in) tall with 1-2 small bracts.

LEAVES: Numerous, alternate leaves; crenulate to serrate, dark green above, pale below, ovate to ovate-elliptic blades, 1-6cm (<2in) long on short petioles.

FLOWERS: White with straight style, 5-6mm broad; 6-20 nodding flowers in one-sided racemes; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Globose capsule, 5mm in diameter.

ENEMIES: Fire: susceptible, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 10 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Pyrola Consectus*, p.170.

	Sya1 h.t.		Phno
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Peme
2	Aruv	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
+	Smst	h.t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abgr
1	Cooc	h.t.	
4	Libo	Libo	
4	Xete	h.t.	
3	Asca		
4	Tabr	Asca	
5	Mefe	h.t.	
1	Setr	h.t.	
2	Phma		Clun
3	Clun		
5	Tabr	h.t.	
5	Mefe		
5	Xete		
5	Vagl	Xete	
5	Cooc	h.t.	
4	Clun		Tnpl
6	Tabr	Clun	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
6	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
7	Tabr	h.t.	
4	Mefe		
5	Gydr	h.t.	
1	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
1	Atfi	h.t.	
1	Opho	h.t.	
6	Clun		Tshe
5	Arnu	Clun	
7	Mefe	h.t.	
7	Xete		
5	Asca	Asca	
6	Arnu	h.t.	
3	Mefe		
5	Gydr	h.t.	
7	Mefe	Clun	Tseme
10	Xete	h.t.	
5	Xete	Mefe	
2	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
2	Luhi	h.t.	
5	Vagl	Xete	
2	Luhi	h.t.	
7	Clun	Clun	Ab1a
7	Mefe	h.t.	
6	Xete		
7	Cooc		
8	Xete	Mefe	
5	Vasc	h.t.	
4	Luhi		
6	Mefe	Stam	
4	Lica	h.t.	
2	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
2	Legl		
6	Cooc		
3	Vagl	Xete	
2	Vasc	h.t.	
1	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	Piro
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Pipo	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	1
Pisme	Caru h.t.	Aruv
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	h.t.	Smst +
Phma	h.t.	Phma
	Libo h.t.	Cooc
	h.t.	Libo
	Asca h.t.	Xete +
	h.t.	Asca +
Abgr	Setr h.t.	Tabr +
		Mefe
		3
Clun	h.t.	Phma
		Clun 1
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete +
Xete	h.t.	Vagl
		Cooc
Clun	h.t.	Clun
		Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
Thpl	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Tabr
		Mefe
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi h.t.	Adpe +	
Opno h.t.	1	
Clun	h.t.	Clun
		Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
		Xete
Tsihe	Asca h.t.	Asca
		Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr h.t.		
Clun	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	h.t.	Luh1
Stam	h.t.	Mefe
		Luh1
	Xete h.t.	Vagl
	Luh1	
Clun	h.t.	Clun
		Mefe
		Xete
	Mefe h.t.	Cooc
		Xete
Stam	h.t.	Vasc
		Luh1
		2
		3
Caca	h.t.	Vaca
		Legl 2
		2
Xete	h.t.	Cooc
		Vagl
		Vasc
	Luh1	
Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



R a u n 2



RANUNCULACEAE

*Ranunculus uncinatus* D. Don in G. Don  
Raun2

little buttercup

FORM: Deciduous, annual or perennial; single, erect, hairy to glabrous stem, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

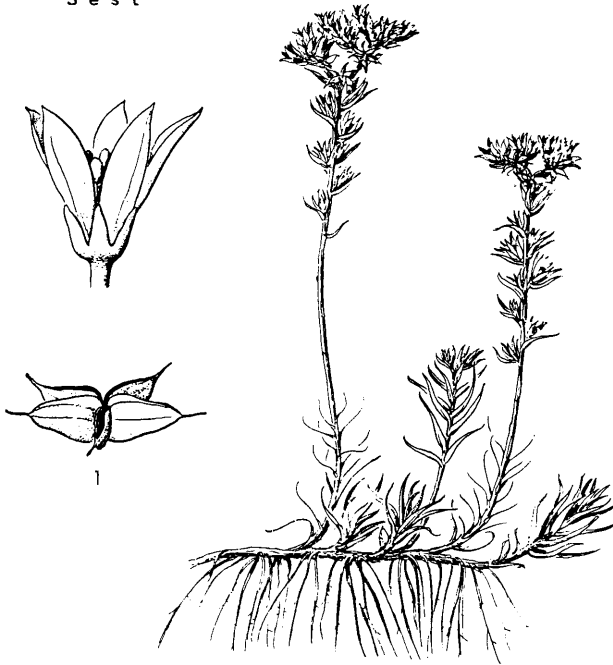
LEAVES: Mostly basal, long petiolate blades, simple, cordate-reniform, deeply 3-lobed, glabrous above, hairy and paler below, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; 1-2 alternate, short-petiolate cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: Small, single, yellow, 5-merous, terminal, 2-3mm long; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Papery, achene 3-4mm long, with short hooked style (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trautvetteria caroliniensis*, p.184; *Trollius laxus* (globe flower); and other *Ranunculus* species.

S e s t



CRASSULACEAE  
*Sedum stenopetalum* Pursh  
Sest

wormleaf stonecrop

FORM: Glabrous, succulent perennial up to 19cm (7in) tall, appearing somewhat evergreen.

LEAVES: Alternate, linear, broadened, 15-25mm (<1in) long, strongly keeled (observed mainly on fresh material); persistent on old stems, mostly basal.

FLOWERS: Yellow, regular, spreading, 5-merous, 8-14mm, in tight cymes; late May-July.

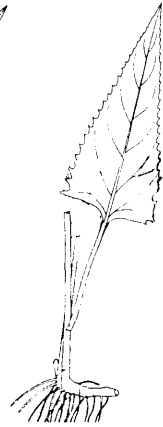
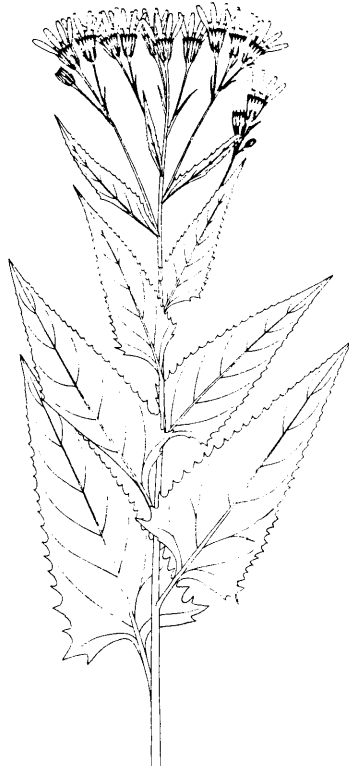
FRUIT: Follicles widely divergent (1), not glandular.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Sedum lanceolatum* (lance-leaved stonecrop), leaves not keeled.

NOTES: Young leaves can be used in salads, but excessive amounts may act as a laxative.

	Sya1 h.t.		Pfco
	Phma h.t.		
2	Caru h.t.	Caru h.t.	Psmc
	Aruv h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
+	Sms1 h.t.		
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.		
	L1bo h.t.	L1bo h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Setr h.t.		Abgr
	Phma h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.		
1	Opho h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Arnu h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.		
	Arnu h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
1	Luh1 h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
2	Luh1 h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Luh1 h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luh1 h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	Lica h.t.		
	Caca h.t.		
	Vaca h.t.	Caca h.t.	
	Leg1 h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luh1 h.t.		
	Vasc h.t.		Pfco
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

Mipo	Syal h.t.			
	Phma h.t.			
Pisme	Caru h.t.	Caru		
	Phma h.t.	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma		
Abot	Phma h.t.	Phma		
		Cooc		
	Libo h.t.	Libo		
		Xete		
	Asca h.t.	Asca	1	
		Tabr	1	
		Mefe	1	
	Clun h.t.	Setr h.t.	8	
		Phma		
			Clun	
Tabr				
		Mefe		
		Xete		
Vagl				
	Cooc			
Clun h.t.	Clun			
		Tabr		
	Mefe			
		Xete	2	
		Xete	2	
Asca h.t.	Asca	1		
		Tabr	1	
	Mefe		6	
Thpl	Gydr h.t.			
	Adpe h.t.		2	
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe		
		Atfi		6
	Opho h.t.			1
Clun h.t.	Clun			
		Arnu		
	Mefe			
		Xete		
		Xete		
Asca h.t.	Asca		+	
		Arnu		3
	Mefe			
Gydr h.t.			1	
Clun h.t.	Clun			
		Mefe	2	
	Mefe			
		Xete	1	
	Xete			
		Luh1	2	
		Luh1	2	
Stam h.t.	Mefe		7	
		Luh1	5	
	Xete			
		Vagl	1	
Luh1		1		
Clun h.t.	Clun			
		Mefe	1	
	Mefe			
		Xete		
		Xete		
	Vasc			
		Luh1		1
Stam h.t.	Mefe		6	
		Lica	9	
	Caca h.t.	Caca	8	
		Vaca	5	
		Leg1	4	
	Xete h.t.	Cooc		
			Vagl	
Vasc				+
		Luh1		1
Vasc h.t.				
	Xete c.t.			
	Vaca c.t.			



Setr

ASTERACEAE (COMPOSITAE)

*Senecio triangularis* Hook.

Setr

arrowleaf groundsel

FORM: Tall, deciduous, perennial forb, 3-15dm (1-5ft) with several stems arising from fibrous roots.

LEAVES: Numerous, alternate, simple, distinctly triangular leaves, 4-20cm (2-8in); basal leaves strongly toothed, with long petioles; cauline leaves become reduced, sessile and less triangular upwards.

FLOWERS: Few to numerous yellow heads in flat-topped inflorescence; June-Sept.

FRUIT: Achene.

HABITAT: Seasonally wet or very moist to riparian sites.

Sime



CARYOPHYLLACEAE  
*Silene menziesii* Hook.  
 Sime

Menzies' silene

FORM: Low, matted, deciduous, dioecious perennial with numerous, hairy, branched stems, 5-30cm (2-12in) long.

LEAVES: Numerous, opposite, mostly cauline, hairy, lanceolate, 2-6cm (1-2in) long, sessile or subsessile.

FLOWERS: Unisexual, calyx tubular-campanulate, white petals, 5-8mm long, clawed but not divided to base(?) several in a leafy, open cyme; May-Aug.

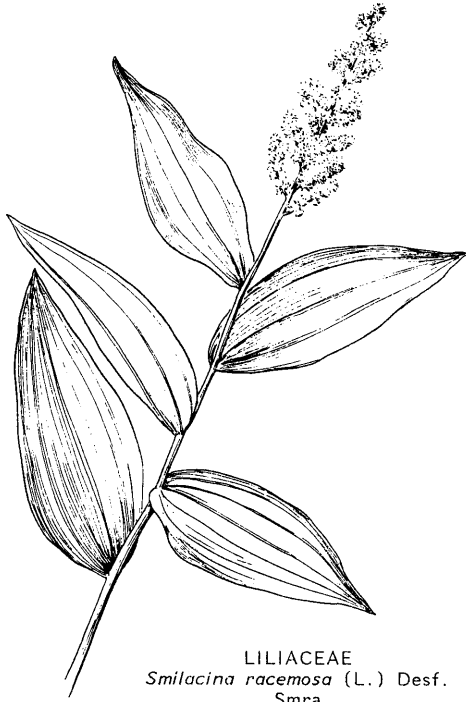
FRUIT: Dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Arenaria macrophylla*, p.113.

1	Syal	h.t.	Prph	
3	Phma	h.t.		
	Caru	Caru	Pape	
	Aruv	h.t.		
	Sms t	h.t.		
3	Phma	Phma	Abgr	
4	Cooc	h.t.		
1	Libo	Libo		
	Xete	h.t.		
+	Asca	Asca	Abgr	
+	Tabr			h.t.
1	Mefe			
	Setr	h.t.		
1	Phma			
+	Clun	Clun	Tjpl	
	Tabr			h.t.
	Mefe			
1	Xete			
1	Vagl	Xete		
1	Cooc	h.t.		
+	Clun	Clun	Tjpl	
	Tabr			h.t.
	Mefe			
	Xete			
1	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h.t.		
1	Mefe			
1	Gydr	h.t.		
	Adpe	h.t.		
	Adpe	Atfi		
	Atfi	h.t.		
1	Opho	h.t.		
1	Clun	Clun	Tjsh	
	Arnu			h.t.
1	Mefe			
	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
1	Arnu	h.t.		
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h.t.		
	Mefe	Clun	Tjme	
	Xete			h.t.
	Xete			Mefe
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h.t.		
1	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h.t.		
	Clun	Clun	Abja	
	Mefe			h.t.
	Xete			
	Cooc			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc		h.t.	
	Luhi			
	Mefe	Stam		
	Lica	h.t.		
	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca		h.t.	
	Legl			
	Cooc			
1	Vagl	Xete		
	Vasc	h.t.		
	Luhi			
	Vasc	h.t.	Pjco	
	Xete	c.t.		
	Vaca	c.t.		



Pno	Sya	h.t.	1	
	Phma	h.t.	1	
Psm	Caru	Caru	8	
	h.t.	Aruv	3	
	Phma	Phma	6	
	h.t.	Smst	9	
Phma	Phma	Phma	8	
	h.t.	Cooc	1	
	Libo	Libo	2	
	h.t.	Xete	1	
	Asca	Asca	3	
Asca	h.t.	Tabr	1	
		Mefe		
	Setr	h.t.		
Abgr		Phma	7	
		Clun	3	
	Clun	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	2	
		Xete	2	
Xete	h.t.	Vagl	1	
		Cooc	4	
Clun	h.t.	Clun	1	
		Tabr	1	
		Mefe	2	
		Xete	1	
	Asca	h.t.	Asca	3
		Tabr	5	
Tipl		Mefe	6	
	Gvdr	h.t.	2	
	Adpe	h.t.	1	
	ATFI	h.t.	Adpe 2	
		ATFI 2		
Opho	h.t.	1		
Clun	h.t.	Clun	1	
		Arnu	1	
		Mefe	3	
		Xete	1	
	Asca	h.t.	Asca	2
		Arnu	3	
Ish		Mefe	3	
	Gvdr	h.t.	1	
Clun	h.t.	Mefe	+	
		Xete		
	Mefe	h.t.	Xete	
		Luh1		
Stam	h.t.	Mefe		
		Luh1		
	Xete	h.t.	Vagl	
		Luh1		
Clun	h.t.	Clun		
		Mefe	1	
		Xete	1	
		Cooc		
	Mefe	h.t.	Xete	
Mefe		Vasc		
		Luh1		
	Stam	h.t.	Mefe	1
		Lica		
Caca	h.t.	Caca		
		Vaca		
		Leg1		
Xete	h.t.	Cooc		
		Vagl		
		Vasc		
		Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.			
		Xete	c.t.	
		Vaca	c.t.	



S m r a



LILIACEAE  
*Smilacina racemosa* (L.) Desf.  
Smra

false Solomon's seal

**FORM:** Strongly rhizomatous, deciduous perennial, 3-9dm (1-3ft) tall.

**STEM:** Erect, green, leafy flower stem unbranched, stiffy arched, ascending, with spreading hairs in the inflorescence.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, parallel-veined, simple, entire, sessile, finely hairy, lanceolate to elliptic, acuminate, 7-20cm (3-8in) long.

**FLOWERS:** Numerous, small, white flowers, 4-7mm long, in a freely branching, terminal panicle, 5-12cm (2-5in) long; April-July.

**FRUIT:** Globose berry, 5-7mm in diameter; immature fruit mottled green and brown, becoming all red.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129.

**NOTES:** Edible but with strong laxative properties.

S m s t



LILIACEAE  
*Smilacina stellata* (L.) Desf.  
Smst

starry Solomon-seal

**FORM:** Rhizomatous perennial, 20-60cm (8-24in) tall.

**STEM:** Erect, green, flowering stem unbranched, stiffly arched and ascending.

**LEAVES:** Alternate, sessile, parallel-veined, lanceolate to oblong, acuminate, 5-7cm (2-3in) long, glabrous to strongly hairy.

**FLOWERS:** 5-10 in a terminal raceme, white, 4-7mm long; rachis of inflorescence usually zigzag, flower directly attached to mainstem; May-June.

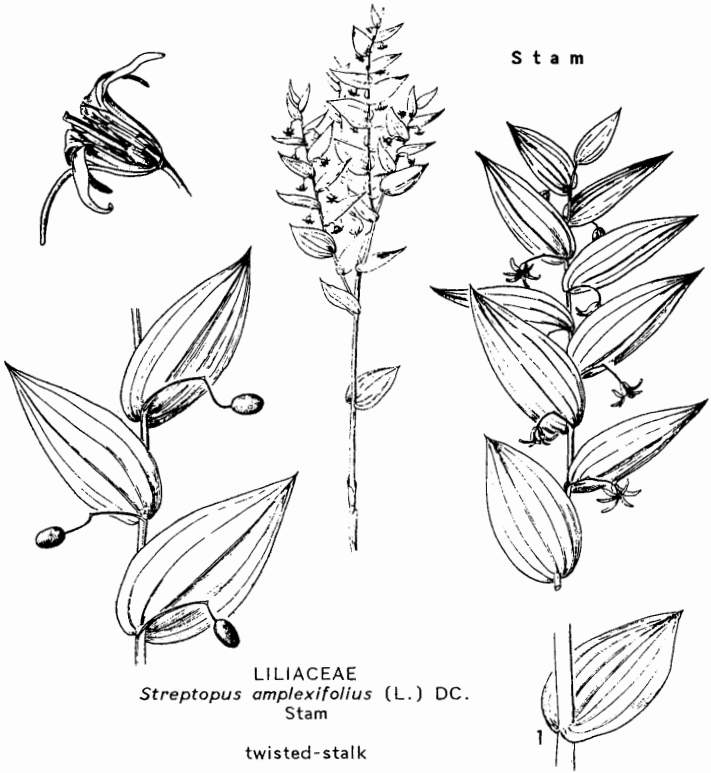
**FRUIT:** Globose, greenish-yellow berries becoming black; immature fruit green with 3 red stripes.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129.

**NOTES:** Edible but with strong laxative properties.

1	Syal	h.t.	Pp
	Phma	h.t.	
2	Caru	Caru	Psm
	Aruv	h.t.	
2	Phma	Phma	Psm
6	Smst	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	Abgr
7	Cooc	h.t.	
6	Llbo	Llbo	Abgr
1	Xete	h.t.	
10	Asca	Asca	Abgr
10	Tabr		
8	Mefe	h.t.	Abgr
9	Setr	h.t.	
9	Phma	Clun	Abgr
10	Clun		
6	Tabr	h.t.	Abgr
4	Mefe	h.t.	
6	Xete	h.t.	Abgr
1	Vagl	Xete	
4	Cooc	h.t.	
9	Clun	Clun	Thpi
7	Tabr		
8	Mefe	h.t.	Thpi
6	Xete	h.t.	
9	Asca	Asca	Thpi
10	Tabr		
10	Mefe	h.t.	Thpi
9	Gydr	n.t.	
9	Adpe	h.t.	Thpi
9	Adpe	Atfi	
9	Atfi	h.t.	Thpi
8	Opho	h.t.	
5	Clun	Clun	Tsh
9	Arnu		
3	Mefe	h.t.	Tsh
7	Xete	h.t.	
10	Asca	Asca	Tsh
10	Arnu		
10	Mefe	h.t.	Tsh
10	Gydr	h.t.	
4	Mefe	Clun	Tsm
6	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	Tsm
	Luhi	h.t.	
5	Mefe	Stam	Tsm
	Luhi	h.t.	
1	Vagl	Xete	Tsm
	Luhi	h.t.	
10	Clun	Clun	Abh
4	Mefe		
7	Xete	h.t.	Abh
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	Abh
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi	h.t.	Abh
5	Mefe	Stam	
6	Llca	h.t.	Abh
5	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	Abh
	Legl	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	Abh
1	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	Abh
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Mo	Syal h.t.	
Phma	h.t.	
Psmc	Caru h.t.	
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	
	Sms t	+
Phma	Phma	
	Cooc	
	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca +
h.t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	1
Abgr	Phma	
	Clun	+
	h.t.	Tabr
	Mefe	
Xete	Xete	+
	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	+
	h.t.	Tabr 2
	Mefe	1
	Xete	
	Asca	1
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	3
	Gydr h.t.	3
Adpe	h.t.	4
ATFI	h.t.	6
ATFI	h.t.	6
Opho	h.t.	8
Clun	Clun	1
	h.t.	Arnu
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Asca	1
h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	4
Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe 1
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Xete
Stam	Luhf	
	h.t.	Mefe 5
	Luhf	2
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luhf	
Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe 3
	Xete	
	Cooc	
	Mefe	Xete
h.t.	Vasc	
	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe 5
h.t.	Lica	4
	Caca	2
	h.t.	Vaca 1
	Legl	
Xete	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl
	Vasc	
Luhf		
Vasc	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



FORM: Slender, herbaceous, deciduous, rhizomatous perennial, mostly 6-12dm (2-4ft) tall.

STEMS: Erect, green, usually branched below middle stem.

LEAVES: Alternate, parallel-veined, glabrous, ovate, acuminate, mostly 5-12cm (2-5in) long, sessile with cordate clasping bases(1).

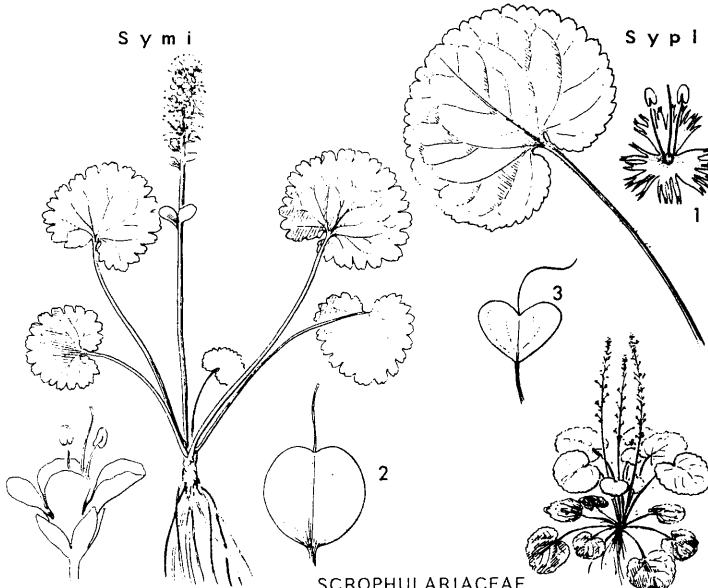
FLOWERS: Greenish-white, 3-merous, bell-shaped 9-15mm long; solitary or in pairs on twisted stalks beneath each leaf along upper part of stem; May-July.

FRUIT: Inedible, elongated, bright orange berry, slightly translucent, 10-12mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Liliaceae Conspectus, p.129; and *Streptopus streptopoides* (small twisted-stalk), hairy at nodes, on Idaho State Watch List, found in Bonner and Boundary Counties.

S y m i

S y p l



SCROPHULARIACEAE  
*Synthris missurica* (Raf.) Pennell  
 Symi  
*Synthris platycarpa* Gail & Pennell  
 Sypl

mountain kittentails

evergreen synthris

FORM: Perennial from short rhizome.

Symi: 1-6dm (4-24in) tall.

Sypl: 1-3dm (4-12in) tall.

LEAVES: Basal leaves, long-petiolate with cordate blade, palmately veined, persistent to 2nd season.

Symi: glabrous, deeply cordate, 2-8cm (1-3in) wide.

Sypl: pubescent, round cordate, bright green, 1-12cm (1-5in) wide; hairy upper surface, glabrous below, densely white hairy when young.

FLOWERS: Corollas subrotate, lobes longer than tube, 4-merous, borne in dense racemes.

Symi: bright bluish-purple, 4-7mm long; April-July.

Sypl: bluish-violet, petal lobes incised (1), 2-4mm long; June-July.

FRUIT: Symi: ovate capsule, 5-7mm high, as wide as high, shallowly notched (2).

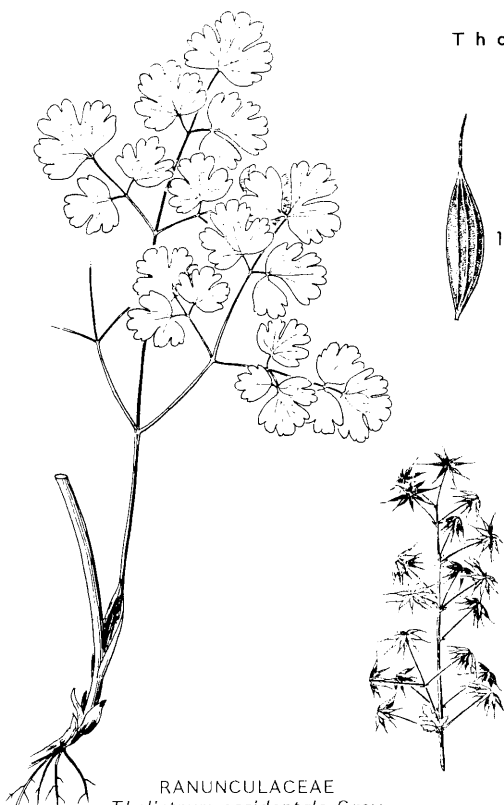
Sypl: heart-shaped capsule (3), 3-5mm wide, nearly twice as wide as high.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola orbiculata*, p.193; and *Heuchera* species, p.145.

NOTES: Sypl is an endemic of Idaho and Clearwater Counties associated with coastal disjunct species, it is presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

		Syal h.t.	Pfpo
		Phma h.t.	
1			
		Caru	Caru
		Aruv	h.t.
		Phma	Phma
1		h.t.	
+		Sms t	
		Phma	Phma
1		h.t.	
1	1	Cooc	h.t.
	3	Libo	Libo
		Xete	h.t.
	1	Asca	Asca
	3	Tabr	h.t.
	3	Mefe	
	6	Setr	h.t.
		Phma	
	+	Clun	
		Tabr	Clun
		1 Mefe	h.t.
		1 Xete	
		1 Vagl	Xete
		1 Cooc	h.t.
		1 Clun	
		1 Tabr	Clun
		1 Mefe	h.t.
		Xete	
+	1	Asca	Asca
	4	Tabr	h.t.
		Mefe	
1		1 Gydr	h.t.
+		1 Adpe	h.t.
		1 Adpe	Atff
		Atff	h.t.
		Opho	h.t.
		Clun	
		Arnu	Clun
		Mefe	h.t.
		Xete	
		Asca	Asca
		Arnu	h.t.
		Mefe	
		Gydr	h.t.
		1 Mefe	Clun
		Xete	h.t.
		Xete	Mefe
		Luh1	h.t.
		Mefe	Stam
		Luh1	h.t.
		Vagl	Xete
		Luh1	h.t.
		Clun	
		1 Mefe	Clun
		2 Xete	h.t.
		Cooc	
		Xete	Mefe
		1 Vasc	h.t.
		Luh1	
		1 Mefe	Stam
		1 L1ca	h.t.
		Caca	Caca
		Vaca	h.t.
		Leg1	
		Cooc	
		Vagl	Xete
		+ Vasc	h.t.
		Luh1	
		1 Vasc	h.t.
		Xete	c.t.
		Vaca	c.t.
			Pfpo

Pho	Syal h.t.	
	Phma h.t.	4
Psm	Caru h.t.	Caru 6
	Aruv	2
	Phma h.t.	Phma 4
Phma h.t.	Smst	5
	Phma	6
	Cooc	6
	Libo	5
	Xete	6
Asca h.t.	Asca	8
	Tabr	8
	Mefe	7
Abur	Setr h.t.	10
	Phma	7
Clun h.t.	Clun	5
	Tabr	5
	Mefe	6
	Xete	5
	Vagl	1
Xete h.t.	Cooc	6
	Clun	5
Clun h.t.	Tabr	4
	Mefe	4
	Xete	3
	Asca	7
Asca h.t.	Tabr	2
	Mefe	10
	Gydr h.t.	4
Adpe h.t.	Adpe	2
	Atfi	5
	Opho h.t.	2
Clun h.t.	Clun	1
	Arnu	4
	Mefe	6
	Xete	4
	Asca	4
Asca h.t.	Arnu	1
	Mefe	10
	Gydr h.t.	2
Clun h.t.	Mefe	4
	Xete	2
	Xete	1
	Luh1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	5
	Luh1	
	Xete	1
Luh1	Luh1	
	Luh1	
Clun h.t.	Clun	10
	Mefe	8
	Xete	8
	Cooc	2
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luh1	
	Luh1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe	7
	Lica	6
	Caca	7
Caca h.t.	Vaca	2
	Legl	2
Xete h.t.	Cooc	1
	Vagl	3
	Vasc	+
	Luh1	
Vasc h.t.	Vasc	
	Xete	
	Vaca	



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Thalictum occidentale* Gray  
Thoc

western meadowrue

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, dioecious perennial, 4-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Mostly cauline, alternate, 3-4 times ternate, leaflets generally rounded, three-lobed and delicate; leaf canopy usually oriented horizontally.

FLOWERS: Unisexual, inconspicuous, 4-5 merous, irregular greenish-white to purplish in a panicle; May-July.

FRUIT: Green-purple achene(1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Aquilegia* species, p.111, leaves not as dissected, individual leaflets larger and fewer.

T h m o



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)  
*Thermopsis montana* Nutt.  
 Thmo

Montana golden pea, mountain thermopsis

FORM: Rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Alternate, trifoliolate with large stipules (1), hairy leaflets broadly ovate, 3-8cm (1-3in) long.

FLOWERS: Golden-yellow, papilionaceous (pea-flower); 10-60 in dense to open raceme; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Erect, straight, hairy pods (2), 4-8cm (2-3in) long.

NOTES: Toxic to cattle and humans. Nitrogen fixer easily grown from seed, transplanting difficult.

	Syal h.t.		
1	Phma h.t.		Phlo
	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h.t.	Phma
	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	
1	Cooc	h.t.	
3	Libo	Libo	
3	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca		
+	Tabr	Asca	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	
	Phma		
1	Clun		
2	Mefe	Clun	
3	Xete	h.t.	
2	Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Clun		
	Tabr	Clun	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
+	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
2	Adpe	h.t.	
1	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun		
	Arnu	Clun	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
1	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luhi	h.t.	
3	Clun		
	Mefe	Clun	
1	Xete	h.t.	
2	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Legl		
1	Cooc		
1	Vagl	Xete	
+	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi		
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Pip0	Syal h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
Psme	Caru h. t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h. t.	Phma
	Smsst	+
	Phma h. t.	Phma
	Cooc	
	Libo h. t.	Libo
	Xete	
	Asca h. t.	Asca 4
	Tabr	10
	Mefe	7
Abgr	Setr h. t.	7
	Phma	
	Clun	4
	Tabr	6
Clun h. t.	Mefe	6
	Xete	2
	Xete	Vagl
	Cooc	
	Clun	4
Clun h. t.	Tabr	9
	Mefe	9
	Xete	6
	Asca	8
Asca h. t.	Tabr	10
	Mefe	9
	Gydr h. t.	10
	Adpe h. t.	9
	Atfi	10
	h. t. Atfi	10
	Opho h. t.	9
	Clun	7
Clun h. t.	Arnu	4
	Mefe	10
	Xete	7
	Asca	9
Asca h. t.	Arnu	9
	Mefe	10
	Gydr h. t.	9
	Clun	5
Clun h. t.	Xete	2
	Xete	1
Mefe h. t.	Luh1	
	Mefe	10
Stam h. t.	Luh1	2
	Vagl	1
Xete h. t.	Luh1	
	Clun	7
Clun h. t.	Mefe	5
	Xete	4
	Cooc	2
	Xete	
Mefe h. t.	Vasc	1
	Luh1	
Stam h. t.	Mefe	7
	Lica	7
	Caca	2
Caca h. t.	Vaca	2
	Leg1	2
	Cooc	1
	Vagl	1
Xete h. t.	Vasc	+
	Luh1	1
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

Titr



SAXIFRAGACEAE  
*Tiarella trifoliata* L.  
Titre

coolwort foamflower, false mitrewort

FORM: Perennial, deciduous, rhizomatous forb, flowering stems 2-5dm (8-20in) tall.

LEAVES: 1-7cm (<3in) long.

var. *unifoliata*: simple, shallowly to deeply 3-5 lobed (1).

var. *trifoliata*: compound, trifoliate with 3 petiole leaflets, lobed no more than half their length (2).

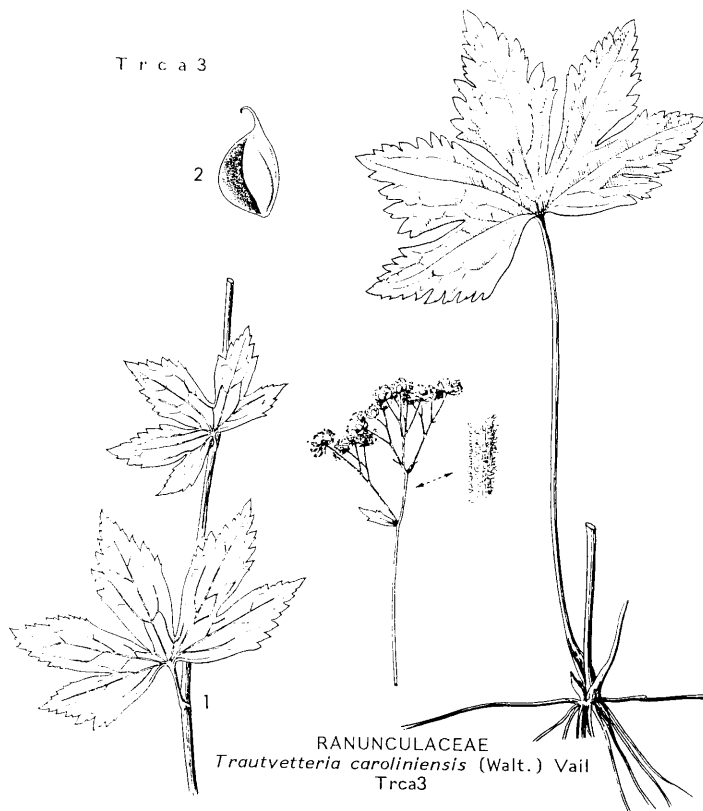
FLOWERS: White, 5-merous, bell-shaped flowers in elongate panicles; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Capsule, 7-10mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Mitella* Conspectus, p.156; and *Tellima grandiflorum* (fringecup).

NOTES: *Tiarella unifoliata* is now considered *T. trifoliata* var. *unifoliata*.

Trca 3



RANUNCULACEAE  
*Trautvetteria carolinensis* (Walt.) Vail  
 Trca3

false bugbane

FORM: Erect, rhizomatous, deciduous, perennial forb, mostly 5-8dm (20-32in) tall.

LEAVES: Mostly basal, long-petiolate, palmately divided into 5-11 broad serrate-dentate lobes, 10-25cm (4-10in) broad, glabrous above, pubescent below; 1-2 alternate, short petiolate cauline leaves (1).

FLOWERS: Inconspicuous, white or greenish, 4-merous, in loose, hairy, branched, terminal corymbs; May-Aug.

FRUIT: Achene (2).

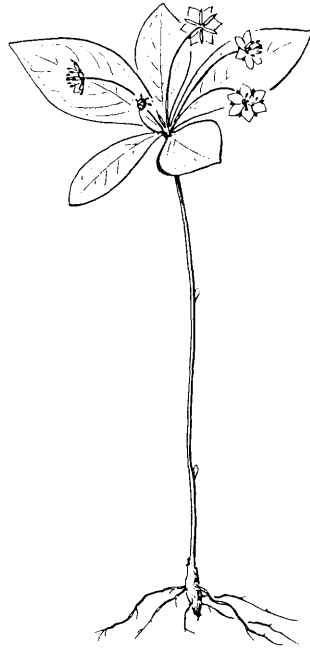
SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trollius laxus* (globeflower) and *Boykinia major* (mountain boykinia).

HABITAT: Wet seepage sites and along streambanks.

	Syal h.t.		Pip
	Phma h.t.		Pod
	Caru h.t.	Caru h.t.	Psme
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
	Aruv h.t.		
	Smst h.t.		
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
	Libo h.t.	Libo h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	+ Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.		
	1 Setr h.t.		Abgr
	Phma h.t.		
	1 Clun h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	+ Xete h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	1 Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	1 Mefe h.t.		
	1 Xete h.t.		
	1 Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	Thp
	2 Tabr h.t.		
	1 Mefe h.t.		
	2 Gydr h.t.		
	2 Adpe h.t.		
	7 Adpe h.t.		
	5 Atfi h.t.		
	4 Opho h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	1 Arnv h.t.	Clun h.t.	Tshe
	1 Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	+ Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	1 Arnv h.t.		
	1 Mefe h.t.		
	2 Gydr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	1 Luhi h.t.		Trme
	2 Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	2 Luhi h.t.		
	1 Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	3 Clun h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	1 Cooc h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	1 Luhi h.t.		
	4 Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	3 Lica h.t.		
	8 Caca h.t.		Abda
	2 Vaca h.t.	Caca h.t.	
	1 Legl h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luhi h.t.		
	Vasc h.t.		Pico
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



	Syal h. t.		
Hpo	Phma h. t.		
Psmc	Caru	Caru	
	h. t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h. t.	Smsr	1	
Abior	Phma	Phma	
	h. t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	
	h. t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	1
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Setr	h. t.	
		Phma	
		Clun	
Clun	h. t.	Tabr	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
Xete	h. t.	Vagl	
	Cooc		
Thoi	Clun	Clun	+
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	+
	h. t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Gydr	h. t.		
Adpe	h. t.	3	
Atfi	h. t.	Adpe	3
	Atfi	+	
Opho	h. t.	1	
Tche	Clun	Clun	
	h. t.	Arnu	
		Mefe	1
		Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
h. t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gydr	h. t.		
Mefc	Clun	Mefe	
	h. t.	Xete	
	Mefe	Xete	
	h. t.	Luhf	
	Stam	Mefe	
h. t.	Luhf		
Xete	Vagl		
h. t.	Luhf		
Aha	Clun	Clun	
	h. t.	Mefe	
		Xete	
	Mefe	Cooc	
	h. t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
Stam	Luhf		
h. t.	Lica		
Caça	Caça	Caça	
	h. t.	Vaca	
		Legl	
		Cooc	
	Xete	Vagl	
h. t.	Vasc		
	Luhf		
Pico	Vasc	h. t.	
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	



PRIMULACEAE  
*Trientalis latifolia* Hook.  
 Trla2

western starflower, Indian potato

FORM: Rhizomatous, evergreen, perennial forb, 10-25cm (4-10in) tall from short, erect tuber.

LEAVES: Erect or ascending stem with terminal whorl of 4-8, entire leaves, 3-10cm (1-4in) long; inconspicuous bracts present on lower stem.

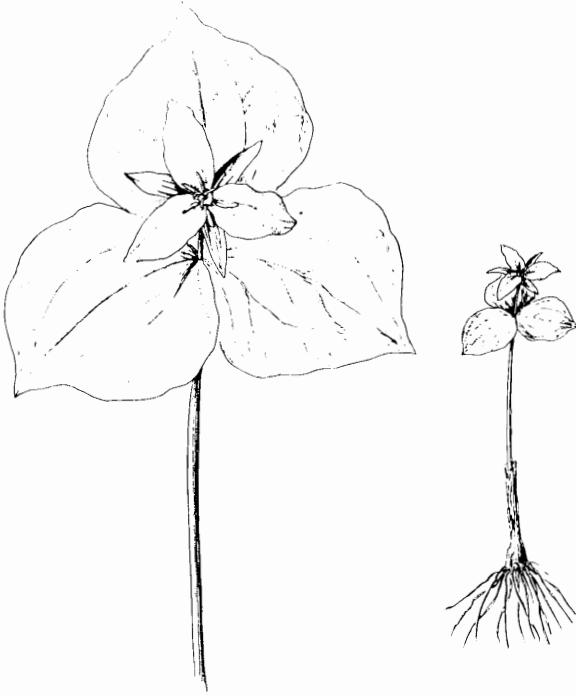
FLOWERS: Solitary on slender pedicels; 6 or 7-merous, pinkish to rose, 8-12mm broad; April-July.

FRUIT: Valvate capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Cornus canadensis*, p.128.

NOTES: Occurs in Clearwater and Latah Counties as a coastal disjunct, presently on the Idaho State Watch List.

T r o v



LILIACEAE  
*Trillium ovatum* Pursh  
Trov

white trillium, trillium, western wake-robin

FORM: Glabrous, deciduous, perennial forb, erect stem 10-30cm (4-12in) tall, from short, thick rhizomes.

LEAVES: Sessile, whorl of three, large, simple, entire broadly ovate, 5-15cm (2-6in) long.

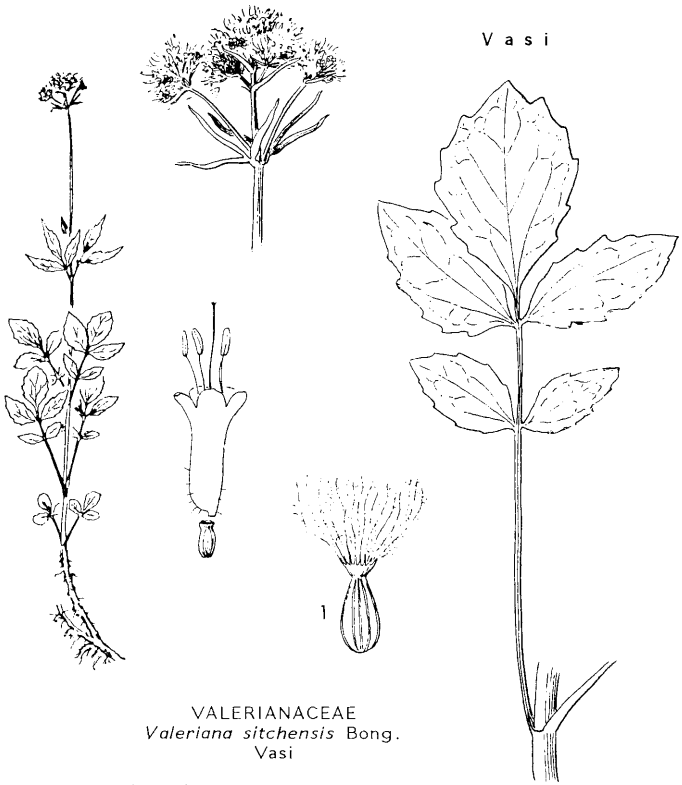
FLOWERS: Solitary, terminal, stalked, 3 white petals aging to pink; March-June, later at high elevations.

FRUIT: Yellowish-green, many seeded berry.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Trillium petiolatum* (purple trillium), petiolate leaves and sessile, purple flowers.

	Sya	h. t.	
	Phma	h. t.	Pho
	Caru	Caru	
	Aruv	h. t.	Psme
1	Phma	Phma	
2	Smst	h. t.	
2	Phma	Phma	
4	Cooc	h. t.	
5	Libo	Libo	
1	Xete	h. t.	
6	Asca		
10	Tabr	Asca	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
10	Setr	h. t.	Abgr
3	Phma		
6	Clun		
8	Tabr	Clun	
9	Mefe	h. t.	
5	Xete		
2	Vagl	Xete	
6	Cooc	h. t.	
6	Clun		
9	Tabr	Clun	
6	Mefe	h. t.	
7	Xete		
7	Asca		Thp1
10	Tabr	Asca	
9	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Gydr	h. t.	
8	Adpe	h. t.	
8	Adpe	Atfi	
9	Atfi	h. t.	
9	Opho	h. t.	
5	Clun		Thse
4	Arnu	Clun	
4	Mefe	h. t.	
5	Xete		
7	Asca		
6	Arnu	Asca	
10	Mefe	h. t.	
9	Gydr	h. t.	
7	Mefe	Clun	
5	Xete	h. t.	
1	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h. t.	Thsme
10	Mefe	Stam	
5	Luh1	h. t.	
2	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h. t.	
3	Clun		
9	Mefe	Clun	
7	Xete	h. t.	
6	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
2	Vasc	h. t.	
1	Luh1		
6	Mefe	Stam	
7	Lica	h. t.	
7	Caca		Ab1a
7	Vaca	Caca	
4	Legl	h. t.	
3	Cooc		
2	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h. t.	
1	Luh1		
	Vasc	h. t.	Di1co
	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

Pico	Syal h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
Pcne	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Smsr		
Phma h.t.	Phma		
	Cooc	2	
	Libo	Libo	
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
Abor	Setr h.t.	6	
	Phma		
Clun h.t.	Clun	1	
	Tabr		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Cooc	1	
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete	2	
	Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	1	
Gydr h.t.			
Adpe h.t.			
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi	1	
Opho h.t.			
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
Gvdr h.t.		+	
Clun h.t.	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
	Mefe	1	
	h.t.	Luhi	1
	Stam	Mefe	2
h.t.	Luhi	2	
Xete	Vagl		
h.t.	Luhi	1	
Clun h.t.	Clun		
	Mefe	3	
	Xete	3	
	Cooc	1	
	Mefe	Xete	
h.t.	Vasc	2	
	Luhi	1	
Stam	Mefe	4	
	Lica	4	
	Caca	2	
Caca h.t.	Vaca	5	
	Legl	2	
	Cooc	1	
	Xete	Vagl	1
h.t.	Vasc	+	
	Luhi	2	
Pico	Vasc h.t.		
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		



VALERIANACEAE  
*Valeriana sitchensis* Bong.  
 Vasi

Sitka valerian, mountain heliotrope

FORM: Robust, deciduous perennial, generally 3-12dm (1-4ft) tall from branched rhizomes.

LEAVES: Opposite, mainly cauline, mostly 2-5 pairs; lowest pairs reduced, the next above well-developed, petiolate, odd-pinnately compound, leaflets lance-shaped, coarsely toothed, terminal leaflet largest; basal leaves, when present, similar to cauline leaves.

FLOWERS: White, tubular to funnel-shaped flowers, 5-7mm long in ball-shaped compact inflorescence; June-Aug.

FRUIT: Glabrous, mostly ovate or oblong-ovate achene, (1) 3-6mm wide.

NOTES: Dried powdered roots and leaves were added to tobacco as a flavoring by Thompson Indians.

V e c a



LILIACEAE

*Veratrum californicum* Durand  
Veca

California false hellebore

V e v i



*Veratrum viride* Ait.  
Vevi

American false hellebore  
green false hellebore

**FORM:** Tall, deciduous, perennial forb, 1-2m (3-7ft) tall from thick rhizomes.

**STEMS:** Narrowing upward, glabrous below, becoming very woolly above.

**LEAVES:** Numerous, parallel-veined, large, simple, entire, alternate.

**Veca:** ovate to broadly elliptic, 20-30cm (8-12in) long.

**Vevi:** oblong-elliptic, up to 35cm (14in) long.

**FLOWERS:** **Veca:** panicle dense, spreading to ascending, erect not drooping, 30-60cm (12-24in) long, flowers white or slightly greenish, 10-17mm long; June-Aug.

**Vevi:** loose and open panicle, 30-70cm (12-28in) long, drooping, with green flowers, 6-10mm; late June-Sept.

**FRUIT:** **Veca:** glabrous narrowly ovoid, 2-3cm (<1in) long capsule, seeds broadly winged, straw-colored, 10-15mm long.

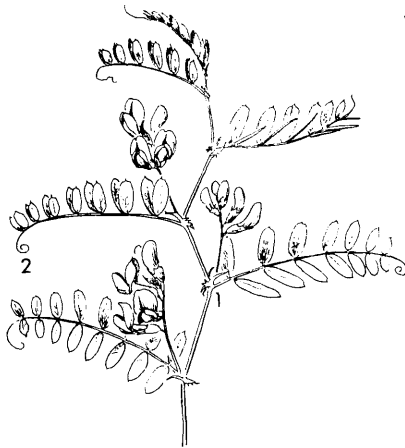
**Vevi:** membranous, glabrous capsule, 2-3cm (<1in) long, seeds 8-10mm long.

**NOTES:** One of the most violently, poisonous plants; causes deformities in lambs.

1		Sya1	h.t.	Piro
6		Phma	h.t.	
		Caru	Caru	Isme
		Aruv	h.t.	
1	+	Phma	Phma	
1	1	Smst	h.t.	
		Phma	Phma	Abgr
		Cooc	h.t.	
		Libo	Libo	
		Xete	h.t.	
	1	Asca		
	+	Tabr	Asca	
	2	Mefe	h.t.	
1	1	Setr	h.t.	
+	+	Phma		
	1	Clun		
	1	Tabr	Clun	
	1	Mefe	h.t.	
		Xete		
		Vagl	Xete	
		Cooc	h.t.	
	+	Clun		
	2	Tabr	Clun	
		Mefe	h.t.	
	1	Xete		
	1	Asca		
	2	Tabr	Asca	
	3	Mefe	h.t.	
	2	Gydr	h.t.	
+	1	Adpe	h.t.	
	2	Adpe	Atfi	
	5	Atfi	h.t.	
1	3	Opho	h.t.	
	1	Clun		
	1	Arnu	Clun	
		Mefe	h.t.	
		Xete		
	1	Asca		
	1	Arnu	Asca	
		Mefe	h.t.	
	1	Gydr	h.t.	
4	1	Mefe	Clun	
		Xete	h.t.	
1		Xete	Mefe	
	3	Luh1	h.t.	
	5	Mefe	Stam	
2	5	Luh1	h.t.	
		Vagl	Xete	
	1	Luh1	h.t.	
		Clun		
	2	Mefe	Clun	
	1	Xete	h.t.	
	1	Cooc		
	3	Xete	Mefe	
		Vasc	h.t.	
	1	Luh1		
	5	Mefe	Stam	
1	5	Lica	h.t.	
2	5	Vaca	Caca	
2		Vaca	h.t.	
	2	Legl		
		Cooc		
		Vagl	Xete	
	+	Vasc	h.t.	
	2	Luh1		
		Vasc	h.t.	Pico
		Xete	c.t.	
		Vaca	c.t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.	3
Pho	Phma h.t.	6
Peme	Caru	Caru
	h.t.	Aruv
Phma	Phma	1
	h.t.	Sms t 2
Phma	Phma	
	h.t.	Cooc
	Libo	Libo 1
	h.t.	Xete
	Asca	Asca +
	h.t.	Tabr
Abgr	Setr h.t.	3
		Phma
	Clun	Clun 1
h.t.	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Xete	
h.t.	Vagl	
	Cooc	
Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
		Xete
		Xete
		Xete
Thp	Asca	Asca 1
	h.t.	Tabr
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Atfi	h.t.	Atfi
Opho	h.t.	1
Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
		Xete
		Xete
Asca	Asca	
	h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Gydr	h.t.	
Clun	Mefe	
	h.t.	Xete
	Mefe	Xete
	h.t.	Luh1
Stam	Mefe	
	h.t.	Luh1
Xete	Vagl	
h.t.	Luh1	
Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe
		Xete 1
		Cooc
Mefe	Xete	
	h.t.	Vasc
Stam	Luh1	
	h.t.	Mefe
		Lica
Caca	Caca	
	h.t.	Vaca
Xete	Leg1	
	Cooc	
	h.t.	Vagl
		Vasc
	Luh1	
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	
Vaca	c.t.	

V i a m



FABACEAE (LEGUMINOSAE)  
*Vicia americana* Muhl.  
Viam

American vetch

FORM: Deciduous glabrous, perennial forb, 15-80cm (6-32in) tall.

STEMS: Weak or trailing, 4-angled stems.

LEAVES: Alternate, pinnately compound with 8-12 thin, bright green, linear to oval leaflets, variable in size; stipules jagged (1), tendrils simple to branched, well-developed (2).

FLOWERS: 4-10 bluish-purple, drying blue, 12-25mm long in loose racemes; May-July.

FRUIT: Glabrous pods, 3cm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: Other *Vicia* species.

NOTES: Has nitrogen fixing nodules.

Table 16.--VIOLA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Rootstock	Leaves	Flower Stem	Flower	Similar Species
<i>Viola adunca</i> hook violet Viad	191	slender rhizomes	ovate finely toothed	variable cauline leaves	blue to violet 3 lower petals white based	
<i>Viola canadensis</i> Canada violet Vica	N/A	short with slender stolons	cordate acute apex serrate	leafy near tip	white purplish-tinged outside 3 lower purple-veined	Vigl
<i>Viola glabella</i> pioneer violet Vigl	192	spreading fleshy rhizomes without stolons	reniform to cordate acute apex serrate	leafy near tip	bright yellow 3 lower petals purple-veined	Vica
<i>Viola orbiculata</i> round-leaved violet Vior2	193	short erect without stolons	evergreen orbicular rounded apex serrate	leafy near base	lemon yellow 3 lower petals purple-veined	Asca3 Pyas

Pto	Sya h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	6
Psm	Caru h.t.	Caru 2
	Aruv	1
	Phma h.t.	Phma 3
	Sms t	2
Abr	Phma h.t.	Phma 2
	Coc	1
	Libo h.t.	Libo 1
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca +
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Setr h.t.	3
	Phma	2
	Clun h.t.	Clun 1
Tabr		
Mefe		
Xete		
Vagl		
Coc		
Ihp	Clun h.t.	Clun +
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Gydr h.t.	
	Adpe h.t.	+
	Atfi h.t.	Adpe
Atfi		
Opho h.t.		
Tste	Clun h.t.	Clun +
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	Asca 2
Arnu	2	
Mefe		
Gydr h.t.		
Tsm	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Xete	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Luh	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
Luh		
Xete	Vagl	
Luh		
Abla	Clun h.t.	Clun
	Mefe	
	Xete	1
	Coc	
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Vasc	
	Luh	
	Stam h.t.	Mefe
	Lica	
	Caca h.t.	Caca
Vaca		
Legl		
Coc		
Xete h.t.	Vagl	
Vasc		
Luh		
Pico	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



VIOLACEAE  
*Viola adunca* Sm.  
Viad

hook violet

FORM: Deciduous perennial from slender rhizomes.

STEMS: Stemless in early spring, maturing to leafy, aerial stems, 10cm (4in) long.

LEAVES: Simple, entire to finely crenate, ovate-lanceolate to kidney shaped, usually cordate at base, 1-3cm (<1in) wide.

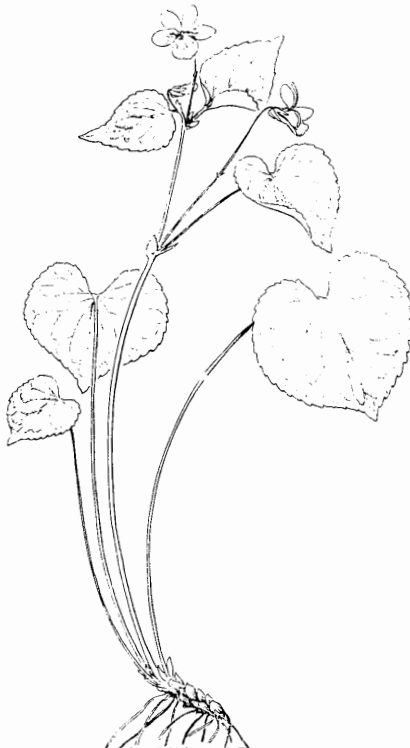
FLOWERS: Blue or purple to deep violet, 5-15mm long; lower 3 petals often whitish based, purplish-violet veined; slender spur somewhat hooked, often over half the length of the lowest petals; April-Aug.

FRUIT: Explosively dehiscent capsule.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Viola Conspectus*, p.190.

NOTES: Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

Vigl



VIOLACEAE  
*Viola glabella* Nutt.  
Vigl

pioneer violet

**FORM:** Perennial with leafy, aerial flowering stems, 5-30cm (2-12in) tall, several leaves near the tip, from widely spreading fleshy rootstocks.

**LEAVES:** Blades reniform to ovate-cordate, 2-7cm (1-3in) wide, apex acute, crenate-serrulate, glabrous or puberulent petiole, 10-20cm long.

**FLOWERS:** Bright yellow petals, 8-14mm long with short spur borne on upper part of stem, the lower 3 petals purple-veined at the base; March-July.

**FRUIT:** Explosively dehiscent capsule.

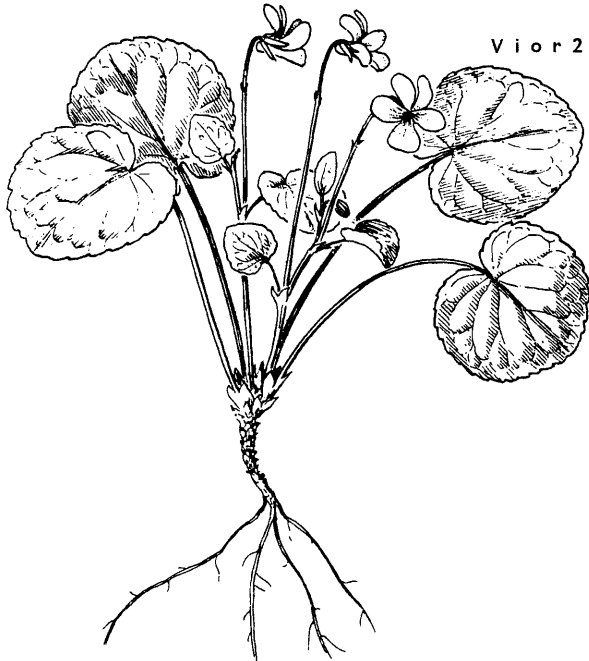
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Viola Conspectus*, p.190.

**NOTES:** Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

	Syal	h. t.		Pipri
	Phma	h. t.		
	Caru	Caru		Bme
	Aruv	h. t.		
	+ Phma	Phma		
	Smst	h. t.		
	Phma	Phma		Abyr
1	Cooc	h. t.		
	Llbo	Llbo		
	Xete	h. t.		
2	Asca	Asca		
5	Tabr	h. t.		
5	Mefe	h. t.		
9	Setr	h. t.		
	Phma			
1	Clun			
	Tabr	Clun		
1	Mefe	h. t.		
+	Xete			
	Vagl	Xete		
	Cooc	h. t.		
1	Clun			Tjpi
	Tabr	Clun		
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
4	Tabr	h. t.		
3	Mefe			
1	Gydr	h. t.		
3	Adpe	h. t.		
7	Adpe	Atfi		
5	Atfi	h. t.		
7	Opho	h. t.		
+	Clun			Tsh
	Arnu	Clun		
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Xete			
2	Asca	Asca		
1	Arnu	h. t.		
	Mefe			
3	Gydr	h. t.		
	Mefe	Clun		Tme
	Xete	h. t.		
	Xete	Mefe		
1	Luhi	h. t.		
10	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h. t.		
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h. t.		
3	Clun			Abia
1	Mefe	Clun		
1	Xete	h. t.		
	Cooc			
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc	h. t.		
	Luhi			
2	Mefe	Stam		
4	Lica	h. t.		
5	Caca	Caca		
	Vaca	h. t.		
	Legl			
	Cooc			
	Vagl	Xete		
	Vasc	h. t.		
	Luhi			
	Vasc	h. t.		Pio
	Xete	c. t.		
	Vaca	c. t.		



Pho	Syal h.t.		
Phma	h.t.		
Pame	Caru	Caru	
	h.t.	Aruv	
	Phma	Phma	
h.t.	Sms	+	
Aubr	Phma	1	
	h.t.	Cooc	
	Libo	Libo	6
	h.t.	Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	7
	h.t.	Tabr	10
		Mefe	10
	Setr	h.t.	7
	Clun	Phma	3
		h.t.	Clun
		Tabr	10
		Mefe	9
		Xete	8
Xete	Vagl	7	
h.t.	Cooc	7	
Iha	Clun	7	
	h.t.	Tabr	9
		Mefe	9
		Xete	9
	Asca	Asca	8
	h.t.	Tabr	10
		Mefe	7
	Gydr	h.t.	6
	Adpe	h.t.	9
	Atfi	h.t.	8
h.t.	Atfi	6	
Opho	h.t.	7	
Ishie	Clun	9	
	h.t.	Arnu	8
		Mefe	10
		Xete	8
	Asca	Asca	6
h.t.	Arnu	8	
	Mefe	7	
Gydr	h.t.	8	
Ishie	Clun	Mefe	9
	h.t.	Xete	10
	Mefe	Xete	5
	h.t.	Luh1	3
	Stam	Mefe	7
h.t.	Luh1	2	
Xete	Vagl	4	
h.t.	Luh1	3	
Ahta	Clun	Clun	10
	h.t.	Mefe	8
		Xete	8
		Cooc	10
	Mefe	Xete	7
	h.t.	Vasc	8
		Luh1	2
	Stam	Mefe	8
	h.t.	Lica	4
	Caca	Caca	2
h.t.	Vaca	7	
	Leg1	7	
	Cooc	9	
Xete	Vagl	4	
h.t.	Vasc	6	
	Luh1	1	
Phco	Vasc	h.t.	
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



Vior 2

VIOLACEAE  
*Viola orbiculata* Geyer ex. Hook.  
Vior2

round-leaved violet

**FORM:** Erect, deciduous, perennial forb with short, nonleafy, aerial stems, 5cm (2in) long, short rootstock, without stolons, covered with old petiole bases.

**LEAVES:** Orbicular-cordate to reniform, simple, serrate, 2-4cm (1-2in) broad, thin in texture, usually glabrous, not purplish-mottled; withering but often persistent.

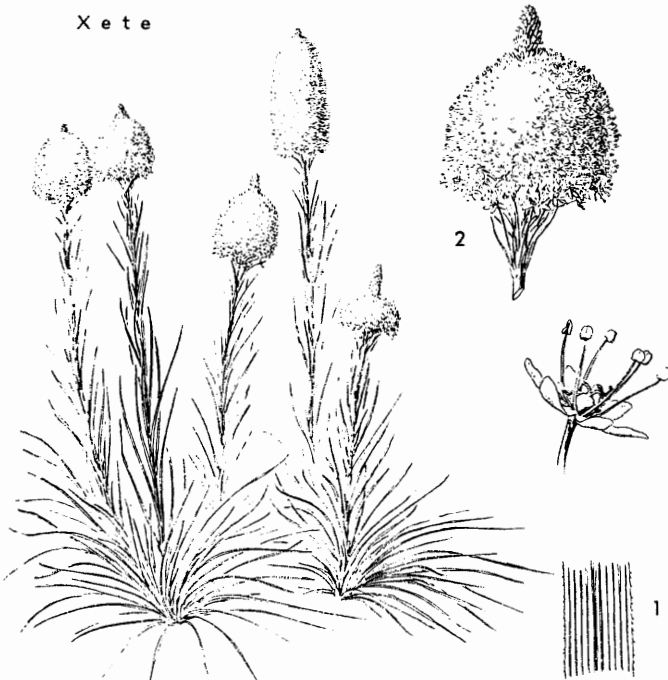
**FLOWERS:** Lemon-yellow to gold, 5-15mm long with short, saccate spur, lower 3 petals purple-veined at the base, lateral pair yellow-bearded; May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** Explosively dehiscent capsule.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Asarum caudatum*, p.116; *Viola Conspectus*, p.190; and *Viola sempervirens* (redwoods violet), rare coastal disjunct in Clearwater and Kootenai Counties, on the Idaho State Watch List.

**NOTES:** Eaten raw or cooked, also used to thicken soup; high in vitamin C.

Xete



LILIACEAE

*Xerophyllum tenax* (Pursh) Nutt.  
Xete

beargrass

FORM: Evergreen, grasslike, rhizomatous perennial forb, often growing in dense clumps.

LEAVES: Basal, rigid, simple, linear with sharp teeth on edges; fine, white grooves on underside of leaf extending to tip (1), 15-80cm (6-32in) long.

FLOWERS: Fragrant, 3-merous, cream colored to white, borne in a terminal raceme on persistent flowering stems (2), up to 15dm (5ft) tall; March-July, occurring sporadically.

FRUIT: Capsule, acute, broadly ovoid, about 6mm long.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderate resistance, regeneration from thick, woody rootstocks to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

NOTES: Plant was utilized by the Indians, using leaves to make cloth and baskets and roots for food.

	Syal h. t.		Pilo
	Phma h. t.		
2	Caru	Caru	Pase
1	Aruv	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h. t.	
1	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.	
5	Libo	Libo	
9	Xete	h. t.	
4	Asca	Asca	
6	Tabr	h. t.	
9	Mefe		
4	Setr	h. t.	Clun
1	Phma		
2	Clun		
8	Tabr	h. t.	
9	Mefe		
10	Xete		
10	Vagl	Xete	h. t.
9	Cooc		
2	Clun	Clun	Thpl
10	Tabr	h. t.	
7	Mefe		
10	Xete		
3	Asca	Asca	h. t.
5	Tabr		
6	Mefe		
2	Gydr	h. t.	
+	Adpe	h. t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	h. t.
+	Atfi		
+	Opho	h. t.	
4	Clun	Clun	Tshe
	Arnu	h. t.	
7	Mefe		
10	Xete		
2	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h. t.	
10	Mefe		
3	Gydr	h. t.	
8	Mefe	Clun	Tsmo
10	Xete	h. t.	
10	Xete	Mefe	
10	Luh1	h. t.	
7	Mefe	Stam	
7	Luh1	h. t.	
10	Vagl	Xete	h. t.
10	Luh1		
	Clun	Clun	Ab1 a
10	Mefe	h. t.	
10	Xete		
10	Cooc		
8	Xete	Mefe	
10	Vasc	h. t.	
10	Luh1		
6	Mefe	Stam	
7	Lica	h. t.	
+	Caca	Caca	
7	Vaca	h. t.	
7	Leg1		
10	Cooc		
10	Vagl	Xete	
10	Vasc	h. t.	
9	Luh1		
9	Vasc	h. t.	Pilo
10	Xete	c. t.	
	Vaca	c. t.	

# GRAMINOIDS



Table 17.--GRAMINOID CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	PAGE	1	2	3	4	LEAF				FLOWER		COMMENTS
						5	6	7	8	9	10	
SPECIES		LIFE CYCLE	SIZE	GROWTH FORM	ROOTS	SHEATH	BLADE	AURICLES	LIGULE	INFLORESCENCE	AWNS	

GRASSES

SPIKE INFLORESCENCE		Sessile Spikelets. . . . .										
<i>Elymus glaucus</i>	208	P	T	C	F	O	F	P	ST	S	LS	2 spikelets per node
<i>Elytrigia spicata</i>	209	P	T	C/S	F/R	O	F	P	ST	S	LB	previously Agsp

PANICLE INFLORESCENCE		Pedicelate Spikelets. . . . .										
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	198	A	M	S	F	C	F	-	SR	O	LS	
<i>Bromus vulgaris</i>	199	A	T	S	F	C	F	-	LT	O	LS	basal leaves hairy
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	199	P	T	S	R	O	F	-	LR	O	SS	wet sites
<i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i>	200	P	T	S	R	O	F	-	LR	C	LB	leaves lax
<i>Cinna latifolia</i>	205	P	T	S	R	O	F	-	LR	O	SS	
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	206	P	T	S	F	C	F	-	LR	C	SS	
<i>Festuca idahoensis</i>	209	P	T	C	F	O	I	-	ST	O	LS	leaves tightly inrolled
<i>Festuca occidentalis</i>	210	P	T	C	F	O	I	-	ST	O	LS	
<i>Koeleria nitida</i>	211	P	M	C	F	O	F/I	-	SR	C	-	
<i>Melica subulata</i>	216	P	T	C	R	C	F	-	LR	C	-	bulbous base
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	217	P	T	S	F	O	F	S	ST	C	SS	bulbous base
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	218	P	T	S	R	C	F	-	ST	O	-	webby base on floret
<i>Trisetum canescens</i>	219	P	T	S	F	O	F	-	LR	C	LB	

## SEDGES

<i>Carex concinnoides</i>	202	P	M	S	R	C	F	-	-	S	-
<i>Carex geyeri</i>	203	P	M	C/S	R	C	F	-	-	S	-
<i>Carex rossii</i>	204	P	S	C	C	C	F	-	-	S	-

## WOODRUSHES

<i>Luzula campestris</i>	213	P	M	C	F	C	F	-	-	S	-	blade bases hairy
<i>Luzula hithcockii</i>	214	P	M	S	R	C	F	-	-	O	-	
<i>Luzula parviflora</i>	215	P	M	C	R	C	F	-	-	O	-	red mottled leaves

## 1 LIFE CYCLE

A -Annual  
P -Perennial

## 2 SIZE

S -Small=0-30cm (0-12in)  
M -Medium=3-6dm (12-24in)  
T -Tall=6dm+ (24in+)

## 3 GROWTH FORM

C -Caespitose or clumped  
S -Single-stemmed or loosely tufted

## 4 ROOTS

F -Fibrous  
R -Rhizomatous

## 5 SHEATH

C -Closed  
O -Open

## 6 BLADE

F -Flat  
I -Inrolled

## 7 AURICLES

S -Small  
P -Prominent

## 8 LIGULE

S -Short 1-3mm  
L -Long 3mm+  
R -Ragged  
T -Truncate,  
straight

## 9 INFLORESCENCE

C -Closed or narrow panicle  
O -Open or spreading panicle  
S -Spike or spikelike

## 10 AWNS

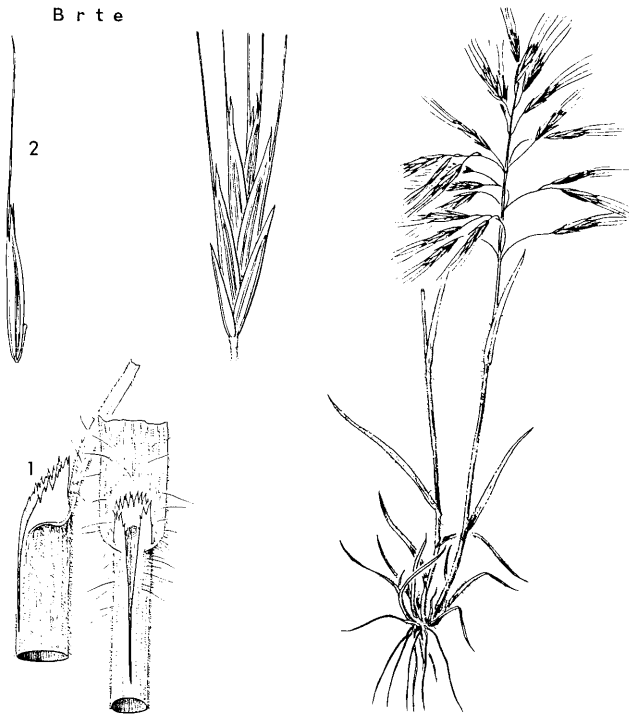
S -Short 1-3mm  
L -Long 3mm+  
B -Bent  
S -Straight

- = "to"

/ = "or"

() = "can also be"

GW = greenish-white



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Bromus tectorum* L.  
 Br te

cheatgrass, downy brome

**FORM:** Erect annual with fibrous, nonrhizomatous roots, 30-60cm (1-2ft) tall, with a single hollow culm. Plant turns reddish-brown following flowering.

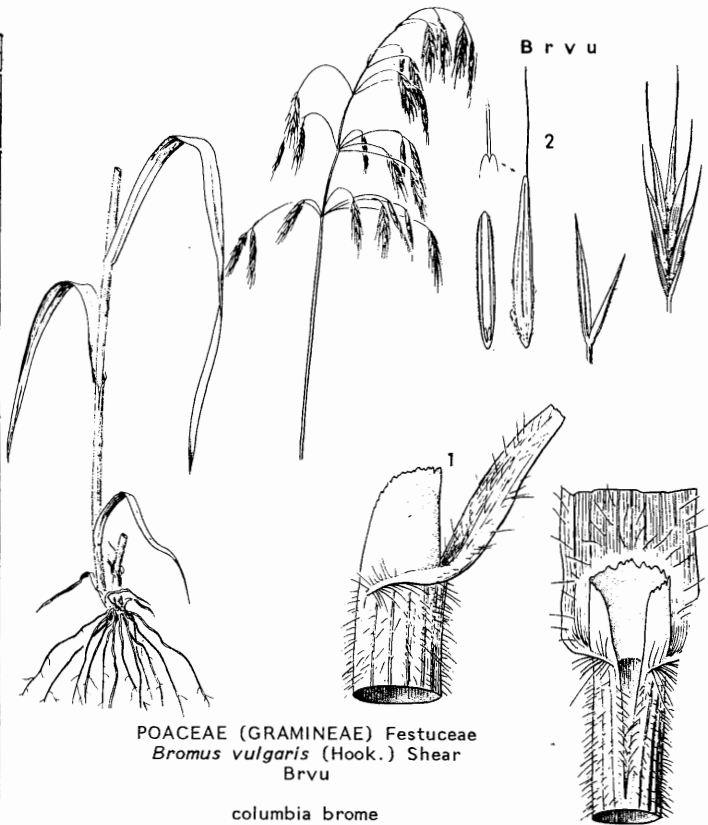
**LEAVES:** Blades mostly 2-4mm broad with a blunt tip, sheaths closed, blades and sheaths pubescent; auricles lacking; ligules jagged (1), 1-3mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Large, somewhat compact, often drooping, purple-tinged panicle 5-15cm (2-6in) long; several large spikelets per slender branch, with several florets per spikelet; lemmas have soft awns (2), rarely bent, 10-15mm long; April-June.

**HABITAT:** Introduced species, readily invades disturbed sites.

3	Syal	h.t.	Pfpo
	Phma	h.t.	
	Caru	Caru	Psmc
	Aruv	h.t.	
7	Phma	Phma	
	Sms t	h.t.	
	Phma	Phma	Abgr
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Setr	h.t.	Clun
	Phma		
	Clun		
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	+ Vagl	Xete	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	Thpi
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
1	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	n.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	Tshc
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe		
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Mefe	Clun	Tsmc
	Xete	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Vagl	Xete	
	Luh1	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	Ab1a
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Xete	Mefe	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		
	Mefe	Stam	
	Lica	h.t.	
	Caca	Caca	
	Vaca	h.t.	
	Leg1		
	Cooc		
	Vagl	Xete	
	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luh1		
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Tlpo	Sya	h. t.	1	
	Phma	h. t.	7	
Psm	Caru			
	Aruv			
	Phma		3	
h. t.	Smst		7	
Phma	Phma		7	
	h. t.	Cooc	9	
	Libo		6	
	h. t.	Xete	4	
	Asca		9	
Asca	h. t.	Tabr	8	
		Mefe	9	
	Setr		10	
Abgr	h. t.	Phma	7	
		Clun	7	
	Clun		5	
	h. t.	Tabr	7	
		Mefe	7	
Xete	h. t.	Xete	7	
		Vagl	2	
		Cooc	3	
Clun	h. t.	Clun	6	
		Tabr	1	
		Mefe	5	
		Xete	3	
	Asca		7	
Thp	h. t.	Asca	7	
		Tabr	7	
		Mefe	10	
Gydr		h. t.	7	
Adpe		h. t.	8	
Atfi	h. t.	Adpe	7	
		Atfi	7	
	Opho		h. t.	7
Clun	h. t.	Clun	4	
		Arnu	4	
		Mefe	7	
		Xete	5	
	Asca		9	
Tsh	h. t.	Arnu	6	
		Mefe	7	
	Gydr		h. t.	6
Clun	h. t.	Mefe	6	
		Xete	5	
	Mefe		Xete	
	h. t.	Luh1		1
	Stam		Mefe	5
Tsm	h. t.	Luh1	2	
	Xete		Vagl	1
	h. t.	Luh1		1
Clun	h. t.	Clun	7	
		Mefe	7	
		Xete	7	
		Cooc	3	
	Mefe		Xete	
Ab1a	h. t.	Vasc		
		Luh1		
	Stam		Mefe	5
Caça	h. t.	Lica	8	
		Caça	3	
		Vaca		
Xete	h. t.	Leg1	1	
		Cooc	2	
		Vagl	1	
Vasc	h. t.	Vasc	+	
		Luh1	1	
	Ptco		Vasc	n. t.
		Xete	c. t.	
		Vaca	c. t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Bromus vulgaris* (Hook.) Shear  
 Brvu

columbia brome

**FORM:** Robust, hairy, fibrous-rooted perennial, nonrhizomatous, culms slender 30-80cm (12-32in) tall, never forms bunches.

**LEAVES:** Drooping, broad, flat blades 5-10mm wide, sheaths closed, usually hairy especially at the throat; auricles lacking; membranous ligules with ragged margins (1), 3-5mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Narrow, open, often drooping, panicle, 10-15cm (4-6in) long; more than 2 florets per spikelet; lemmas awned (2) 3-8mm long; late June-Aug.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: very resistant, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Bromus inermis* (smooth brome), rhizomatous.

C a c a



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae  
*Calamagrostis canadensis* (Michx.) Beauv.  
 Caca

bluejoint reedgrass

**FORM:** A robust, cool season perennial from creeping rhizomes, sometimes forming tufts; culms hollow, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Numerous, flat, blades, dull bluish-green, rather lax, rough to touch, 4-8mm wide, open sheath without hairy collar; auricles lacking; finely ciliolate ligules (1), 3-8mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Open, diffuse panicle, drooping with age, 10-25cm (4-10in) long; mature spikelets have purplish-red color, one floret per spikelet and several spikelets per panicle branch; straight awn, attached at center of lemma, callus hairs nearly as long as lemma (2); late June-Aug.

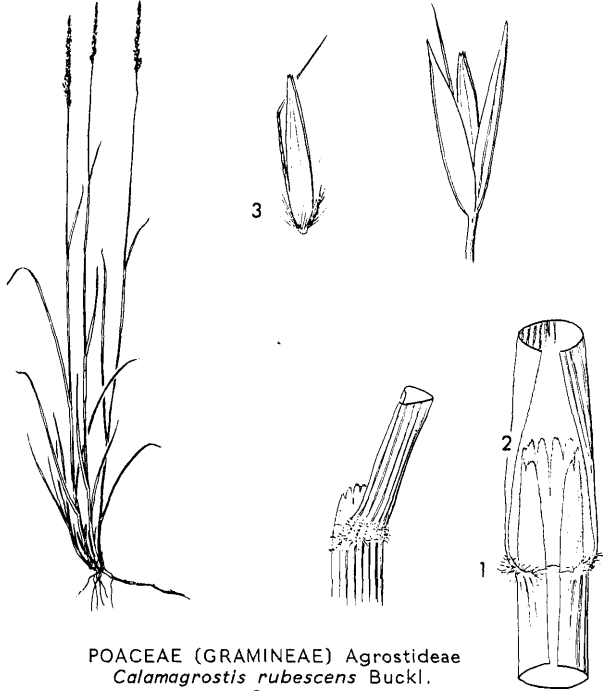
**HABITAT:** Moist, poorly drained, cold sites, generally associated with high elevation wet sites.

	Syal	n.t.	Tpo			
	Phma	n.t.				
	Caru	Caru	Psm			
	Aruv	h.t.				
	Phma	Phma				
	Sms t	h.t.	Abgr			
	Phma	Phma				
	Cooc	h.t.				
	Libo	Libo				
	Xete	h.t.				
	Asca	Asca				
	Tabr	h.t.				
	Mefe	h.t.				
	Setr	h.t.				
	Phma	Clun		Thp		
	Clun		h.t.			
	Tabr		h.t.			
	Mefe		h.t.			
	Xete		h.t.			
	Vagl	Xete				
	Cooc	h.t.				
	Clun	Clun	Tsh			
	Tabr				h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.				
	Xete	h.t.				
	Asca	Asca				
	Tabr	h.t.				
	Mefe	h.t.				
	Gydr	n.t.				
	Adpe	h.t.				
	Adpe	Atfi				
	1 Atfi	h.t.				
	1 Opho	h.t.				
	+ Clun	Clun	Tsm			
	Arnu			h.t.		
	1 Mefe			h.t.		
	Xete			h.t.		
	Asca			Asca		
	Arnu			h.t.		
	Mefe	h.t.				
	Gyar	n.t.				
	Mefe	Clun	Tsh			
	Xete			h.t.		
	Xete			Mefe		
	Luni			h.t.		
	Mefe			Stam		
	3 Luni	h.t.				
	Vagl	Xete				
	Luni	h.t.				
	Clun	Clun		Ala		
	Mefe				h.t.	
	Xete		h.t.			
	Xete		h.t.			
	1 Cooc	Mefe	Tsh			
	Xete				h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.				
	Luni	h.t.				
	1 Mefe	Stam			Ala	
	1 Lica					h.t.
	10 Caca	Caca		Ala		
	10 Vaca					h.t.
	4 Legl	Xete				Ala
	1 Cooc					
	Vagl	Xete	Ala			
	+ Vasc					
	Luni	h.t.				
	Vasc	n.t.				
	Xete	c.t.				
	Vaca	c.t.				



Pipo	Sya	h.t.	4
	Phma	h.t.	9
Psmie	Caru	Caru	10
	h.t.	Aruv	9
	Phma	Phma	7
	h.t.	Sms t	6
Phma	Phma	8	
	h.t.	Cooc	3
	Libo	Libo	6
	h.t.	Xete	7
	Asca	Asca	2
Asca	Tabr		
	h.t.	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr	h.t.	
		Phma	7
Clun	Clun	3	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	2
		Xete	4
	h.t.	VagI	6
Xete	Cooc	3	
Thip	Clun	1	
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	2
		Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Atfi	Adpe	
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho	h.t.		
Ishe	Clun	1	
	h.t.	Arnu	2
		Mefe	2
		Xete	1
	Asca	Asca	1
	h.t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.		
Tsmie	Clun	+	
	h.t.	Mefe	4
		Xete	1
	Mefe	Xete	1
	h.t.	LuhI	1
Stam	Mefe		
	h.t.	LuhI	
Xete	VagI	3	
h.t.	LuhI		
AbIa	Clun	Clun	
	h.t.	Mefe	
		Xete	1
	Mefe	Cooc	3
	h.t.	Xete	
		Vasc	
		LuhI	
Stam	Mefe		
h.t.	Ltca	1	
Caça	Caça		
	h.t.	Vaca	2
		LegI	4
		Cooc	4
		LegI	4
Xete	VagI	5	
	h.t.	Vasc	5
		LuhI	
P.LCO	Vasc	h.t.	10
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Caru



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae  
*Calamagrostis rubescens* Buckl.  
Caru

pinegrass

**FORM:** A common, perennial grass 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall, from creeping rhizomes; culms slender and hollow, usually with reddish bases.

**LEAVES:** Mostly basal, narrow, flat, generally lax blades 2-4mm broad, dull green on upper surface and shiny green on lower surface, collar with conspicuous tufts of hair (1); sheaths open; auricles lacking; ciliate ligules, 1-5mm long, with ragged margins (2).




**INFLORESCENCE:** Narrow, spikelike panicle, pale greenish-white to purple, 8-15cm (3-6in) long; one floret per spikelet per many spikelets per branch; awn bent and twisted, attached near base of lemma, which is hidden by long callus hairs (3); seldom flowers, except in full sunlight; late June-Aug.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

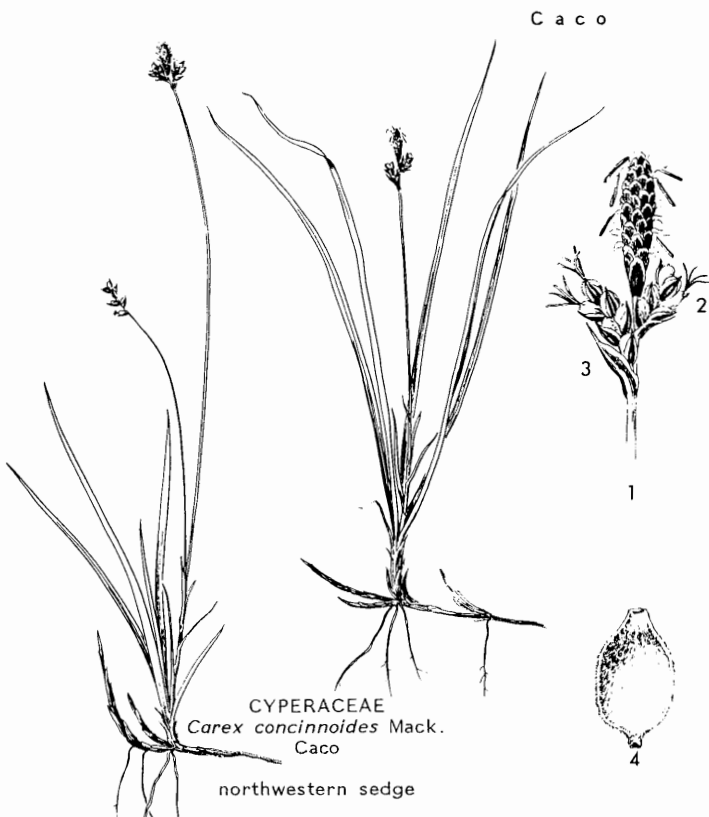
**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Carex geyeri*, p.204.

**NOTES:** Widespread grass in northern Rocky Mountains. Palatability is improved by burning.

Table 18.--CAREX SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form <sup>o</sup>	Roots	Pistillate Flowers	Floral Bract	Illustration
<i>Carex concinnoides</i> northwestern sedge Caco	203	loose groups of single stems	creeping rhizomes	5-12 flowered	Subtending lowest pistillate spike, 1cm	
<i>Carex geyeri</i> elksedge Cage	204	loose group of single stems	branching rhizomes	single flowered	bractless	
<i>Carex rossii</i> Ross' sedge Caro	205	tufted clump of many stems	fibrous	1-4 flowered	subtending entire spike 5cm	

Pipo	Syal h.t.	1	
	Phma h.t.		
Psmc	Caru h.t.	6	
	Aruv	3	
	Phma h.t.	+	
	Smst		
Phma h.t.	Phma		
	Cooc	1	
	Libo h.t.	4	
	Xete	6	
	Asca h.t.	1	
	Tabr		
Abgr	Mefe		
	Setr h.t.	1	
	Phma	+	
	Clun	1	
Clun h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe	2	
	Xete	1	
	Vagl	4	
Xete h.t.	Cooc	3	
Thp1	Clun h.t.	1	
	Tabr		
	Mefe	1	
	Xete	1	
	Asca h.t.	+	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.	1	
	Atfi h.t.	+	
Opho h.t.			
Tshe	Clun h.t.	1	
	Arnu	1	
	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
	Asca h.t.	1	
	Arnu		
Mefe			
Gydr h.t.	1		
Tsmc	Clun h.t.		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Mefe h.t.		
	Luhi	1	
Stam h.t.	Mefe		
	Luhi		
	Xete		
	Vagl		
Luhi			
Ab1a	Clun h.t.	3	
	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
	Cooc	1	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete		
	Vasc	1	
	Luhi		
	Stam h.t.	Mefe	1
	Lica	1	
Caca h.t.	Caca		
Vaca			
Legl	2		
Xete h.t.	Cooc	3	
	Vagl	2	
	Vasc	3	
	Luhi	2	
	Vasc h.t.	10	
Xete c.t.			
Vaca c.t.			



**FORM:** Grasslike perennial with 3-ranked leaves and solid triangular culms, 15-35cm (6-14in) tall; loosely tufted from strong, creeping, scaly rhizomes.

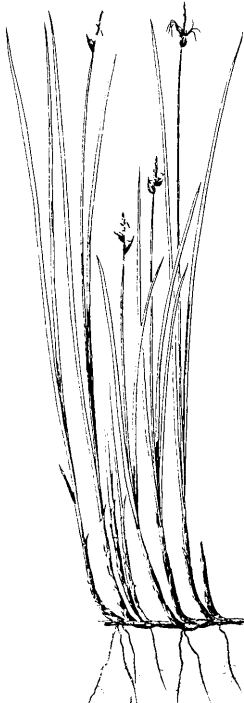
**LEAVES:** Firm, flat blades, 2-5mm wide, generally longer than the culm, remaining green through winter, basal sheaths reddish-brown to purplish tinged dark brown.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Staminate spike terminal (1), sessile and solitary; 1-3 pistillate spikes (2), 5-10 sessile flowers, with 4 stigmas, borne close together toward end of culm with a 1cm long bract (3) subtending the lowest pistillate spike; culm becomes lax and prostrate as fruit matures; April-July.

**FRUIT:** Achene, 4-nerved, 2-3mm long; perigynium hairy with short beak (4).

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Carex Conspectus, p.202.

C a g e



CYPERACEAE  
*Carex geyeri* Boott  
Cage

elk sedge

**FORM:** Strongly rhizomatous, grasslike, perennial with 3-ranked leaves and solid triangular culms, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall, often appearing loosely bunched.

**LEAVES:** Flat, evergreen, 1-3mm wide, as long as culms, usually with brown tips, reduced to scales at base, coarse to the touch, basal sheaths tan to brown.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Bractless, solitary, terminal, staminate spike (1); 1-3 pistillate flowers with 3 stigmas below (2), borne on long erect culm; April-July.

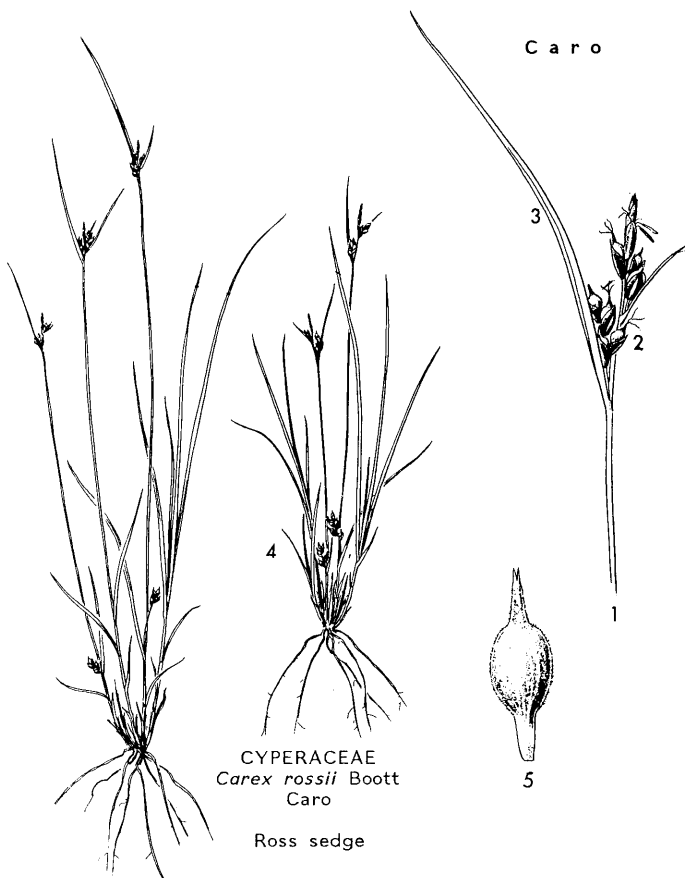
**FRUIT:** Large 3-sided achene (3), 4-5mm long.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Calamagrostis rubescens*, p.201; and *Carex Conspectus*, p.202.

1	Syal	h.t.	Pip
6	Phma	h.t.	
10	Caru	Caru	Tsrne
1	Aruv	h.t.	
4	Phma	Phma	
5	Smst	h.t.	
3	Phma	Phma	
1	Cooc	h.t.	Aabr
4	Libo	Libo	
	Xete	h.t.	
2	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Setr	h.t.	
3	Phma	h.t.	
2	Clun	h.t.	
1	Tabr	Clun	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
2	Xete	h.t.	
4	Vagl	Xete	
3	Cooc	h.t.	
1	Clun	Clun	Tdp
	Tabr	h.t.	
1	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	*	
	Asca	Asca	
	Tabr	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
	Adpe	h.t.	
	Adpe	Atfi	
	Atfi	h.t.	
	Opho	h.t.	
+	Clun	Clun	Tsrne
	Arnu	h.t.	
2	Mefe	h.t.	
	Xete	h.t.	
i	Asca	Asca	
	Arnu	h.t.	
	Mefe	h.t.	
	Gydr	h.t.	
2	Mefe	Clun	Tsrne
5	Xete	h.t.	
5	Xete	Mefe	
5	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
2	Luhi	h.t.	
4	Vagl	Xete	
4	Luhi	h.t.	
	Clun	Clun	Abl a
	Mefe	h.t.	
4	Xete	h.t.	
	Cooc	h.t.	
	Xete	Mefe	
2	Vasc	h.t.	
	Luhi	h.t.	
	Mefe	Stam	
1	Lica	h.t.	
2	Caca	Caca	
2	Vaca	h.t.	
2	Legl	h.t.	
2	Cooc	h.t.	
6	Vagl	Xete	
4	Vasc	h.t.	
3	Luni	h.t.	
	Vasc	h.t.	Pico
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	

Pino	Syal h.t.	2
	Phma h.t.	1
Pcme	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Aruv	
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
Abgr	Sms t	1
	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	Libo
	Xete	1
Asca h.t.	Asca	1
	Tabr	2
	Mefe	3
	Setr h.t.	6
Clun h.t.	Phma	
	Clun	+
	Tabr	3
	Mefe	2
	Xete	2
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
	Cooc	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca h.t.	Asca	+
	Tabr	1
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Adpe h.t.		
Atfi h.t.	Adpe	
Opho h.t.	Atfi	
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu	2
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca h.t.	Asca	1
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h.t.		
Clun h.t.	Clun	+
	Mefe	1
	Xete	1
	Luh	1
Mefe h.t.	Mefe	
	Luh	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
	Luh	1
Clun h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1
	Xete	2
	Cooc	
Mefe h.t.	Xete	
	Vasc	1
	Luh	1
Stam h.t.	Mefe	1
	Lica	1
	Caca	2
Caca h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl	
	Cooc	1
Xete h.t.	Vagl	2
	Vasc	1
	Luh	1
Vasc h.t.	Vasc	1
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



CYPERACEAE  
*Carex rossii* Boott  
Caro

Ross sedge

**FORM:** Grasslike perennial with 3-ranked leaves and slender, solid, triangular culms, 1-3dm (4-12in) tall, densely tuft forming from short ascending rhizomes, culms same length or shorter than leaves.

**LEAVES:** Blades elongate and lax, 1-4mm wide, often longer than culm, basal sheaths reddish.

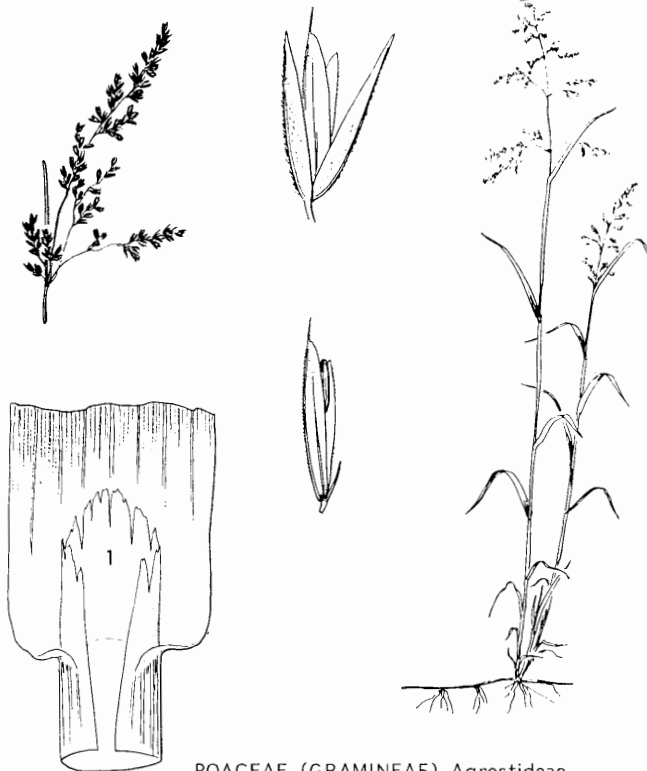
**INFLORESCENCE:** Terminal, solitary, staminate spike (1); 1-4 short, few-flowered lateral pistillate spikes borne near staminate spike, pistillate flowers (2) with 3 stigmas, the lowest subtended by a leafy bract (3) which is longer than the staminate spike, one or more small pedunculate pistillate spikes often hidden near base of culms (4); May-Aug.

**FRUIT:** 3-sided achene, perigynium (5) finely hairy, 2-5mm long, beak 1-2mm long.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 1-2 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Carex Conspectus*, p.202.

Cila 2



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostideae  
*Cinna latifolia* (Trevir.) Griseb.  
 Cila 2

drooping woodreed

**FORM:** A cool season, rhizomatous perennial with hollow culms, 7-20dm (2-7ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Blades thin and flat, deep green, 7-15mm wide, veins very unequal in size, sheaths glabrous and open; auricles lacking; ligules (1) ragged, membranous, 3-8mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Loose, green panicle 15-30cm (6-12in) long, with spreading or drooping branches; spikelets with one floret, 4mm long; lemma awned or awnless; June-Aug.

**HABITAT:** Generally associated with moist woods, meadows and riparian vegetation.

Syal	h. t.		
Phma	n. t.	Pipd	
Caru	Caru	Psm	
Aruv	h. t.		
Phma	Phma		
Smst	h. t.		
Phma	Phma	Abyr	
Cooc	h. t.		
Libo	Libo		
Xete	h. t.		
Asca	Asca		
Tabr			h. t.
Mefe			
Setr	h. t.		
Phma	Clun		
Clun			
Tabr		h. t.	
Mefe			
Xete	Xete		
Vagl		h. t.	
Cooc			
Clun	Clun	Tupl	
Tabr			h. t.
Mefe			
Xete			
Asca	Asca		
Tabr			h. t.
Mefe			
Gydr	h. t.		
+ Adpe	h. t.		
Adpe	Atfi		
l Atfi	h. t.		
Opho	h. t.		
+ Clun	Clun	Tsh	
Arnu			h. t.
Mefe			
Xete			
l Asca	Asca		
Arnu			h. t.
Mefe			
Gydr	h. t.		
Mefe	Clun		Tsm
Xete	h. t.		
Xete	Mefe		
Luh1	h. t.		
Mefe	Stam		
Luh1	h. t.		
Vagl	Xete		
Luh1	h. t.		
Clun	Clun	Abda	
Mefe	h. t.		
Xete			
Cooc	Mefe		
Xete			h. t.
Vasc			
Luh1	Stam		
Mefe			h. t.
Lica			
CaCa	CaCa		
Vaca	h. t.		
Legl			
Cooc	Xete		
Vagl		h. t.	
Vasc			
Luh1			
Vasc	h. t.	Pico	
Xete	c. t.		
Vaca	c. t.		

K'po	Syal h. t.	1	
	Phma h. t.	1	
P'sime	Caru h. t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h. t.	Phma	
	Smsst	+	
Abgr	Phma h. t.	Phma	
	Cooc		
	Libo h. t.	Libo	
	Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr h. t.		
		Phma	
	Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Vagl		
	Cooc		
T'ho	Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr h. t.		
	Adpe h. t.		
	Atfi h. t.	Atfi	
Opho h. t.			
T'she	Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca h. t.	Asca	
Arnu			
Mefe			
Gydr h. t.			
T'sne	Clun h. t.	Mefe	
	Xete		
	Mefe h. t.	Xete	
	Luhi		
	Stam h. t.	Mefe	
Xete h. t.	Luhi		
Vagl			
Luhi			
Ab'n	Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Cooc		
	Mefe h. t.	Xete	
	Vasc		
	Luhi		
	Stam h. t.	Mefe	
	L'ca		
	Caca h. t.	Caca	
Vaca			
Legl			
Cooc			
Xete h. t.	Vagl		
Vasc			
Luhi			
P'ico	Vasc h. t.		
	Xete c. t.		
	Vaca c. t.		

D a g l



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Dactylis glomerata* L.  
Dagl

orchard grass

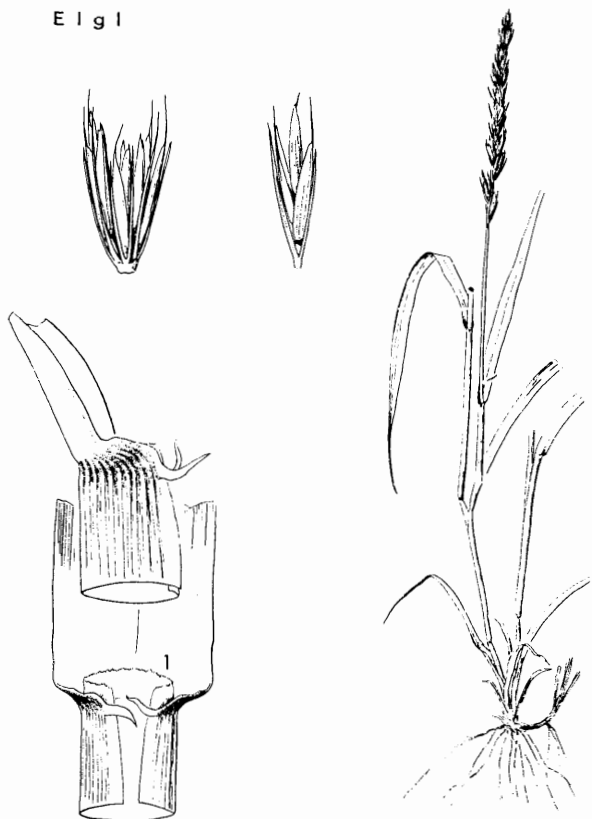
**FORM:** A tall, strongly, tufted, cool season perennial with hollow culms up to 12dm (4ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Blades flat, 3-11mm broad, usually covered by short stiff hairs, **sheaths closed**; auricles lacking; membranous ligules (1), 3-11mm long, with ciliate margins.

**INFLORESCENCE:** A dense second panicle with compressed spikelets, 3-15cm (1-6in) long, 3 florets per spikelet, lemma awned from tip (2), 1mm long; June-Aug.

**HABITAT:** Seeded throughout forested zones, establishes well everywhere except very high elevations.

Elgl



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Triticeae  
*Elymus glaucus* Buckl.  
Elgl

blue wildrye

**FORM:** Dense, tufted, cool season, perennial, without rhizomes, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall; leaves usually lax and drooping, thus reducing its height.

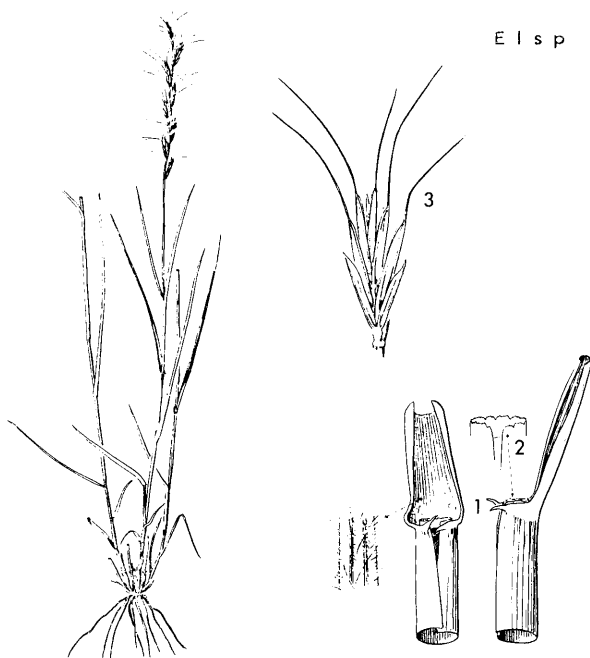
**LEAVES:** Broad, flat, blue-green, blades 5-10mm wide; sheaths open, often with purple collar, well-developed auricles; short, membranous ligules (1), 1mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Long, dense, erect to nodding spike, 5-15cm (2-6in) long; 2 sessile spikelets per node and 3-5 florets per spikelet; lemma awned, 1-3cm (1in) long; June-Aug.

6	Syal	h. t.		Pipo
4	Phma	h. t.		
	Caru	Caru		Psmc
1	Aruv	h. t.		
1	Phma	Phma		Psmc
2	Smst	h. t.		
2	Phma	Phma		Abgr
	Cooc	h. t.		
1	Ltbo	Ltbo		Abgr
	Xete	h. t.		
	Asca	Asca		Abgr
	Tabr	h. t.		
1	Mefe			Abgr
	Setr	h. t.		
	Phma			Abgr
	Clun			
	Tabr	Clun		Abgr
	Mefe	h. t.		
+	Xete			Abgr
	Vagl	Xete		
	Cooc	h. t.		Abgr
	Clun			
	Tabr	Clun		Thp
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Xete			Thp
	Asca	Asca		
	Tabr	h. t.		Thp
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h. t.		Thp
	Adpe	h. t.		
	Adpe	Atfi		Thp
+	Atfi	h. t.		
	Opho	h. t.		Thp
	Clun			
	Arnu	Clun		Ishc
	Mefe	h. t.		
	Xete			Ishc
+	Asca	Asca		
	Arnu	h. t.		Ishc
	Mefe			
	Gydr	h. t.		Ishc
	Mefe	Clun		
	Xete	h. t.		Ishc
1	Xete	Mefe		
	Luhi	h. t.		Ishc
	Mefe	Stam		
	Luhi	h. t.		Ishc
	Vagl	Xete		
	Luhi	h. t.		Ishc
	Clun	Clun		
	Mefe	h. t.		Ishc
	Xete			
	Cooc			Ishc
	Xete	Mefe		
	Vasc	h. t.		Ishc
	Luhi			
	Mefe	Stam		Abia
	Lica	h. t.		
3	Caca	Caca		Abia
2	Vaca	h. t.		
	Legl			Abia
	Cooc			
	Vagl	Xete		Abia
	Vasc	h. t.		
	Luhi			Abia
	Vasc	h. t.		
	Xete	c. t.		Pico
	Vaca	c. t.		



Phlo	Syal h. t.	6
	Phma h. t.	3
Psmc	Caru h. t.	4
	Aruv	1
	Phma h. t.	3
Phma h. t.	Smst	1
	Phma	1
	Cooc	
	Libo h. t.	
Libo h. t.	Libo	
	Xete	
Asca h. t.	Asca	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Abgr	Setr h. t.	
	Phma	
Clun h. t.	Clun	+
	Tabr	+
	Mefe	
	Xete	+
Xete h. t.	Vagl	1
	Cooc	
Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
Asca h. t.	Asca	
	Tabr	
	Mefe	
Gydr h. t.	Gydr h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	
	Atfi h. t.	
	Atfi	
Opho h. t.	Opho h. t.	
	Clun	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Ishe	Xete	
	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu	
	Mefe	
Gydr h. t.	Gydr h. t.	
	Mefe	
	Clun h. t.	
	Xete	
Mefe h. t.	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Luhi	
	Stam h. t.	
Xete h. t.	Mefe	
	Luhi	
	Vagl	
	Luhi	
Clun h. t.	Clun	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Cooc	
Mefe h. t.	Xete	
	Vasc	
	Luhi	
	Stam h. t.	
Abli	Mefe	
	Lica	
	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca	
Caça h. t.	Legl	
	Cooc	
	Vagl	
	Vasc	
Xete h. t.	Luhi	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Triticeae  
*Elytrigia spicata* (Pursh.) D.R. Dewey  
 previously  
*Agropyron spicatum* (Pursh.) Scribn and Smith  
 Elsp

bluebunch wheatgrass, Agspic

**FORM:** A cool season perennial, occurring in rhizomatous and large bunch forms, 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall; culms erect, slender and hollow with a bluish bloom.

**LEAVES:** Erect, bluegreen, flat or loosely inrolled, hairy on upper surface, pointed, about 3mm wide and 5-20cm (2-8in) long, often twisting when older; sheaths open; (1)auricles very small and clawlike; ligule short and collarlike (2).

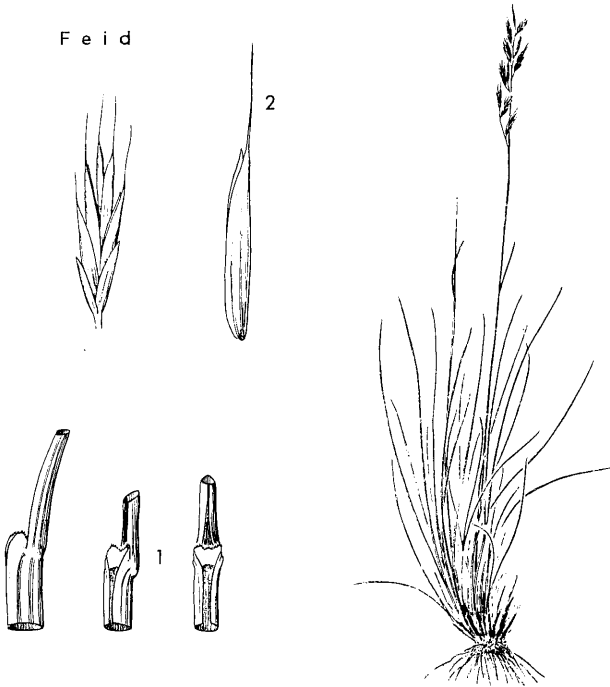
**INFLORESCENCE:** Erect, spike with one sessile spikelet per node; lemma tipped by a divergent awn (3) about 2cm (1in) long; June-Aug.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: moderately resistant, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** Other *Elytrigia* species, *Lolium* species, and *Elymus* species

**NOTES:** In northern Idaho this species has two forms: a bunchgrass form on hot, dry, steppe vegetation sites, and a spreading rhizomatous form on forested sites. It also occurs in an awnless form, var. *inermis*.

Feid



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Festuca idahoensis* Elmer  
Feid

Idaho fescue

**FORM:** Erect, cool season, perennial **bunchgrass**, with fibrous, nonrhizomatous roots, 3-10dm (1-3ft) tall.

**LEAVES:** Numerous, mostly basal and erect, 5-12cm (2-5in) long, **tightly inrolled**, less than 1.5mm broad, **green to blue-green**; open sheaths; without true auricles; small ciliolate ligules (1), higher on edges than center; late May-July.

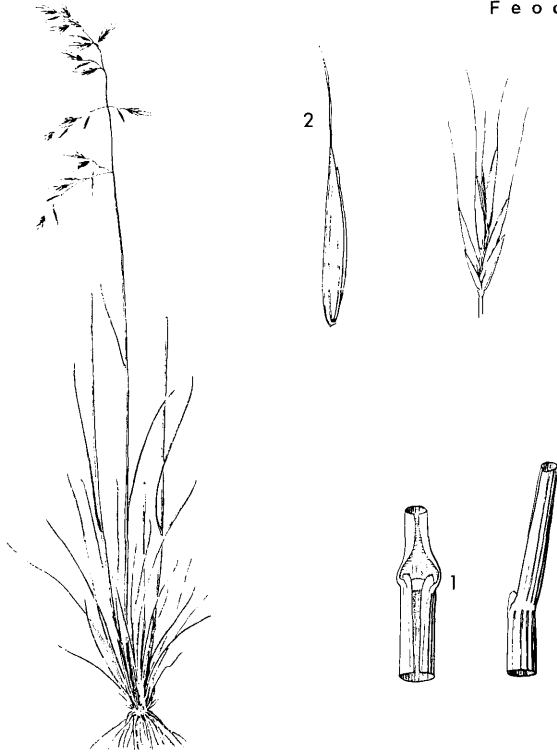
**INFLORESCENCE:** Narrow panicle, with erect branches 10-20cm (4-8in) long, one to several spikelets per branch with 5-7 florets per spikelet, **glumes of unequal length**, lemma with stout, short awn (2), 2-5mm long.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: susceptible to moderately resistant, depending on season of burn, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 5-10 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Festuca occidentalis*, p.211; *Festuca scabrella* (rough fescue); and *Festuca rubra* (red fescue).

1	Syal h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phpo
4	Aruv h.t.	Phma h.t.	Phsme
1	Smsr h.t.	Phma h.t.	Abgr
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.	Libo h.t.	
	Xete h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Setr h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.	Atfi h.t.	
	Atfi h.t.		
	Opho h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
1	Arnu h.t.	Clun h.t.	Tshc
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	Tshc
	Xete h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Abld
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luhi h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	Lica h.t.		
	Caca h.t.	Caca h.t.	
	Vaca h.t.		
	Legl h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
+	Vasc h.t.		
	Luhi h.t.		
	Vasc h.t.		Phgo
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

Hipo	Syal h.t.	4
	Phma h.t.	3
Psmie	Caru h.t.	4
	Aruv	2
	Phma h.t.	3
	Smst	5
Phma h.t.	Phma	2
	Cooc	
	Libo h.t.	5
	Xete h.t.	1
	Asca h.t.	2
	Tabr	
Abgr	Mefe h.t.	2
	Setr h.t.	
	Phma	1
	Clun	1
Clun h.t.	Tabr	1
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Vagl	1
	Cooc	1
Thp1	Clun	1
	Tabr	
	Mefe	2
	Xete	1
	Asca h.t.	+
	Tabr	
Gydr h.t.	Mefe	
	Adpe h.t.	2
	Atfi h.t.	+
	Opho h.t.	2
	Clun h.t.	+
Ische	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Asca h.t.	1
Tsmie	Arnu	
	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Gydr h.t.	+
Stam	Mefe	
	Xete	
	Luhi	
	Mefe	
	Luhi	
Alh1a	Xete	
	Vagl	
	Luhi	
	Clun h.t.	1
	Mefe	1
	Lica	1
Caca h.t.	Caca	
	Vaca	2
	Legl	1
	Cooc	
Xete h.t.	Vagl	1
	Vasc	
	Luhi	
Pico	Vasc n.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Festuca occidentalis* Walt.  
Feoc

western fescue

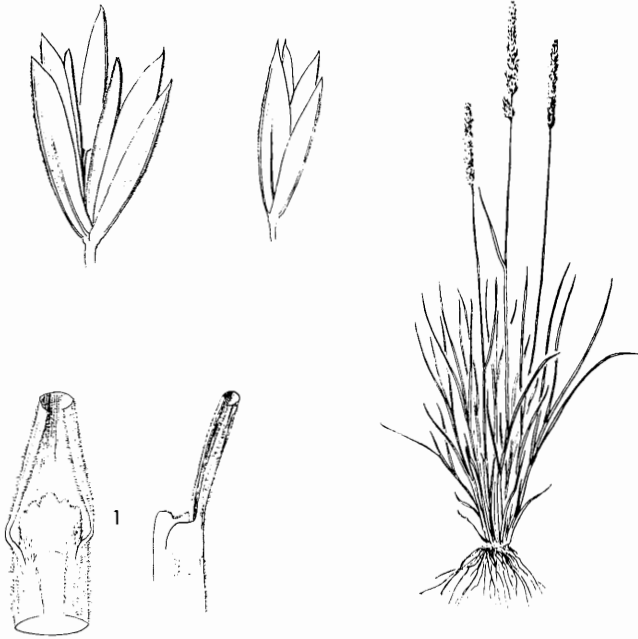
FORM: Large, tufted perennial with erect culms, 6-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades inrolled, sometimes flat, less than 1mm wide, rather soft, light green, not bluish; sheaths open; auricles lacking; short ligules (1), 0.5mm long, highest on sides.

INFLORESCENCE: Panicle large and open, usually drooping, 10-20cm (4-8in) long; few spikelets per panicle, 3-5 florets per spikelet, glumes of unequal length, lemma (2) with flexible 6mm long awn; late May-July.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Festuca idahoensis*, p.210 and *Festuca scabrella* (rough fescue).

Koni



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Aveneae  
*Koeleria nitida* Nutt.  
 previously  
*Koeleria cristata* Pers.  
 Koni

Junegrass

FORM: Short, densely tufted, cool season perennial with erect, hollow culms, 30-60cm (1-2ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades, generally folded to involute 1-3mm broad, prow-shaped tips, hairy margins; auricles lacking; membranous ligules (1) with hairy edges, 0.5-2mm, higher in front than on sides.

INFLORESCENCE: Dense, spikelike panicle 4-13cm (2-5in) long; spikelets 2-4 flowered, lemma awnless or with very short awn; May-July.

ENEMIES: Fire: moderately susceptible to susceptible, regeneration from seed to preburn levels within 3-7 years.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Poa* species, *Phleum* species, and *Alopecurus* species

HABITAT: Warm, dry sites, all elevations on well drained soils.

Syal h.t.		Ph
Phma h.t.		Ph
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Smsr	h.t.	
Phma	Phma	
Cooc	h.t.	
Libo	Libo	
Xete	h.t.	
Asca		Asca
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe	h.t.	
Setr	h.t.	Abgr
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr		Clun
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Vagl		Xete
Cooc	h.t.	
Clun		
Tabr		Clun
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca		Asca
Tabr	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Adpe	h.t.	
Adpe		Atfi
Atfi	h.t.	
Opho	h.t.	
Clun		
Arnu		Clun
Mefe	h.t.	
Xete		
Asca		Asca
Arnu	h.t.	
Mefe		
Gydr	h.t.	
Mefe		Clun
Xete	h.t.	
Xete		Mefe
Luh1	h.t.	
Mefe		Stam
Luh1	h.t.	
Vagl		Xe+e
Luh1	h.t.	
Clun		
Mefe		Clun
Xete	h.t.	
Cooc		
Xete		Mefe
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Mefe		Stam
Lica	h.t.	
Caca		Ab1a
Vaca	h.t.	
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl		Xete
Vasc	h.t.	
Luh1		
Vasc	h.t.	
Xete	c.t.	Ph
Vaca	c.t.	Ph

Table 19.--LUZULA SPECIES CONSPECTUS

Species	Page	Form	Roots	Leaves	Flowers	Habitat
<i>Luzula campestris</i> field woodrush Luca	214	tufted	fibrous	cauline leaves hairy pale green	congested clusters of 8-15	dry to moist sites
<i>Luzula hitchcockii</i> smooth woodrush Luhi	215	single stemmed to tufted	rhizomatous	basal leaves hairy red mottled	open panicle deep brown to purplish-brown	high elevation wet or heavy snowpack sites
<i>Luzula parviflora</i> millet woodrush Lupa	216	densely tufted	fibrous semi-stoloniferous	non-hairy pale to medium green	solitary open panicle greenish-tawny sometimes darker	dry to moist sites

Luca 2



JUNCACEAE  
*Luzula campestris* (L.) DC.  
Luca2

field woodrush

**FORM:** Tufted grasslike perennial, 10-50cm (4-20in) tall, with round, hollow culms.

**LEAVES:** Long, flat, pale green, mostly 2-6mm wide, 2-4 cauline leaves and numerous basal leaves, sheaths closed, leaf bases and sheaths fringed with slender hairs.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Flowers congested into small, erect, oblong spikes, grouped in 8-15 semi-paniculate clusters; perianth pale green to deep chestnut brown, 2-5mm long; April-July.

**FRUIT:** Ovoid capsule (1), 1-2mm long.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Luzula Conspectus*, p.213.

1	Syal h. t.	Phno
4	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Psme
	Aruv h. t.	
2	Phma h. t.	
2	Smsr h. t.	
2	Phma h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Tabr h. t.	h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
1	Setr h. t.	Abgr
1	Phma h. t.	
2	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Tabr h. t.	h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
1	Vagl h. t.	Xete
	Cooc h. t.	h. t.
	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Tabr h. t.	h. t.
3	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Tabr h. t.	h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
2	Gydr h. t.	
	Adpe h. t.	
1	Adpe h. t.	
1	Atfi h. t.	
+	Atfi h. t.	
	Opho h. t.	
1	Clun h. t.	Clun
	Arnu h. t.	h. t.
1	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Asca
	Arnu h. t.	h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	
+	Gydr h. t.	
+	Mefe h. t.	Clun
	Xete h. t.	h. t.
	Xete h. t.	Mefe
	Luhi h. t.	h. t.
	Mefe h. t.	Stam
2	Luhi h. t.	h. t.
	Luhi h. t.	Xete
	Luhi h. t.	h. t.
3	Clun h. t.	Clun
1	Mefe h. t.	h. t.
	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	Mefe
	Vasc h. t.	h. t.
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	Stam
	Lica h. t.	h. t.
	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.	Caca
	Legl h. t.	h. t.
	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	Xete
	Vasc h. t.	h. t.
	Luhi h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	Phno
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	

Pho	Syal h.t.		
Phma	h.t.		
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru	
	Aruv		
	Phma h.t.	Phma	
	Smst		
Phma	h.t.	Phma	
	Cooc		
	Ltbo		
	h.t.	Xete	
	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Setr h.t.		
Abgr			
	Phma		
	Clun		
	h.t.	Tabr	
		Mefe	
Clun	h.t.	Xete	
	Xete	Vagl	
	h.t.	Cooc	
		1	
Clun	h.t.	Clun	
	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Xete		
	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Tabr		
	Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.		
Adpe	h.t.		
Atfi	Adpe		
h.t.	Atfi		
Opho	h.t.	1	
Clun	h.t.	Clun	
	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Xete	1	
	Asca	Asca	
h.t.	Arnu		
	Mefe		
	Gydr h.t.		
Clun	Mefe	1	
h.t.	Xete		
Mefe	Xete	3	
h.t.	Luh1	9	
Stam	h.t.	Mefe	
		Luh1	7
	Xete	Vagl	2
h.t.	Luh1	8	
Clun	h.t.	Clun	
	Mefe	1	
	Xete		
	Cooc	1	
	Xete	5	
Mefe	h.t.	Vasc	
		Luh1	10
	Stam	Mefe	5
h.t.	Lica	1	
	Caca	2	
	h.t.	Vaca	
	Legl		
Xete	h.t.	Cooc	
		Vagl	1
		Vasc	1
		Luh1	10
Vasc	h.t.		
	Xete	c.t.	
	Vaca	c.t.	



1

JUNCACEAE

*Luzula hitchcockii* Hamet-Ahti  
previously  
*Luzula glabrata* (Hoppe) Desv.  
Luh1

smooth woodrush

FORM: A short, rhizomatous, grasslike perennial, 15-50cm (6-20in) tall, with round, hollow culms.

LEAVES: Shiny, 4-10mm broad and 2-6cm (1-2in) long, with flattened, reddish-brown tips; often becoming mottled with rusty red in midsummer; basal leaves purplish-tinged, usually hairy at base; sheaths closed.

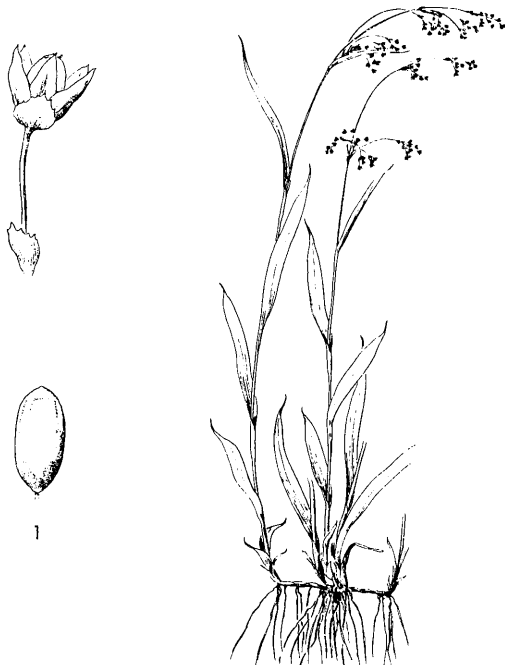
INFLORESCENCE: Solitary, small flowers, deep brown to purplish-brown, borne in open, nodding panicles, 3-8cm (1-3in) long; July-Sept.

FRUIT: Reddish-brown capsule with three seeds (1).

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Luzula Conspectus*, p.213.

HABITAT: High elevation sites with deep late-melting snowpack.

L u p a



JUNCACEAE  
*Luzula parviflora* (Ehrh.) Desv.  
 Lupa

millet woodrush

FORM: A tufted, grasslike perennial, 20-50cm (8-20in) tall; culms hollow, decumbent, and sometimes semi-stoloniferous.

LEAVES: 2-4 linear-lanceolate, cauline leaves, 3-10mm wide, with closed sheaths.

INFLORESCENCE: Flowers borne singly on nodding branches of an open panicle; perianth greenish to purple-brown; May-Aug.

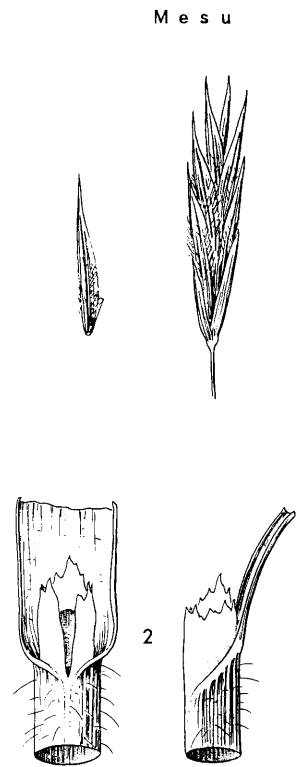
FRUIT: Greenish, ovoid capsule (1), 1-2mm long.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Luzula Conspectus*, p.213.

	Syal h. t.	Prbo
	Phma h. t.	
	Caru h. t.	Psme
	Aruv h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	Smst h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
2	Libo h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
+	Asca h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	Abgr
	Mefe h. t.	
	Setr h. t.	
	Phma h. t.	
+	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	
+	Xete h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Clun h. t.	
	Tabr h. t.	
3	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Asca h. t.	Thpi
1	Tabr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
2	Gydr h. t.	
3	Adpe h. t.	
3	Adpe h. t.	
1	Atfi h. t.	
3	Opho h. t.	
1	Clun h. t.	
1	Arnu h. t.	
2	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
2	Asca h. t.	
	Arnu h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
1	Gydr h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
2	Luhi h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
2	Luhi h. t.	
3	Clun h. t.	
	Mefe h. t.	
	Xete h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
3	Xete h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
1	Mefe h. t.	
1	Lica h. t.	
	Caca h. t.	
	Vaca h. t.	
	Legl h. t.	
	Cooc h. t.	
	Vagl h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Luhi h. t.	
	Vasc h. t.	
	Xete c. t.	
	Vaca c. t.	



Piplo	Sya	h. t.		
	Phma	h. t.		
Psmc	Caru	h. t.	Caru	
	Phma	h. t.	Smst	2
Phma	Phma	h. t.	Cooc	1
	Libo	h. t.	Xete	1
	Asca	h. t.	Tabr	+
	Mefe			
	Setr	h. t.		1
Abgr	Phma			1
	Clun			2
	Tabr			
	Mefe			
	Xete			+
Clun	Vagl	h. t.	Cooc	
	Clun	h. t.	Tabr	2
Tnp	Mefe	h. t.	Xete	2
	Asca	h. t.	Xete	2
	Tabr			1
	Mefe			
Gvdr	h. t.			1
Adpe	h. t.			1
Atfi	h. t.			3
Atfi	h. t.			1
Upho	h. t.			
Ishe	Clun	h. t.	Arnu	
	Mefe		Xete	1
	Asca	h. t.	Arnu	1
	Arnu		Mefe	
	Gvdr	h. t.		
Tsmc	Clun	h. t.	Mefe	
	Mefe	h. t.	Xete	
	Mefe	h. t.	Xete	
	Luhi	h. t.		
	Stam	h. t.	Mefe	
Xete	h. t.	Luhi		
Vagl	h. t.			
Luhi	h. t.			
Abia	Clun	h. t.	Clun	
	Mefe		Mefe	1
	Xete		Xete	1
	Cooc			
	Mefe	h. t.	Xete	
Vasc		Luhi		
Stam	h. t.	Mefe	1	
Lica				
Caca	h. t.	Caca		
Vaca		Vaca		
Legl				
Cooc				
Xete	h. t.	Vagl		
Vasc				
Luhi				
Plco	Vasc	h. t.		
	Xete	c. t.		
Vaca	c. t.			



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Melica subulata* (Griseb.) Scribn.  
 Mesu

Alaska oniongrass

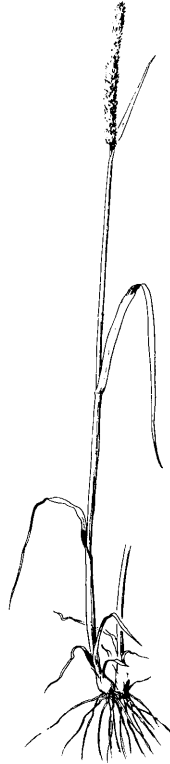
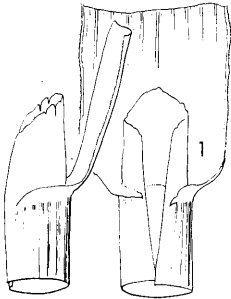
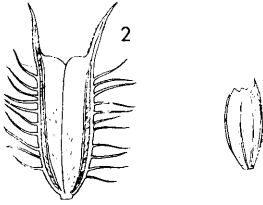
**FORM:** Tufted, perennial grass, 30-80cm (12-32in) tall; hollow culms enlarged and bulbous at base (1), attached to short rhizomes.

**LEAVES:** Very hairy, flat blades, 2-7mm wide, sheaths closed to the top; auricles lacking; membranous ligules (2), 1-5mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Narrow panicle 10-20cm (4-8in) long, more than 2 florets per spikelet; lemma awnless, finely hairy near base; May-July.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Bromus vulgaris*, p.199, lemmas awned; and *Melica bulbosa* (onion grass).

P h p r



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Agrostidaeae  
*Phleum pratense* L.  
Phpr

timothy

FORM: An introduced, tufted, cool season, perennial, with hollow culms and a bulblike base, up to 1m (3ft) tall.

LEAVES: Blades flat, 4-8mm wide, tending to droop; open sheaths; tiny rounded auricles; entire, membranous ligules (1), 2-3mm long.

INFLORESCENCE: Cylindrical spikelike panicle, 5-10cm (2-4in) long; spikelets 1-flowered, glumes awned (2), less than 2mm long; June-Aug.

SIMILAR SPECIES: *Phleum alpinum* (alpine timothy), has shorter purplish inflorescence.

HABITAT: Escaped from cultivation and has been seeded throughout forested zone; grows well everywhere except high elevations.

NOTES: Important cultivated hay grass.

Syal h. t.		Phno
Phma h. t.		
Caru	Caru	Psme
Aruv h. t.		
Phma Phma		
Smst h. t.		
Phma Phma		Abyr
Cooc h. t.		
Libo Libo		
Xete h. t.		
Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe h. t.		
Setr h. t.		
Phma		
Clun		
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe h. t.		
Xete		
Vagl	Xete	
Cooc h. t.		
Clun		Tnp
Tabr	Clun	
Mefe h. t.		
Xete		
Asca		
Tabr	Asca	
Mefe h. t.		
Gvdr h. t.		
Adpe h. t.		
Adpe	Atfi	
Atfi h. t.		
Opho h. t.		
Clun		Tsh
Arnu	Clun	
Mefe h. t.		
Xete		
Asca		
Arnu	Asca	
Mefe h. t.		
Gvdr h. t.		
Mefe	Clun	Tsm
Xete h. t.		
Xete	Mefe	
Luhi h. t.		
Mefe	Stam	
Luhi h. t.		
Vagl	Xete	
Luhi h. t.		
Clun	Clun	Aha
Mefe h. t.		
Xete		
Cooc		
Xete	Mefe	
Vasc h. t.		
Luhi		
Mefe	Stam	
Lica h. t.		
Caca	Caca	
Vaca h. t.		
Legl		
Cooc		
Vagl	Xete	
Vasc h. t.		
Luhi		
Vasc h. t.		Plco
Xete c. t.		
Vaca c. t.		

Pipo	Syal h.t.	1
	Phma h.t.	6
Psmc	Caru h.t.	Caru
	Phma h.t.	Phma 1
	Smst	
Abgr	Phma h.t.	Phma
	Libo h.t.	Cooc
	Asca h.t.	Libo
	Setr h.t.	Xete
	Clun h.t.	Asca
	Xete h.t.	Tabr
Tnp	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Asca h.t.	Xete
	Gydr h.t.	Clun
	Adpe h.t.	Clun +
	Atfi h.t.	Tabr
	Opho h.t.	Mefe
Tshe	Clun h.t.	Xete
	Asca h.t.	Clun
	Gydr h.t.	Arnu
		Mefe
Tsmc	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Mefe h.t.	Xete
	Stam h.t.	Xete
	Xete h.t.	Luhi
Abia	Clun h.t.	Mefe
	Caca h.t.	Lica
	Xete h.t.	Caca
		Vaca
		Leql
		Cooc
Plco	Vasc h.t.	
	Xete c.t.	
	Vaca c.t.	



P o p r

POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Festuceae  
*Poa pratensis*: L.  
P o p r

Kentucky bluegrass

**FORM:** Introduced, rhizomatous, turf forming, cool season perennial of variable height, erect culms may reach 1m (3ft).

**LEAVES:** Soft, flat leaves 2-4mm wide with distinct prow-shaped tips; sheaths closed half their length; auricles lacking; short and truncate ligules, 2mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Purplish-tinged, spreading panicle, 3-10cm (1-4in) long, obtaining a nodding appearance when mature; lemmas awnless with dense webby hairs at the base (1); May-Oct.

**ENEMIES:** Fire: resistant, but damage from hot, spring burns, regeneration from rhizomes to preburn levels within 2-5 years.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** *Poa palustris* (fowl bluegrass), stoloniferous with longer ligules and *Poa compressa* (Canadian bluegrass), culms strongly flattened.

**NOTES:** Often dominates heavily grazed dry and moist meadows.



POACEAE (GRAMINEAE) Aveneae  
*Trisetum canescens* Buckl.  
 Trca

tall trisetum

**FORM:** Tufted perennial, with erect, hollow culms 5-10dm (2-3ft) tall.

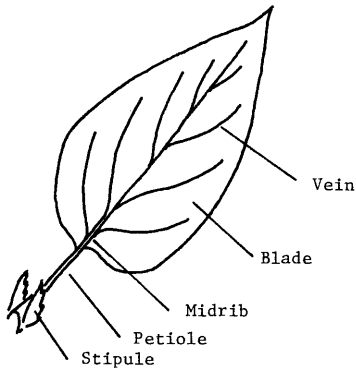
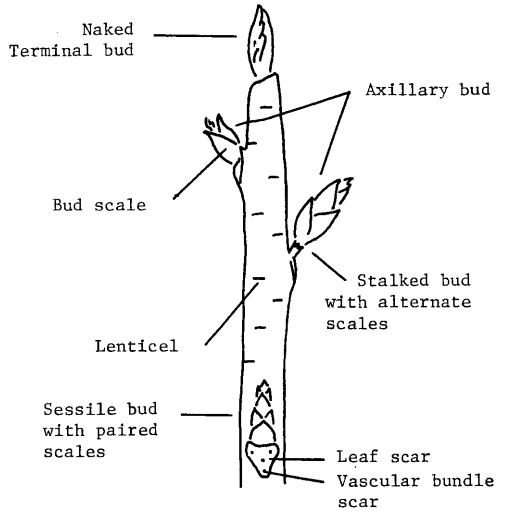
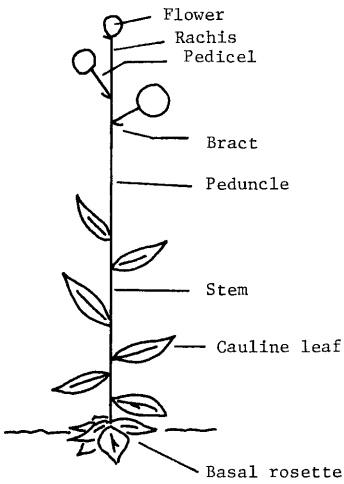
**LEAVES:** Blades flat and hairy, 4-10mm broad; without auricles; ligules (1) finely serrate, 1-4mm long.

**INFLORESCENCE:** Loose, narrow panicle, 10-20cm (4-8in) long, spikelets 2-3 flowered; lemma with **geniculate awn** (2) 10-14mm long; long pilose hairs on rachilla (3); late May-early July.

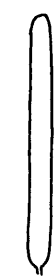
**NOTES:** Palatable, but not abundant enough to be an important forage species.

	Syal h.t.		Ppco
	Phma h.t.		
	Caru h.t.	Caru h.t.	Psmc
	Aruv h.t.		
	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	
+	Smst h.t.		
l	Phma h.t.	Phma h.t.	Abgr
	Cooc h.t.	Libo h.t.	
	Libo h.t.	Libo h.t.	
	Xete h.t.		
	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.		
	Setr h.t.		
	Phma h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Cooc h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		Tnpl
	Tabr h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
	Xete h.t.		
+	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Tabr h.t.		
l	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.		
	Adpe h.t.	Atfi h.t.	
+	Atfi h.t.		
	Opho h.t.		
	Clun h.t.		Tshe
	Arnu h.t.	Clun h.t.	
	Mefe h.t.		
l	Xete h.t.		
l	Asca h.t.	Asca h.t.	
	Arnu h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.		
	Gydr h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Clun h.t.	Tsmc
	Xete h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Luhi h.t.		
	Clun h.t.	Clun h.t.	Abba
	Mefe h.t.		
l	Xete h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Xete h.t.	Mefe h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luhi h.t.		
	Mefe h.t.	Stam h.t.	
	Lica h.t.		
	Caca h.t.	Caca h.t.	
	Vaca h.t.		
	Legl h.t.		
	Cooc h.t.		
	Vagl h.t.	Xete h.t.	
	Vasc h.t.		
	Luhi h.t.		
	Vasc h.t.		Pico
	Xete c.t.		
	Vaca c.t.		

DESCRIPTIVE DRAWINGS  
PLANT PARTS AND TERMINOLOGY



## LEAF SHAPES



Linear



Lanceolate  
Acuminate apex



Ovate  
Obtuse apex



Elliptic  
Acute apex



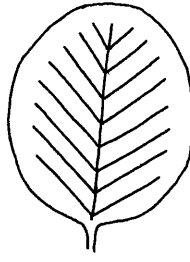
Cordate



Oblanceolate



Obovate  
Rounded apex



Orbicular



Reniform

## LEAF MARGINS



Entire



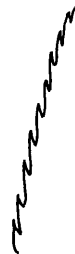
Crenate



Dentate



Spinose



Serrate



Doubly-  
Serrate

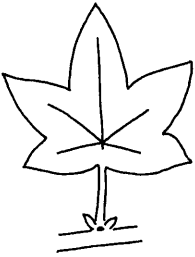


Ciliate

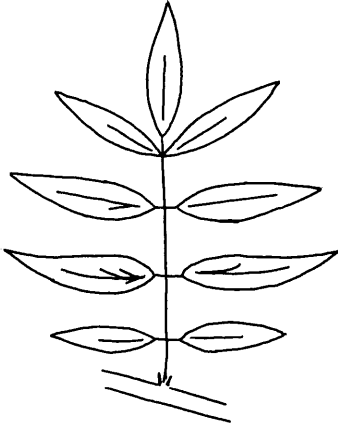
## LEAF TYPES



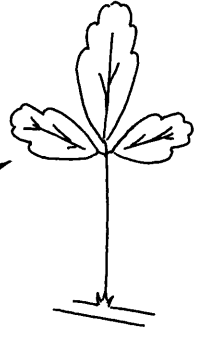
Simple



Simple  
Palmately lobed

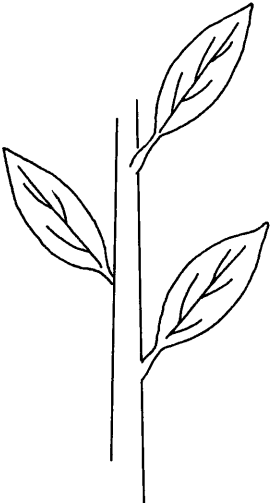


Pinnately compound

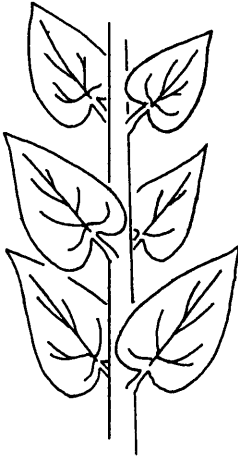


Trifoliolate

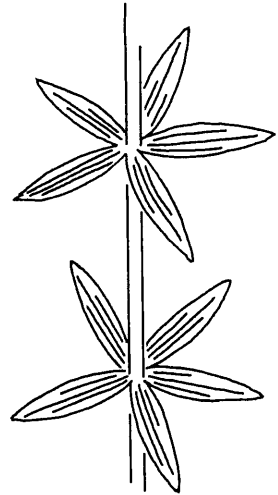
## LEAF ARRANGEMENT



Alternate

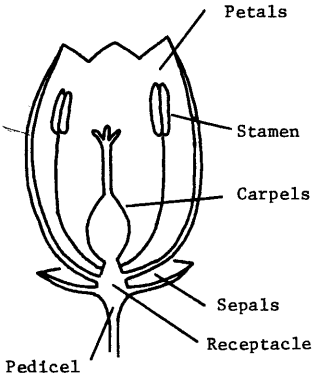


Opposite

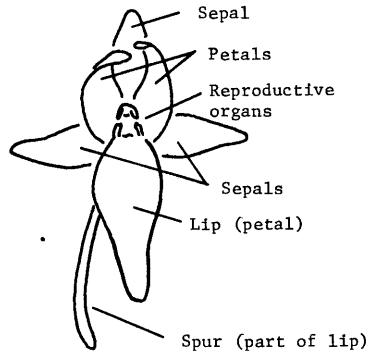


Whorled

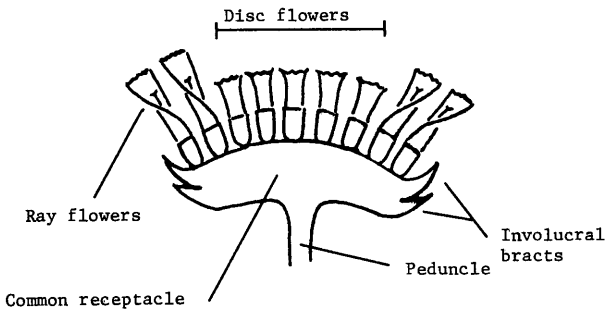
## FLOWER PARTS



Regular



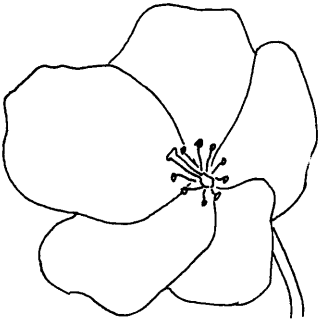
Irregular  
(Orchid)



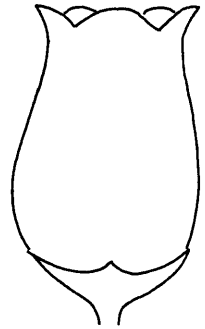
Head type  
(Composite family only)



FLOWER SHAPES



Regular



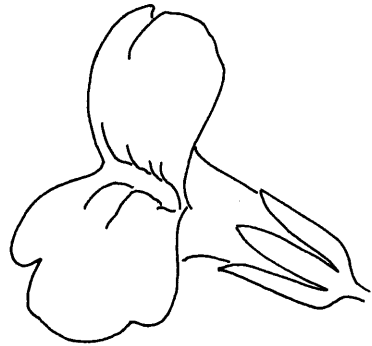
Urceolate  
(urn-shaped)



Campanulate  
(bell-shaped)



Rotate  
(wheel-shaped)

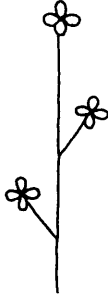


Bilabiate  
(two-lipped)

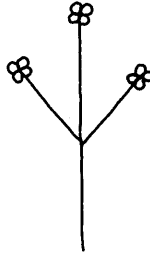
## INFLORESCENCE TYPES



Spike



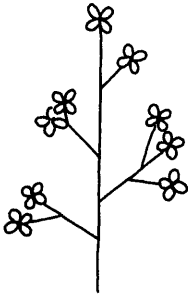
Raceme



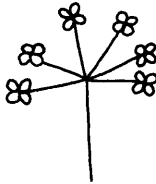
Cyme



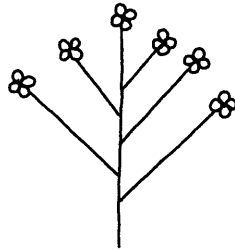
Head



Panicle

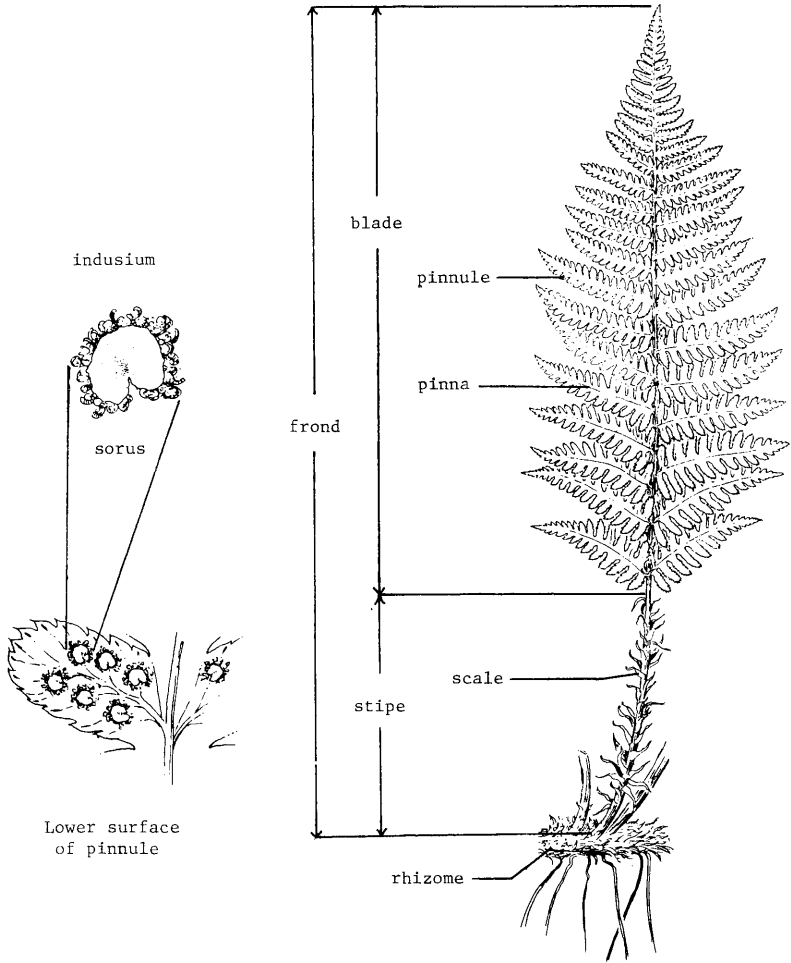


Umbel

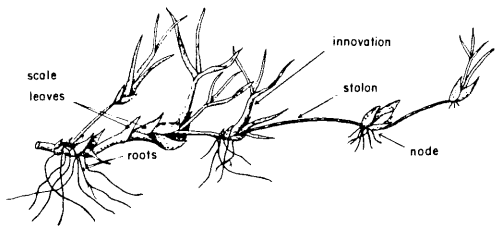
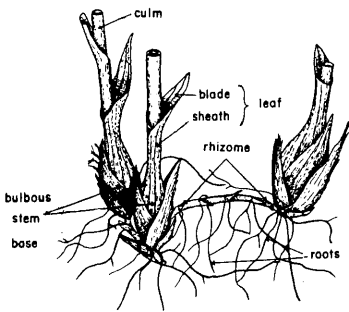
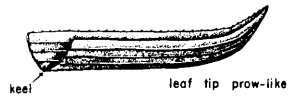
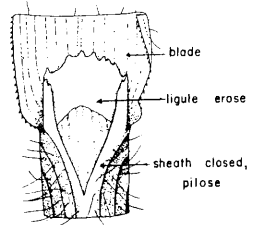
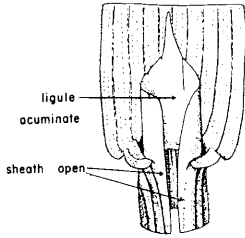
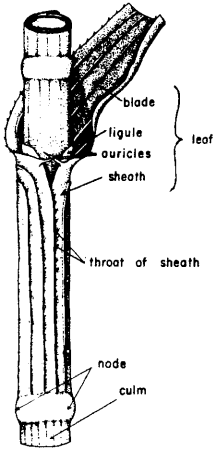
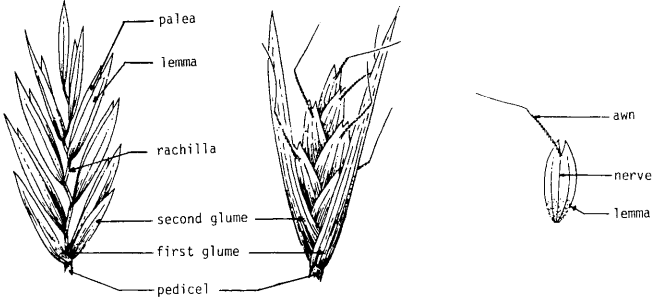


Corymb

FERN PARTS



## GRAMINOID PARTS



## COLLECTING AND PRESSING METHODS

Collecting and pressing plants is an excellent way to learn the various species of an area. We suggest that each Forest Supervisor's Office and Ranger District have a collection of indicator species, similar "confuser" species, and other common species. Mounted specimens, along with color photographs, make ideal visual teaching aids when fresh material is not available. Dried specimens and collection site habitat data also serve as a source of information about geographical distribution, species variation, habitat and miscellaneous information.

When collecting plants seek the permission of the landowner, especially on private property. All National Parks and Monuments require a permit. Be discrete with the number of plants you collect; never take the only plant, leave a healthy population behind. Rare and endangered plants exist in northern Idaho and should NOT be collected. You can learn more about northern Idaho species covered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 by consulting FWR Bulletin No. 34, Vascular Plant Species of Concern in Idaho, 1981. Information on their occurrence and location should be sent to the Herbarium Director, Biological Sciences, University of Idaho or any member of the Rare and Endangered Plant Technical Committee.

The following suggestions should aid you in making plant collections. Accurate identification of a collected specimen requires careful selection in the field. Collect average specimens (not too small or too large) or collect several to show variations. Select specimen free of insect or pathological damage. Collect plants in flower, fruit, and/or seed (some species require all three stages for accurate identification). Collect the entire plant including stems, different leaf forms and underground parts. If that is not possible, carefully describe the plant, noting pertinent descriptive characteristics.

Collected plant material should be immediately placed in a plant press. Since presses are not standard field gear, a dampened specimen can be kept in a plastic bag until it can be placed in a press. The plastic bag should be inflated slightly for added protection during travel.

A plant press is used to quickly dry and preserve fresh material. A good press consists of blotters separated by corrugated cardboard sheets, held between wooden lattices and tightly bound with straps. The corrugated sheets allow for air circulation and permit drying of the plants without discoloration or spoilage. A temporary press can be improvised out of an absorbent book e.g., phone book or magazine.

Care should be taken in placing the collected specimen in the press. Several small plants may be placed on one sheet, but crowding should be avoided. Flowers and fruits should be clearly visible. Flower color and any other characteristics which will be lost in pressing should be noted with the site information. Leaves should be laid flat with one or two leaves turned to show underside characteristics. A large specimen may need to be pruned to avoid overlapping. When pruning an overlapping part, a small piece should be left on the specimen to indicate its removal. A neat and careful arrangement cannot be overstressed. Poorly pressed specimens require additional time to identify, or may not be identifiable.

Drying time will vary between specimens. After three days, check the specimens and replace any moist blotters with dry ones. Exposing the press to sun and a breeze will hasten the drying. After a specimen is dried, it is ready to be mounted or mailed in a cardboard reinforced envelope to an herbarium for identification. Specimens may be sent to the University of Idaho Herbarium for identification or verification.

Herbarium Director  
Biological Science  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, ID 83843

Accurate and complete site information must be taken at the time of collection and recorded in a collection notebook with reference to the specimen number. Types of information to record are:

1. scientific name (if known)
2. locality: place name, legal description, county, State, National Forest
3. elevation, aspect, slope
4. vegetation type, preferably habitat type
5. microsite (area around plant)
6. abundance and distribution
7. soils (parent material, depth, structure, texture, and so forth)
8. notes on plant: size, fresh color, inflorescence (if destroyed in pressing)
9. date of collection
10. name of collector

These data is often instrumental in species identification. It is recorded on an herbarium label which is retained with the mounted specimen for future reference. The herbarium label in fig. 2 can be used directly or as an example for designing special use labels.

USDA Forest Service  
NORTHERN IDAHO VOUCHER COLLECTION

Family \_\_\_\_\_ Herbarium No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Scientific Name \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ NF & RD \_\_\_\_\_  
Location \_\_\_\_\_ T. \_\_\_\_\_ R. \_\_\_\_\_ Sec. \_\_\_\_\_ 1/4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevation \_\_\_\_\_ Slope \_\_\_\_\_ Aspect \_\_\_\_\_ Plot No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Habitat Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Vegetation Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Microposition \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Associated Species \_\_\_\_\_  
Size: Ht. \_\_\_\_\_ Dia. \_\_\_\_\_ Soil \_\_\_\_\_  
Notes: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Collected by \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Confirmed by \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Figure 2--Northern Idaho herbarium voucher label.

## GLOSSARY

- achene, akene:** A dry, indehiscent, one-seeded fruit, p.107,114,115,166.
- acuminate:** Gradually tapering to a narrow tip or sharp point.
- acute:** Sharp pointed.
- alternate:** Borne singly along a stem, not opposite, p.223.
- annual:** A plant that germinates, flowers, and seeds in a single growing season or less than one year.
- anthesis:** The period during which a flower is fully expanded or fertilization takes place.
- aril:** A specialized outgrowth or fleshy thickening of the seed coat, p.24,52.
- armed:** Provided with spines, prickles, thorns, or sharp hairs.
- association:** A special or distinctive combination of two or more plant species that develop wherever ecologically equivalent habitats occur.
- auricle:** An ear-shaped appendage found on some plant parts, such as on the top margin of grass leaf sheaths, p.228.
- awn:** Slender, generally terminal bristle, p.228.
- axil:** The point of the angle formed by the leaf or petiole with the stem.
- axillary:** Located in or arising from an axil.
- axis:** The main stem of an inflorescence, especially of a panicle.
- beak:** A prominent elongate tip.
- berry:** A fleshy fruit developed from a single pistil, fleshy throughout, p.34,49,73,104,124,136.
- bi-:** Latin prefix, meaning two.
- biennial:** A plant that completes its life cycle and dies in two years.
- bilabiate:** Two-lipped, p.162,181,225.
- bipinnate:** Twice pinnate, the pinnae again pinnate.
- blade:** The expanded part of leaf or petal, p.221,227.
- bloom:** A waxy powder covering a surface.
- bract:** A very small or modified leaf, usually growing at the base of a flower or flower cluster, p.126,169,203,221.
- branch:** A lateral division of the stem.
- boreal:** Northern.
- bud:** An undeveloped leafy shoot or flower, p.221.
- bulb:** A short, vertical, underground shoot that has modified leaves or thickened leaf bases developed as food storage organs.
- bunchgrass:** A grass that grows in a bunch or clump.
- bush:** A low, thick shrub without a distinct trunk.
- caespitose:** Growing in dense, low tufts.
- calyx:** The outer circle of flower parts made up of sepals.
- campanulate:** Bell-shaped, p.110,130,165,180,225.
- capsule:** A dry, dehiscent fruit composed of more than 1 carpel, p.42,53,59,70.
- catkin, ament:** A scaly, bracted spike of usually unisexual flowers, frequently deciduous in one piece, p.33,39,70.
- caudex:** A short vertical, often woody, persistent stem at or just beneath the ground surface, p.167.
- cauline:** Of or pertaining to the stem.
- ciliate:** Fringed with hairs on the margin, p.222.
- ciliolate:** Diminutive of ciliate.
- clasping (leaf):** Partially surrounding the stem, p.179.
- cleft:** Cut about halfway to the midrib or base, or a little deeper; deeply lobed.
- climax:** (1.) A plant community (or a plant species) in a relatively stable condition that is able to reproduce indefinitely under existing conditions.  
(2.) A stable community in which there will be no significant change in



composition unless the environment or surroundings change. (3.) A community in dynamic equilibrium that will not predictably change its composition or physiognomy without site disturbance.

**clone:** A group of plants derived from a single individual by asexual reproduction, all clone members have the same genotype and consequently tend to be uniform.

**collar:** The outer side of a grass leaf at the juncture of the blade and sheath, p.228.

**compound leaf:** A leaf with two or more distinct leaflets, p.223.

**cone:** (1.) A fruit with woody, overlapping scales, p.8,20,23. (2.) A cluster of sporophylls or ovuliferous scales on an axis, p.10,35,89,91.

**cordate:** Shaped like a stylized heart, notched at the base, p.222.

**corm:** A short, vertical, underground stem that is thickened as a storage organ, p.120,135.

**cool season:** Refers to early flowering or maturing phenology, particularly for grasses, usually from March to June.

**corolla:** The inner circle of flowering parts, collectively, all of the petals of a flower, p.224.

**corymb:** A flat-topped or round-topped flower cluster, the flowers opening from the outside inward, p.226.

**corymbose:** In a corymb.

**creeping:** Running along the ground, prostrate.

**crenate:** Provided with rounded teeth; scalloped, p.222.

**crenulate:** Diminutive of crenate.

**crown:** The upper part of a tree, including the living branches with their foliage.

**culm:** The aerial stem of a grass, sedge, or other grass like plants, p.228.

**cuneate:** Wedge-shaped or triangular, the narrow end at the point of attachment.

**cyme:** A flat-topped flower cluster, the flowers opening from the center outward, p.226.

**cymose:** With the flowers in a cyme.

**deciduous:** Falling after completion of the normal function; not persistent.

**decumbent:** With a prostrate or curved base and an erect or ascending tip.

**decussate:** In pairs alternately crossing at right angles.

**deltoid:** Shaped like an equilateral triangle.

**dentate:** With spreading pointed teeth, p.222.

**dimorphic:** Of two forms.

**disjunct:** A segment of a population separated by some distance from the main or principal population.

**dioecious:** Producing male and female flowers on separate plants.

**dissected:** Deeply and often repeatedly divided into numerous smaller or slender parts.

**drupe:** A fleshy fruit with a solitary seed, p.43,57.

**drupelet:** Diminutive of drupe, p.68.

**ecological equivalents:** Two or more species with very similar biological responses to changing environmental factors.

**ecotone:** Transition zone between two plant communities.

**elliptic:** Approximately the shape of a geometrical ellipse, p.222.

**endemic:** Confined to a particular geographic area; native.

**entire (margin):** Not toothed or otherwise cut, p.222.

**evergreen:** Remaining green throughout the year, not deciduous.

**exfoliating:** Peeling off in thin layers

**exserted:** Projecting beyond an envelope, as stamens from a corolla.

**family:** A group of related plants. Families are divided into genera, which are further divided into species.

**fascicle:** Dense cluster or bundle, p.18,19,20.

**floret:** In grasses, the flower parts with the subtending bracts, p.228.

**foliolate:** Having leaflets.

**follicle:** Dry fruit of one carpel, which opens along seed-bearing suture at maturity, p.103,110,174,183.

**forb:** An herbaceous plant that is not a graminoid.

**frond:** A leaf, especially of a fern, p.227.

**galea:** The strongly concave or helmetlike upper lip of certain bilabiate corollas, p.103.

**geniculate:** Abruptly bent or twisted.

**genus (plural: genera):** A group of closely related species. The genus is designated by the first word in the scientific name of a species and is always capitalized.

**glabrate:** Nearly glabrous, becoming glabrous.

**glabrous:** Smooth, without hairs or glands.

**gland:** A spot on the surface of an organ or at the end of a hair that produces a sticky or greasy substance.

**glaucous:** Covered with a powdery or waxy substance, a whitish bloom easily rubbed off.

**globose (globular):** Round like a globe.

**glume:** One of the two bracts, found at the base of a grass spikelet, p.228.

**graminoid:** All grasses (Poaceae) and grasslike plants, including sedges (Cyperaceae) and rushes (Juncaceae).

**habit:** The general appearance or manner of growth of a plant.

**habitat:** The environmental conditions or generalized kind of place in which a plant grows.

**habitat type:** (1.) Expression of the biological potential of an area. (2.) Collective term for those physical areas (environments) that support or can support the same plant association, or did support it prior to its destruction or modification by fire, flood, grazing, logging, or epidemics, etc. (3.) A taxonomic unit and a mapping unit.

**head:** Many flowers joined together in a short, dense, terminal cluster (Asteraceae), p.224.

**herb:** A plant, either annual, biennial, or perennial, with the stems dying back to the ground at the end of the growing season.

**herbaceous:** Adjectival form of herb; also, leaflike in color or texture, or not woody.

**hips (of a rose):** A floral cup that usually becomes enlarged and fleshy at fruiting time, the true fruits are achenes inside the hip, p.60.

**indicator:** A plant species or community, representative of specific environmental conditions.

**indusium (plural: indusia):** An epidermal outgrowth or reflexed and modified leaf margin which covers the sori of many ferns, p.227.

**inflorescence:** A flower cluster; the arrangement of the flowers on the axis, p.226.

**involucre:** A set of bracts surrounding a flower cluster, p.224.

**involute:** With edges rolled inward toward the upper surface.

**keel:** A sharp or conspicuous longitudinal ridge, p.228; also the two partly united lower petals of many Fabaceae, p.149,183,191.

**lanceolate:** Lance-shaped, broader toward one end and tapering to the other, p.222.

**leaflet:** One of the small blades of a compound leaf, p.223.

**lemma:** One of the two bracts (lemma and palea) subtending the individual flowers in grass spikelets; may be awned, p.228.

**lenticel:** A slightly raised area in the bark of a stem or root, p.221.

**ligule:** Term applied to the flattened part of the ray corolla in the Asteraceae and to the appendage on the inner (upper) side of the leaf at

the junction of blade and sheath in many Poaceae and some Cyperaceae, p.228.

**linear:** Long and narrow, with parallel edges, p.222.

**lip:** The upper or lower petal of many irregular flowers, p.224.

**lobe:** A projecting segment of an organ.

**low shrub:** A shrub 15-300cm (6-36in) high.

**medium shrub:** A shrub 1-2m (3-7ft) high.

**membranaceous, membranous:** Thin and flexible, like a membrane.

**-merous:** Greek suffix, referring to the parts in each circle of flower organs, generally with a numerical prefix, such as 2-merous.

**mesic:** Moist, neither very wet nor very dry.

**midmontane:** Middle elevations in mountains.

**midrib:** The central vein of a leaf or leaflet.

**naked:** Lacking various organs or appendages; a naked flower lacks a perianth.

**naturalized:** Well established, but originally coming from another area.

**nerve:** A prominent longitudinal vein of a leaf or other organ.

**node:** A place on a stem where a leaf is (or has been) attached.

**nutlet:** A very thick-walled achene, p.33.

**ob-:** Greek prefix, meaning in a reverse direction.

**oblanceolate:** Widest well above midlength, inversely lanceolate, p.222.

**opposite:** Situated directly across from each other at the same node; situated directly in front of (on the same radius as) another organ, as stamens opposite the petals, p.223.

**orbicular:** Essentially circular in outline, p.222.

**oval:** Broadly elliptic.

**ovate:** Egg shaped in outline, p.222.

**ovoid:** Solid ovate or solid oval.

**palmete:** With three or more lobes, nerves, leaflets, or branches arising from a common point, p.32,51,55,223.

**palmately compound:** Leaves divided to the base so that all leaflets are attached at the same point.

**panicle:** A branched, indeterminate inflorescence resembling a raceme whose rachis is branched to varying degrees, p.226.

**papilionaceous flower:** One with a banner petal, two wing petals, and two partly connate keel petals, p.149,183,191.

**parasite:** A plant that derives its food or water chiefly from another plant to which it is attached, p.126.

**pedicel:** The stalk of an individual flower, p.221,226.

**perennial:** A plant capable of living through more than two growing seasons and producing seeds for more than one year.

**perianth:** Petals and sepals of a flower together, p.224.

**perigynium:** A special bract which encloses the achene of *Carex* species, p.203,204.

**persistent:** Remaining attached.

**petal:** One of the segments of the corolla, generally colored or white and serving to attract pollinators, p.224.

**petiolate:** With a petiole.

**petiole:** A leaf stalk, p.221.

**phase:** A subdivision of a plant association or an habitat type representing minor differences in climax vegetation or environmental conditions, respectively.

**pinna:** One of the primary divisions of a pinnately compound leaf, p.227.

**pinnate:** Leaflets arranged along each side of the common petiole of a compound leaf.

**pinnately compound:** Leaves divided to the midrib; the leaflets or pinnae are arranged like the parts of a feather on the rachis, p.86,87,89.

**pinna:** Diminutive of pinnae; an ultimate leaflet of a leaf that is pinnately two or more times compound, p.227.

**pistillate:** A flower with one or more pistils, but no stamens.

**pith:** The softer, central part of a twig or stem.

**pome:** A fruit with a core, like an apple, p.36,74.

**pod:** Any kind of dry, dehiscent fruit.

**prickle:** A small, sharp, usually slender outgrowth of the young bark, p.61,64.

**procumbent:** Lying on the ground or trailing, but not rooting at the nodes.

**prostrate:** Lying flat on the ground; may root at the nodes.

**puberulent:** Minutely pubescent, usually fine, short, loose hairs.

**pubescent:** Covered with short, soft hairs.

**raceme:** An elongate inflorescence with stalked flowers arranged along a central stem, p.226.

**rachilla:** Diminutive of rachis; the axis of the spikelet in the grasses and sedges, p.228.

**rachis:** A main axis, such as that of a compound leaf, p.221,226.

**reflexed:** Bent backward or downward.

**reniform:** Kidney-shaped, p.222.

**revolute:** Rolled back from the margin toward bottom surface, p.54.

**rhizomatous:** Bearing rhizomes.

**rhizome:** A creeping, underground stem, p.227.

**root:** Three main types: (1) fibrous--consists of many fine-branched roots; (2.) tuberous--few to several roots, all attached at the base of the stem and swollen, at least at the base, with stored food; (3.) tap--one main vertical root swollen with stored food.

**rootstock:** A horizontal, underground stem; same as rhizome.

**rosette:** A circular cluster of leaves, usually at ground level, p.221.

**rotate:** Flat and circular in outline; saucer-shaped, p.225.

**rotund:** Round or rounded.

**rudimentary:** Imperfectly developed.

**samara:** A dry, indehiscent, generally one-seeded, winged fruit, p.32,39.

**saprophyte:** A plant that lives on dead organic matter, neither parasitic nor making its own food.

**scale:** Any small, thin or flat structure.

**scape:** A leafless (or merely bracteate) flowering stem arising from a basal rosette, p.141.

**schizocarp:** A fruit that splits into separate carpels at maturity, p.108,144,150,155.

**secund:** With the flowers or branches all on one side of the axis, p.172.

**seed:** A mature reproductive embryo with protective coat, with or without internal food (endosperm).

**sepal:** One of the segments of the calyx, typically green or greenish and leafy in texture, p.224.

**seral:** Adjective term applied to any species or plant community primarily associated with secondary successional stages.

**series:** Group of habitat types with the same climax tree species. A taxonomic unit.

**serotinous:** Late in bearing or opening.

**serrate:** Toothed along the margin with sharp, forward-pointing teeth, p.222.

**serrulate:** Diminutive of serrate.

**sessile:** Attached directly by the base, without a stalk.

**sheath:** An organ that partly or wholly surrounds another organ, such as a sheath of a grass leaf surrounding the stem, p.228.

**shrub:** A woody perennial plant having several flexible, more or less upright stems that typically branch near the ground.

**silique:** An elongate capsule with two valves that are deciduous from the persistent, seed-bearing partition, p.122.

**simple leaf:** A single leaf blade, not compound, p.223.

**sorus (plural: sori):** A cluster of sporangia, as in ferns, p.228.

**species:** A distinct kind of plant. Each species has a two-word scientific Latin name, of which the first word designates the genus and the second word the species.

**spicate:** Arranged in a spike.

**spike:** An elongate flower cluster with sessile flowers arranged along a central stem, p.226.

**spine:** A firm, slender, sharp-pointed structure, representing a modified leaf or stipule, p.51.

**spinulose:** Provided with small spines, p.38,222.

**sporangium (plural: sporangia):** A case or container for spores.

**spore:** A one-celled reproductive structure other than a gamete or zygote.

**sporophyll:** A modified leaf which bears or subtends one or more sporangia, p.89.

**sporophyte:** Produces spores as reproductive bodies.

**spur:** A hollow, tubular projection of a flower petal, p.224.

**stamen:** The male organ of a flower, consisting of a slender stalk (filament) and a knoblike, pollen-bearing tip (anther).

**staminate:** A flower with one or more stamens, but no pistil.

**sterile:** Unproductive or infertile.

**stipule:** A small leaflike growth at the base of a leaf stalk, p.221.

**stipe:** A stalk supporting a single organ; the leaf stalk of a fern, p.227.

**stolon:** An elongate, creeping stem on or above the surface of the ground, p.228.

**stoloniferous:** Bearing stolons, p.136.

**stomata (stoma):** Specialized openings in leaf surfaces that allow movement of gases.

**sub-:** Latin prefix, meaning under, almost, or not quite.

**subshrub:** Very small shrub or low woody perennial, generally under 15cm (6in) high.

**succulent:** Fleshy and juicy.

**succession:** The replacement of one community by another, developing toward a climax.

**tall shrub:** A shrub over 2m (7ft) high, p.118.

**taproot:** The primary descending, usually fleshy root.

**tendrils:** A slender, coiling organ used for climbing or support, p.149,189.

**tepal:** A sepal or petal, or member of an undifferentiated perianth.

**terete:** Cylindrical; round in cross-section.

**ternate:** In three's.

**thorn:** A stiff, woody, modified stem with a sharp point, p.44.

**tomentose:** Covered with tangled or matted, woolly hairs.

**trailing:** Running along the ground, but not rooting.

**tree:** A plant with a woody stem (trunk) that is unbranched for several feet above the ground.

**tri-:** Latin prefix meaning three.

**tribe:** A division of a large plant family; a subfamily.

**trifoliate, trifoliolate:** With three leaves; with three leaflets, p.223.

**truncate:** With the apex (or base) transversely straight or nearly so, as if cut off.

**tuber:** A short thickened part of a rhizome, used for food storage (potato).

**tuberous:** Thickened like a tuber.

**twig:** A small, secondary stem.

**umbel:** A flat-topped flower cluster in that all the flower stalks radiate from the same point, like the ribs of an umbrella, p.226.

**umbellate:** In umbels.

**umbo:** A blunt or rounded elevation or protuberance on the end or side of a solid organ, as on the scales of pine cones, p.17.

**urceolate:** Urn-shaped or pitcherlike, contracted at or just below the mouth, p.50,80,225.

**variety:** A taxon below species which has consistent morphological variation from the species (but not sufficient to be a new species); a variety may have the same or (more usually) different geographical distribution.

**vein:** A vascular bundle; one of the network of tiny channels in a leaf through which the plant's fluids flow.

**venation:** System or pattern of veining.

**villous:** Pubescent with long, soft, often bent or curved but not matted hairs.

**warm season:** Refers to normal late flowering or maturing phenology, particularly for grasses, usually from late June to Sept.

**weed:** A general term for any undesirable or troublesome plant species--usually one introduced or out of place--occurs without intentional cultivation.

**whorl:** Arranged in a circle around a central point, p.223.

**xeric:** Characterized or pertaining to conditions of scanty moisture supply.

Definitions for this glossary were derived from: C.L. Hitchcock and Cronquist 1973; Johnson, F. D. 1983; Lee and Pfister 1978; and Newcomb 1977.

## REFERENCES

- Angove, K.; Bancroft, B. A guide to some common plants of the southern interior of British Columbia. Land management handbook, Ministry of Forests Publication 7. Victoria BC: Ministry of Forests; 1983. 255 p.
- Bega, Robert V. Diseases of Pacific Coast conifers. Agriculture Handbook 531. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1978. 206 p.
- Cobb, Boughton A field guide to the ferns and their related families of northeastern and central North America with a section on species also found in the British Isles and western Europe. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company 1960. 281 p.
- Cooper, Stephen; Neiman, Kenneth; Steele, Robert. Forest habitat types of northern Idaho. Missoula, MT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Northern Region; 1983. 210 p. Review draft. Cronquist, Arthur An intergrated system of classification of flowering plants. New York: Columbia University Press 1981. 1262 p.
- Davis, R. J. Flora of Idaho. Provo, UT: Brigham Young University Press; 1952. 836 p.
- DeByle, Norbert V. Clearcutting and fire in the larch/Douglas-fir forests of western Montana - A multifaceted research summary. General Technical Report INT-99. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1981. 73 p.
- Dewey, Douglas R. New nomenclatural combinations in the North American perennial Triticeae (Gramineae). *Brittonia*. 35(1):30-33; 1983.
- Fowells, H. A. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. Agriculture Handbook 271. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1965. 726 p.
- Furniss, R. L.; Carolin, V. M. Western forest insects. Miscellaneous Publication 1339. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1977. 654 p.
- Garrison, G. A.; Skovlin, J. M.; Poulton, C. E.; Winward, A. H. Northwest plant names and symbols for ecosystem inventory and analysis. General Technical Report PNW-46. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1976. 263 p.
- Hayes, Doris W.; Garrison; George A. Key to important woody plants of eastern Oregon and Washington. Agricultural Handbook 148. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1960. 227 p.
- Hepting, George H. Diseases of forest and shade trees of the United States. Agricultural Handbook 386. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1971. 658 p.
- Hitchcock, A. S. ;revised by Chase, Agnes]. Manual of the grasses of the United States. 2d ed. New York: Publications, Inc.; 1971. 1051 p.
- Hitchcock, C. Leo; Cronquist, Arthur. Flora of the Pacific Northwest. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press; 1973. 730 p.
- Hitchcock, C. Leo; Cronquist, Arthur; Ownbey, Marion; Thompson, J.W. Vascular plants of the Pacific Northwest 5 Parts. Seattle, WA: University Washington Press; 1955-69.
- Johnson, F. D. Glossary of ecological terms. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences; 1983. 13p.
- Johnson, F. D. Native trees of Idaho. Idaho Agriculture Extension Service Bulletin 289. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho; 1966. 36 p.

- Kirk, D. R. Wild edible plants of western North America. Happy Camp, CA: Naturegraph; 1975. 343 p.
- Lawrence, G. J. M. Taxonomy of vascular plants. New York: Macmillan Publishing; 1951. 823 p.
- Lee, L. C.; Pfister, Robert D. A training manual for Montana forest habitat types. Missoula, MT: University of Montana, Montana Forest and Conservation Experiment Station; 1978. 142 p.
- Lyons, C. P. Trees, shrubs, and flowers to know in Washington. Vancouver, B.C.: Evergreen Press Ltd.; 1969. 211 p.
- McKean, William T. Winter guide to central Rocky Mountain shrubs. 2d ed. Denver, CO: State of Colorado, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife; 1976. 274 p.
- Minore, Don. The wild huckleberries of Oregon and Washington--a dwindling resource. Research Paper PNW-143. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1972. 20 p.
- Mosher, M. M.; Lunnum, K. Trees of Washington. Service Extension Bulletin 440. Pullman, WA: Washington Agriculture Cooperation Extension; 1974. 40 p.
- Newcomb, Lawrence. Newcomb's wildflower guide. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co.; 1977. 490 p.
- Preston, Richard J. North American trees. 2d ed. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Press; 1969. 395 p.
- Partridge, A.D.; Canfield, E.R.; Chacko, R.J. Forest pathology outline. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station; 1977. 235 p.
- Partridge, A. D.; Canfield, E. R.; Kulhavy, D. L. Keys to major diseases, insects, and related problems of forests in northern Idaho. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho, Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experiment Station; 1978. 100 p.
- Partridge, A. D.; Miller, D. L. Major wood decays in the Inland Northwest. Natural Resources Series 3. Moscow, ID: Idaho Research Foundation, Inc.; 1974. 125 p.
- Patterson, Patricia A.; Neiman, Kenneth E.; Tonn, Jonalea R. Field guide to forest plants of northern Idaho Orofino, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Clearwater National Forest; 1983. 243 p. Review draft.
- Patterson, P. A.; Tonn, J. R.; Neiman, K. E. Plant guide for northern Idaho forests. Orofino, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Clearwater National Forest; 1982. 265 p. Review draft.
- Randall, Warren R.; Keniston, Robert F. Manual of Oregon trees and shrubs. Corvallis, OR: O.S.U. Book Stores, Inc.; 1968. 277 p.
- Roche, B.; Hann, W.; Talbott, C. Range plants, their identification, usefulness, and management. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, Department of Forest and Range Management; 1983. 470 p.
- Schopmeyer, C. S. Seeds of woody plants in the United States. Agricultural Handbook 450. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; 1974. 883 p.
- Stickney, Peter F. Field identification of western Montana *Vacciniums*. 1980. [Unpublished draft supplied to authors by P.F. Stickney].
- Steele, Robert; Pfister, Robert D.; Ryker, Russell A.; Kittams, Jay A. Forest habitat types of central Idaho. General Technical Report INT-114. Ogden, UT: Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1981. 138 p.
- Taylor, T.M.C. The ferns and fern-allies of British Columbia. Natural History Handbook No. 12. Victoria B.C.: British Columbia Provincial Museum 1956. 154 p.
- Rare and Endangered Plant Technical Committee of the Idaho Natural Areas Council. Vascular plant species of concern in Idaho. Forestry, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station Bulletin 34. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho; 1981. 161 p.



- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Indicator species of forest habitat types in Idaho and western Wyoming. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station; 1977. 54 p.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Trees of North Idaho. R1-81-13. Coeur d'Alene, ID: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; Idaho Panhandle National Forest; 1981. 16 p.
- Volland, Leonard A.; Dell, John D. Effects on Pacific Northwest forest and range vegetation. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region; 1981. 23 p.

INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES

<i>Abies grandis</i> . . . . .	8	<i>Cinna latifolia</i> . . . . .	206
<i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> . . . . .	9	<i>Circaea alpina</i> . . . . .	123
<i>Acer glabrum</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Clintonia uniflora</i> . . . . .	124
<i>Achillea millefolium</i> . . . . .	102	<i>Coptis occidentalis</i> . . . . .	125
<i>Aconitum columbianum</i> . . . . .	103	<i>Corallorhiza maculata</i> . . . . .	127
<i>Actaea rubra</i> . . . . .	104	<i>Corallorhiza mertensiana</i> . . . . .	126
<i>Adenocaulon bicolor</i> . . . . .	105	<i>Corallorhiza striata</i> . . . . .	126
<i>Adiantum pedatum</i> . . . . .	85	<i>Cornus canadensis</i> . . . . .	128
<i>Agropyron spicatum</i> . . . . .	209	<i>Cornus stolonifera</i> . . . . .	43
<i>Alnus incana</i> . . . . .	34	<i>Crataegus douglasii</i> . . . . .	44
<i>Alnus rubra</i> . . . . .	10	<i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> . . . . .	88
<i>Alnus sinuata</i> . . . . .	35	<i>Dactylis glomerata</i> . . . . .	207
<i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> . . . . .	34	<i>Disporum hookeri</i> . . . . .	130
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> . . . . .	36	<i>Disporum trachycarpum</i> . . . . .	131
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i> . . . . .	106	<i>Dodecatheon jeffreyi</i> . . . . .	132
<i>Anemone piperi</i> . . . . .	107	<i>Dryopteris austriaca</i> . . . . .	89
<i>Angelica arguta</i> . . . . .	108	<i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i> . . . . .	90
<i>Antennaria racemosa</i> . . . . .	109	<i>Elymus glaucus</i> . . . . .	208
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i> . . . . .	110	<i>Elytrigia spicata</i> . . . . .	209
<i>Aquilegia flavescens</i> . . . . .	111	<i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> . . . . .	133
<i>Aquilegia formosa</i> . . . . .	111	<i>Equisetum arvense</i> . . . . .	91
<i>Aralia nudicaulis</i> . . . . .	112	<i>Erigeron peregrinus</i> . . . . .	134
<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i> . . . . .	37	<i>Erythronium grandiflorum</i> . . . . .	135
<i>Arenaria macrophylla</i> . . . . .	113	<i>Festuca idahoensis</i> . . . . .	210
<i>Arnica cordifolia</i> . . . . .	114	<i>Festuca occidentalis</i> . . . . .	211
<i>Arnica latifolia</i> . . . . .	115	<i>Fragaria vesca</i> . . . . .	136
<i>Asarum caudatum</i> . . . . .	116	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i> . . . . .	137
<i>Aster conspicuus</i> . . . . .	117	<i>Frasera fastigiata</i> . . . . .	138
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i> . . . . .	86	<i>Galium boreale</i> . . . . .	139
<i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i> . . . . .	118	<i>Galium triflorum</i> . . . . .	139
<i>Berberis aquifolium</i> . . . . .	38	<i>Gaultheria humifusa</i> . . . . .	45
<i>Berberis repens</i> . . . . .	38	<i>Gaultheria ovatifolia</i> . . . . .	45
<i>Betula glandulosa</i> . . . . .	39	<i>Geranium viscosissimum</i> . . . . .	140
<i>Betula occidentalis</i> . . . . .	12	<i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i> . . . . .	141
<i>Betula papyrifera</i> . . . . .	13	<i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> . . . . .	92
<i>Botrychium virginianum</i> . . . . .	87	<i>Habenaria elegans</i> . . . . .	142
<i>Bromus tectorum</i> . . . . .	198	<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i> . . . . .	142
<i>Bromus vulgaris</i> . . . . .	199	<i>Habenaria saccata</i> . . . . .	142
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> . . . . .	200	<i>Habenaria unalascensis</i> . . . . .	143
<i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i> . . . . .	201	<i>Heracleum lanatum</i> . . . . .	144
<i>Caltha biflora</i> . . . . .	119	<i>Heuchera cylindrica</i> . . . . .	145
<i>Calypso bulbosa</i> . . . . .	120	<i>Hieracium albertinum</i> . . . . .	146
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> . . . . .	121	<i>Hieracium albiflorum</i> . . . . .	147
<i>Cardamine constancei</i> . . . . .	122	<i>Holodiscus discolor</i> . . . . .	46
<i>Carex concinnoides</i> . . . . .	203	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i> . . . . .	148
<i>Carex geyeri</i> . . . . .	204	<i>Koeleria cristata</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Carex rossii</i> . . . . .	205	<i>Koeleria nitida</i> . . . . .	212
<i>Ceanothus sanguineus</i> . . . . .	40	<i>Larix lyallii</i> . . . . .	14
<i>Ceanothus velutinus</i> . . . . .	41	<i>Larix occidentalis</i> . . . . .	15
<i>Chimaphila menziesii</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i> . . . . .	149
<i>Chimaphila umbellata</i> . . . . .	42	<i>Ledum glandulosum</i> . . . . .	47

<i>Ligusticum canbyi</i> . . . . .	150	<i>Rosa acicularis</i> . . . . .	63
<i>Ligusticum verticillatum</i> . . . . .	151	<i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Linnaea borealis</i> . . . . .	48	<i>Rosa nutkana</i> . . . . .	65
<i>Listera caurina</i> . . . . .	152	<i>Rosa woodsii</i> . . . . .	66
<i>Lomatium dissectum</i> . . . . .	153	<i>Rubus idaeus</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Lomatium triternatum</i> . . . . .	154	<i>Rubus nivalis</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Lonicera utahensis</i> . . . . .	49	<i>Rubus parviflorus</i> . . . . .	68
<i>Luzula campestris</i> . . . . .	214	<i>Rubus pedatus</i> . . . . .	69
<i>Luzula glabrata</i> . . . . .	215	<i>Rubus ursinus</i> . . . . .	67
<i>Luzula hitchcockii</i> . . . . .	215	<i>Salix scouleriana</i> . . . . .	70
<i>Luzula parviflora</i> . . . . .	216	<i>Sambucus cerulea</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Lycopodium annotinum</i> . . . . .	93	<i>Sambucus racemosa</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Melica subulata</i> . . . . .	217	<i>Satureja douglasii</i> . . . . .	72
<i>Menziesia ferruginea</i> . . . . .	50	<i>Sedum stenopetalum</i> . . . . .	174
<i>Mertensia paniculata</i> . . . . .	155	<i>Senecio triangularis</i> . . . . .	175
<i>Mitella breweri</i> . . . . .	157	<i>Shepherdia canadensis</i> . . . . .	73
<i>Mitella caulescens</i> . . . . .	156	<i>Silene menziesii</i> . . . . .	176
<i>Mitella pentandra</i> . . . . .	158	<i>Smilacina racemosa</i> . . . . .	177
<i>Mitella stauropetala</i> . . . . .	159	<i>Smilacina stellata</i> . . . . .	178
<i>Montia cordifolia</i> . . . . .	160	<i>Sorbus scopulina</i> . . . . .	74
<i>Oplopanax horridum</i> . . . . .	51	<i>Sorbus sitchensis</i> . . . . .	74
<i>Osmorhiza chilensis</i> . . . . .	161	<i>Spiraea betulifolia</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Pachistima myrsinites</i> . . . . .	52	<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i> . . . . .	179
<i>Pedicularis bracteosa</i> . . . . .	162	<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> . . . . .	76
<i>Pedicularis racemosa</i> . . . . .	163	<i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i> . . . . .	77
<i>Phacelia heterophylla</i> . . . . .	164	<i>Synthyris missurica</i> . . . . .	180
<i>Philadelphus lewisii</i> . . . . .	53	<i>Synthyris platycarpa</i> . . . . .	180
<i>Phleum pratense</i> . . . . .	218	<i>Taxus brevifolia</i> . . . . .	24
<i>Phyllodoce empetriformis</i> . . . . .	54	<i>Thalictrum occidentale</i> . . . . .	181
<i>Physocarpus malvaceus</i> . . . . .	55	<i>Thermopsis montana</i> . . . . .	182
<i>Picea engelmannii</i> . . . . .	16	<i>Thuja plicata</i> . . . . .	25
<i>Pinus albicaulis</i> . . . . .	17	<i>Tiarella trifoliata</i> . . . . .	183
<i>Pinus contorta</i> . . . . .	18	<i>Trautvetteria carolinensis</i> . . . . .	184
<i>Pinus monticola</i> . . . . .	19	<i>Trientalis latifolia</i> . . . . .	185
<i>Pinus ponderosa</i> . . . . .	20	<i>Trillium ovatum</i> . . . . .	186
<i>Poa pratensis</i> . . . . .	219	<i>Trisetum canescens</i> . . . . .	220
<i>Polemonium pulcherrimum</i> . . . . .	165	<i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> . . . . .	26
<i>Polystichum munitum</i> . . . . .	94	<i>Tsuga mertensiana</i> . . . . .	27
<i>Populus tremuloides</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Vaccinium caespitosum</i> . . . . .	79
<i>Populus trichocarpa</i> . . . . .	22	<i>Vaccinium globulare</i> . . . . .	80
<i>Potentilla glandulosa</i> . . . . .	166	<i>Vaccinium membranaceum</i> . . . . .	80
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i> . . . . .	167	<i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> . . . . .	81
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i> . . . . .	168	<i>Vaccinium occidentale</i> . . . . .	78
<i>Prunus emarginata</i> . . . . .	56	<i>Vaccinium ovalifolium</i> . . . . .	78
<i>Prunus virginiana</i> . . . . .	57	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> . . . . .	78
<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> . . . . .	23	<i>Vaccinium scoparium</i> . . . . .	82
<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i> . . . . .	95	<i>Valeriana sitchensis</i> . . . . .	187
<i>Pterospora andromedea</i> . . . . .	169	<i>Veratrum californicum</i> . . . . .	188
<i>Pyrola asarifolia</i> . . . . .	171	<i>Veratrum viride</i> . . . . .	188
<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i> . . . . .	170	<i>Vicia americana</i> . . . . .	189
<i>Pyrola picta</i> . . . . .	170	<i>Viola adunca</i> . . . . .	191
<i>Pyrola secunda</i> . . . . .	172	<i>Viola canadensis</i> . . . . .	190
<i>Pyrola virens</i> . . . . .	170	<i>Viola glabella</i> . . . . .	192
<i>Ranunculus uncinatus</i> . . . . .	173	<i>Viola orbiculata</i> . . . . .	193
<i>Rhamnus alnifolia</i> . . . . .	58	<i>Woodsia oregana</i> . . . . .	96
<i>Rhamnus purshiana</i> . . . . .	58	<i>Xerophyllum tenax</i> . . . . .	194
<i>Rhododendron albiflorum</i> . . . . .	59		
<i>Ribes cereum</i> . . . . .	60		
<i>Ribes hudsonianum</i> . . . . .	60		
<i>Ribes lacustre</i> . . . . .	61		
<i>Ribes viscosissimum</i> . . . . .	62		

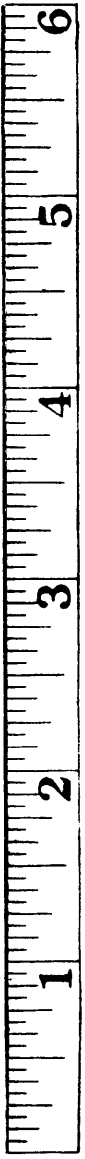
## INDEX OF COMMON NAMES

Agspic . . . . .	.209	chittam bark . . . . .	. 58
Alaska oniongrass . . . . .	.217	Christmas fern . . . . .	. 94
Alaska rein-orchid . . . . .	.143	cinquefoil . . . . .	.167
Alnus Conspectus . . . . .	. 33	clustered frasera . . . . .	.138
alpine circaea . . . . .	.123	columbia brome . . . . .	.199
alpine fir . . . . .	. 9	common chokecherry . . . . .	. 57
alpine larch . . . . .	. 14	common horsetail . . . . .	. 91
alpine mitrewort . . . . .	.158	common pink wintergreen . . . . .	.171
alpine pyrola . . . . .	.171	common snowberry . . . . .	. 76
American false hellebore . . . . .	.188	common St. John's wort . . . . .	.148
American vetch . . . . .	.189	common yarrow . . . . .	.102
anemone . . . . .	.107	Constance's bittercress . . . . .	.122
arrowleaf balsamroot . . . . .	.118	coolwort foamflower . . . . .	.123
arrowleaf groundsel . . . . .	.175	Coraliorhiza Conspectus . . . . .	.126
		cow parsnip . . . . .	.144
baldhip rose . . . . .	. 64	creeping Oregon grape . . . . .	. 38
baneberry . . . . .	.104	creeping snowberry . . . . .	. 77
bearberry . . . . .	. 37	cross-shaped mitrewort . . . . .	.159
beargrass . . . . .	.194	Cusick's peavine . . . . .	.149
Betula Conspectus . . . . .	. 11		
big huckleberry . . . . .	. 80	desert-parsley . . . . .	.153
bignleaf sandwort . . . . .	.113	Devil's club . . . . .	. 51
bittercherry . . . . .	. 56	dogtooth-violet . . . . .	.135
black cottonwood . . . . .	. 22	Douglas maple . . . . .	. 32
black hawthorn . . . . .	. 44	Douglas-fir . . . . .	. 23
blackberry . . . . .	. 67	downy brome . . . . .	.198
blooming Sally . . . . .	.133	drooping woodreed . . . . .	.206
blue elderberry . . . . .	. 71	dwarf bilberry . . . . .	. 81
blue huckleberry . . . . .	. 80	dwarf enchanter's nightshade . . . . .	.123
blue wildrye . . . . .	.208	dwarf huckleberry . . . . .	. 79
bluebunch wheatgrass . . . . .	.209		
bluejoint reedgrass . . . . .	.200	elderberry . . . . .	. 71
bog birch . . . . .	. 39	elk sedge . . . . .	.204
bracken fern . . . . .	. 95	Engelmann spruce . . . . .	. 16
bracted lousewort . . . . .	.162	evergreen ceanothus . . . . .	. 41
Brewer's mitrewort . . . . .	.157	evergreen synthyris . . . . .	.180
bride's bonnet . . . . .	.124	everlasting . . . . .	.109
brittle bladderfern . . . . .	. 88		
broadleaf arnica . . . . .	.115	fairy slipper . . . . .	.120
broadleaved montia . . . . .	.160	false bugbane . . . . .	.184
buckthorn . . . . .	. 58	false mitrewort . . . . .	.183
buffaloberry . . . . .	. 73	false Solomon's seal . . . . .	.177
bull pine . . . . .	. 20	fern-leaved lomatum . . . . .	.153
bunchberry dogwood . . . . .	.128	field horsetail . . . . .	. 91
		field woodrush . . . . .	.214
California false hellebore . . . . .	.188	fireweed . . . . .	.133
Canada violet . . . . .	.190	five-stamened mitrewort . . . . .	.158
Canby's licorice-root . . . . .	.150	flytrap dogbane . . . . .	.110
Carex Conspectus . . . . .	.202	fool's huckleberry . . . . .	. 50
cascara . . . . .	. 58	Forb Characteristics . . . . .	. 98
cheatgrass . . . . .	.198		

glacier lily . . . . .	135	mountain kittentails . . . . .	180
gland cinquefoil . . . . .	166	mountain lover . . . . .	52
globe huckleberry . . . . .	80	mountain sweet-cicely . . . . .	161
goatweed . . . . .	148	mountain thermopsis . . . . .	182
Graminoid Characteristics . . . . .	196	mountain woodfern . . . . .	89
grand fir . . . . .	8	mountain-ash . . . . .	74
grape fern . . . . .	87	myrtle boxwood . . . . .	52
green false hellebore . . . . .	188	nine-leaved lomatium . . . . .	154
grouse whortleberry . . . . .	82	ninebark . . . . .	55
grouseberry . . . . .	82	Nootka rose . . . . .	65
Habenaria Conspectus . . . . .	142	northern bedstraw . . . . .	139
heartleaf arnica . . . . .	114	northwestern sedge . . . . .	203
hook violet . . . . .	191	northwestern twayblade . . . . .	152
Hooker fairy-bell . . . . .	130	oak-fern . . . . .	92
Idaho fescue . . . . .	210	ocean-spray . . . . .	46
Indian potato . . . . .	185	one-sided wintergreen . . . . .	172
jack pine . . . . .	18	orchard grass . . . . .	207
Jacob's-ladder . . . . .	165	Oregon wintergreen . . . . .	45
Jeffrey's shooting star . . . . .	132	Oregon woodsia . . . . .	96
Junegrass . . . . .	212	pachistima . . . . .	52
Kentucky bluegrass . . . . .	219	Pacific coral root . . . . .	127
Key to Ferns & Friends . . . . .	84	Pacific yew . . . . .	24
Key to Native Trees . . . . .	7	pale fawn-lily . . . . .	135
kinnikinnick . . . . .	37	panicle bluebells . . . . .	155
Klamath weed . . . . .	148	paper birch . . . . .	13
Labrador tea . . . . .	47	pathfinder . . . . .	105
lady's-thimble . . . . .	121	pearhip rose . . . . .	66
ladyfern . . . . .	86	pearly everlasting . . . . .	106
large coral root . . . . .	127	linedrops . . . . .	169
lava alumroot . . . . .	145	pinegrass . . . . .	201
leafy lousewort . . . . .	163	pink mountain-heath . . . . .	54
leafy mitrewort . . . . .	158	pioneer violet . . . . .	192
Lewis mockorange . . . . .	53	ponderosa pine . . . . .	20
Liliaceae Conspectus . . . . .	129	prickly currant . . . . .	61
little buttercup . . . . .	173	prickly rose . . . . .	63
little pipsissewa . . . . .	42	prince's pine . . . . .	42
lodgepole pine . . . . .	18	pussy-toes . . . . .	109
Luzula Conspectus . . . . .	213	Pyrola Conspectus . . . . .	170
Lyall larch . . . . .	14	quaking aspen . . . . .	21
Lyall's angelica . . . . .	108	queen cup beadlily . . . . .	124
maidenhair fern . . . . .	85	rattlesnake-plantain . . . . .	141
male fern . . . . .	90	red alder . . . . .	10
marsh marigold . . . . .	119	red columbine . . . . .	111
Menzies' prince's pine . . . . .	42	red fir . . . . .	23
Menzies' silene . . . . .	176	red mountain-heath . . . . .	54
millet woodrush . . . . .	216	red raspberry . . . . .	67
Mitella Conspectus . . . . .	156	red-osier dogwood . . . . .	43
mock azalea . . . . .	50	redstem ceanothus . . . . .	40
mockorange . . . . .	53	Ribes Conspectus . . . . .	60
monkshood . . . . .	103	Rocky Mountain maple . . . . .	32
Montana golden pea . . . . .	182	Rosa Conspectus . . . . .	63
moonwort . . . . .	87	Ross sedge . . . . .	205
mountain arnica . . . . .	115	round-leaved violet . . . . .	193
mountain heliotrope . . . . .	187	roundleaf alumroot . . . . .	145
mountain hemlock . . . . .	27	Rubus Conspectus . . . . .	67

Saskatoon serviceberry . . . . .	36
savory . . . . .	72
Scotch bellflower . . . . .	121
Scouler willow . . . . .	70
self-heal . . . . .	168
serviceberry . . . . .	36
sharptooth angelica . . . . .	108
shiny-leaf spiraea . . . . .	75
shinyleaf ceanothus . . . . .	41
shooting star . . . . .	132
showy aster . . . . .	117
sickletop lousewort . . . . .	163
side-flowered mitrewort . . . . .	159
sidebells . . . . .	172
Sierra fairy-bell . . . . .	131
Sitka alder . . . . .	35
Sitka columbine . . . . .	111
Sitka mountain-ash . . . . .	74
Sitka valerian . . . . .	187
skunk-leaved polemonium . . . . .	165
sky pilot . . . . .	165
slender wintergreen . . . . .	45
smooth woodrush . . . . .	215
snow dewberry . . . . .	67
snowbush . . . . .	41
soapberry . . . . .	73
spiraea . . . . .	75
spotted coral root . . . . .	127
spreading dogbane . . . . .	110
spreading woodfern . . . . .	89
starry Solomon-seal . . . . .	178
sticky cinquefoil . . . . .	166
sticky currant . . . . .	62
sticky purple geranium . . . . .	140
stiff club-moss . . . . .	93
stinking currant . . . . .	60
strawberry . . . . .	137
strawberry bramble . . . . .	69
subalpine daisy . . . . .	134
subalpine fir . . . . .	9
subalpine larch . . . . .	14
swamp birch . . . . .	39
swamp currant . . . . .	61
sweetscented bedstraw . . . . .	139
syringa . . . . .	53
tall bluebells . . . . .	155
tall oregon grape . . . . .	38
tall trisetum . . . . .	220
tamarack . . . . .	15
thin-leaf blueberry . . . . .	80
thinleaf alder . . . . .	34
timothy . . . . .	218
trail-plant . . . . .	105
trembling aspen . . . . .	21
trillium . . . . .	186
twinflower . . . . .	48
twinflower marsh marigold . . . . .	119
twisted-stalk . . . . .	179

Utah honeysuckle . . . . .	49
Vaccinium Conspectus . . . . .	78
varileaf phacelia . . . . .	164
verticillate licorice-root . . . . .	151
Viola Conspectus . . . . .	190
virgate phacelia . . . . .	164
wandering daisy . . . . .	134
wandering fleabane . . . . .	134
wartberry fairy-bell . . . . .	131
water birch . . . . .	12
wax currant . . . . .	60
western fescue . . . . .	211
western goldthread . . . . .	125
western hawkweed . . . . .	146
western hemlock . . . . .	26
western larch . . . . .	15
western meadowrue . . . . .	181
western pipsissewa . . . . .	42
western rattlesnake-plantain . . . . .	141
western redcedar . . . . .	25
western starflower . . . . .	185
western swordfern . . . . .	94
western thimbleberry . . . . .	68
western twayblade . . . . .	152
western wake-robin . . . . .	186
western white pine . . . . .	19
western wintergreen . . . . .	45
western yew . . . . .	24
white fir . . . . .	8
white marsh marigold . . . . .	119
white rhododendron . . . . .	59
white trillium . . . . .	186
white vein pyrola . . . . .	170
white-flowered hawkweed . . . . .	147
whitebark pine . . . . .	17
wild ginger . . . . .	116
wild rose . . . . .	64
wild sarsaparilla . . . . .	112
windflower . . . . .	107
wintergreen . . . . .	170
woods strawberry . . . . .	136
woodsia . . . . .	96
wormleaf stonecrop . . . . .	174
yellow columbine . . . . .	111
yellow pine . . . . .	20
yerba buena . . . . .	72



---

Patterson, Patricia A.; Neiman, Kenneth E.; Tonn, Jonalea R. Field guide to forest plants of northern Idaho. General Technical Report INT-180. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station; 1985. 246 p.

This field guide--designed for use by people with minimal botanical training--is an identification aid for nearly 200 plant species having ecological indicator value in northern Idaho forest habitat types. It contains line drawings, simplified taxonomic descriptions, characteristics tables, conspectuses, and keys. It emphasizes characteristics useful for field identification of many common and special interest plants. This is not a comprehensive taxonomy of northern Idaho flora.

---

KEYWORDS: forest plants, indicator species, habitat types, northern Idaho, plant guide, field guide

---